

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
answer	4	v			válaszol	Ask and answer questions.
ask	4	v			kérdez	Ask and answer questions.
check	4	v			ellenőriz	Check your answers.
choose	4	v			(ki)választ	Choose the correct answers.
complete	4	v			befejez, kiegészít	Complete the table.
do	4	v			(meg)csinál	Do this exercise now.
finish	4	v			befejez, megold	Finish this exercise first.
listen	4	v			(meg)hallgat	Listen to the conversation.
look	4	v			(meg/rá)néz	Look at the photos.
match	4	v			párosít	Match the words with opposite meanings.
put	4	v			helyez, rak	Put the words in the correct order.
read	4	v			(el)olvas	Read the text.
repeat	4	v			(el/meg)ismétel	Repeat after the recording.
speak	4	v			beszél	Speak in English.
tell	4	v			(el)mond	Tell the group your idea.
think	4	v			gondol	Think of a sport.
tick	4	v			kipipál	Tick the answers.
underline	4	v			aláhúz	Underline the answers.
use	4	v			használ	Use a dictionary.
work	4	v			dolgozik	Work in pairs.
write	4	v			(le)ír	Write the answers.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
American	5	adj	ə'merɪkən		amerikai	I like American cuisine.
be (<i>nationality</i>)	5	v	bi:		van (<i>nemzetiség</i>)	Lukas is German.
be from (<i>place</i>)	5	v phr	bi: frəm		származik (<i>helyről</i>)	They're from St. Petersburg.
be X years old	5	v phr	bi: X jɪə(r)z əʊld		X éves	I'm Andrea. I'm nineteen years old.
Brazilian	5	adj	brə'zɪl		brazil	Brazilian people are very friendly.
German	5	adj	'dʒɜ:(r)mən		német	My favourite cars are German.
How old are you?	5				Hány éves vagy?	How old are you? I'm fifteen.
Portuguese	5	adj	/,pɔ:(r)tʃʊ'gi:z		portugál	Have you ever visited any Portugese city?
Russian	5	adj	'rʌʃ(ə)n		orosz	Russian is a popular language.
Spanish	5	adj	'spæniʃ		spanyol	Do you know any Spanish words?
Swiss	5	adj	swɪs		svájci	I wear a Swiss watch.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
beanbag	6	n	'bi:n,bæg		babzsák	This is my beanbag . It's old and brown.
beautiful	6	adj	'bjʊ:təf(ə)l		szép	This poster is really beautiful .
big	6	adj	bɪg		nagy	This beanbag is really big .
cheap	6	adj	tʃi:p		olcsó	Those are my sunglasses over there. They're cheap but they're really cool.
comic	6	n	'kɒmɪk		képregény	These are my comics . My favourite is Spider-Man.
cool	6	adj	ku:l		menő	Those are my sunglasses over there. They're cheap but they're really cool .
expensive	6	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	Those are my headphones. They're expensive .
fantastic	6	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	Listen to this CD. It's fantastic .
fast	6	adj	fɑ:st		gyors	And this is my skateboard under the table. It's really fast .
favourite	6	adj	'feɪv(ə)rət		kedvenc	These are my comics. My favourite is Spider-Man.
great	6	adj	ɡreɪt		nagyszerű	These are my holiday photos. They are great .
headphones	6	n	'hed,fəʊnz		fülhallgató	Those are my headphones . They're expensive.
new	6	adj	nju:		új	That is my watch. It's new .
old	6	adj	əʊld		régi	This is my beanbag. It's old and brown.
over there	6	adv phr	'əʊvə(r) ðeə(r)		odaát, ott	Look at those posters over there . They are terrible.
photo	6	n	'fəʊtəʊ		fénykép	These are my holiday photos . They are great.
poster	6	n	'pəʊstə(r)		poszter	Look at those posters over there. They are terrible.
skateboard	6	n	'skert,bɔ:(r)d		gördeszka	And this is my skateboard under the table.
slow	6	adj	sləʊ		lassú	It's really fast. slow' is the opposite of 'fast'

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
small	6	adj	smɔ:l		kicsi	small' is the opposite of 'big'.
sunglasses	6	n	'sʌŋˌɡlɑːsɪz		napszemüveg	Those are my sunglasses over there. They're cheap but they're really cool.
terrible	6	adj	'terəb(ə)l		szörnyű	Look at those posters over there. They are terrible .
that	6	det	ðæt		az	That is my watch. It's new.
these	6	det	ðiːz		ezek	These are my holiday photos. They are great.
this	6	det	ðɪs		ez	This is my beanbag. It's old and brown.
those	6	det	ðəʊz		azok	Those are my headphones. They're expensive.
T-shirt	6	n	tiː ʃɜː(r)t		póló	This is my favourite T-shirt .
ugly	6	adj	'ʌɡli		csúnya	This T-shirt is ugly . It's pink!
under	6	prep	'ʌndə(r)		alatt	And this is my skateboard under the table.
watch	6	n	wɒtʃ		óra	It's really fast.
young	6	adj	jʌŋ		fiatal	That is my watch . It's new.
						young' is the opposite of 'old'

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
aunt	7	n	ɑːnt		nagynéni	My aunt's name is Louise.
band	7	n	bænd		együttes	What's your favourite band ?
be crazy about sth	7	v phr	bi: 'kreɪzi ə 'baʊt 'sʌmθɪŋ		megőrül valamiért	My friends are crazy about sports.
be good at sth	7	v phr	bi: ɡʊd ət 'sʌmθɪŋ		jó, ügyes valamiben	Dave is good at music .
be X years old	7	v phr	bi: X jɪə(r)z əʊld		X éves	She's twenty years old .
brother	7	n	'brʌðə(r)		fiútestvér	My brother's name is Damien.
cousin	7	pn	'kʌz(ə)n		unokatestvér	My aunt has a daughter and a son. They are my cousins.
daughter	7	wt	'dɔːtə(r)		lánya (valakinek)	My aunt has a daughter and a son. They are my cousins.
family tree	7	pt	'fæm(ə)li triː		családfa	This is my family tree .
father/dad	7	sr	'fɑːðə(r)/dæd		apa/apu	My father's name is Paul.
favourite	7	adj	'feɪv(ə)rət		kedvenc	My favourite team is Arsenal.
football	7	n	'fʊt, bɔːl		foci	We love football .
grandfather	7	cz	'græn(d), fɑːðə(r)		nagypapa	My grandfather's name is Michael.
grandmother	7	wt	'græn(d)'mʌðə(r)		nagymama	My grandmother's name is Earah.
husband	7	cz	'hʌzbænd		férj	Alex is Louise's husband .
love	7	v phr	lʌv		imád, szeret	We love football.
mother/mum	7	pn	'mʌðə(r)/mʌm		anya/anyu	My mother's name is Elaine.
parents	7	n	'peərənts		szülők	Our parents' names are Elaine and Paul.
singer	7	n	sɪŋə(r)		énekes	Who's your favourite singer ?
sister	7	so	'sɪstə(r)		lánytestvér	My sister's name is Suzanne.
son	7	sr	sʌn		fia (valakinek)	My aunt has a daughter and a son . They are my cousins.
team	7	n	ti:m		csapat	My favourite team is Arsenal.
tennis star	7	n	tenɪs staː		teniszcillag	Roger Federer is a tennis star .
uncle	7	pt	'ʌŋk(ə)l		nagybácsi	My uncle's name is Alex.
wife	7	so	wɪf		feleség	Louise is Alex's wife .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
cook	8	v	kʊk		főz	Can you cook?
dance the tango	8	v phr	dɑ:ns		tangót táncol	Can you dance the tango?
paint	8	v	peɪnt		fest	Can you paint?
play Halo	8	v phr	pleɪ heɪləʊ		Halo-t játszik	Can you play Halo?
roller-skate	8	v	'rəʊlə(r) skeɪt		görcsolyázik	Can you roller-skate?
run a kilometre	8	v phr	rʌn ə 'kɪlə,mi:tə(r)		lefut egy kilométert	Can you run a kilometre?
sing	8	v	sɪŋ		énekel	Can you sing?
ski	8	v	ski:		síel	Can you ski?
speaking three/foreign languages	8	v phr	spi:k θri:/'fɔ:ɪn 'læŋgwɪdʒɪz		három (idegen) nyelvet beszél	Can you speak three languages?
swim a kilometre	8	v phr	swɪm ə 'kɪlə,mi:tə(r)		leúszik egy kilométert	Can you swim a kilometre?
use the Internet	8	v phr	ju:z ðə 'ɪntə(r),net		használja az Internetet	Can you use the Internet?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
above	9	prep	ə'baʌv		fölött	There are two posters above the bed.
armchair	9	n	'ɑ:(r)m,tʃeə(r)		fotel, karosszék	There is an armchair in the living room.
bath	9	n	bɑ:θ		fürdőkád	In the bathroom there is a toilet, a bath and a shower, but you can't use them.
bathroom	9	n	'bɑ:θ,ru:m		fürdőszoba	In the bathroom there is a toilet, a bath and a shower, but you can't use them.
bed	9	n	bed		ágy	There are two beds in the bedroom, but you can't sleep in them.
bedroom	9	n	'bedru:m		hálószoba	There are two beds in the bedroom .
behind	9	prep	bɪ'haind		mögött	There is a CD player behind the lamp.
between	9	prep	bɪ'twi:n		között	Between the wardrobes there is a desk with a chair.
carpet	9	n	'kɑ:(r)pɪt		szőnyeg	In my room, next to the bed there is a carpet .
chair	9	n	tʃeə(r)		szék	In the kitchen there is a cooker, a fridge, a dishwasher, a table and chairs .
cooker	9	n	'kʊkə(r)		sütő, tűzhely	In the kitchen there is a cooker , a fridge, a dishwasher, a table and chairs.
desk	9	n	desk		íróasztal	Between the wardrobes there is a desk with a chair.
dishwasher	9	n	'dɪʃ,wɒʃə(r)		mosogatógép	In the kitchen there is a cooker, a fridge, a dishwasher , a table and chairs.
fridge	9	n	fɪdʒ		hűtőszekrény	In the kitchen there is a cooker, a fridge , a dishwasher, a table and chairs.
in	9	prep	ɪn		-ban/-ben	There is an armchair in the living room.
in front of	9	prep	ɪn frʌnt əv		(valami) előtt	There is a TV set in front of the sofa.
kitchen	9	n	'kɪtʃən		konyha	There is a big kitchen .
lamp	9	n	læmp		lámpa	There is a small lamp on my desk.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
living room	9	n	'lɪvɪŋ ru:m		nappali	In the living room there's a big sofa, a table
next to	9	prep	nekst tə		(valami) mellett	In my room, next to the bed there is a carpet.
on	9	prep	ɒn		-on/-en/-ön	There is a laptop on my desk.
opposite	9	prep	'ɒpəzɪt		(valamivel) szemben	Opposite the bed there are two small
poster	9	n	'pəʊstə(r)		poszter	There are two posters above the bed.
shower	9	n	'ʃaʊə(r)		zuhanyzó	In the bathroom there is a toilet, a bath and a shower , but you can't use them.
sink	9	n	sɪŋk		mosogató	There is a sink in the kitchen.
sleep	9	v	sli:p		alszik	There are two beds in the bedroom, but you can't sleep in them.
sofa	9	n	'səʊfə		kanapé	In the living room there's a big sofa , a table
table	9	n	'teɪb(ə)l		asztal	In the living room there's a big sofa, a table
toilet	9	n	'tɔɪlət		mellékhelyiség	In the bathroom there is a toilet , a bath and a shower, but you can't use them.
under	9	prep	'ʌndə(r)		(valami) alatt	There is a guitar under the bed.
upside down	9	prep	'ʌpsaɪd daʊn		fejjel lefelé/fordított	The Upside Down House
use	9	v	u:z		használ	In the bathroom there is a toilet, a bath and a shower, but you can't use them.
wall	9	n	wɔ:l		fal	The walls in my room are blue.
wardrobe	9	n	'wɔ:(r)drəʊb		ruhásszekrény	Opposite the bed there are two small wardrobes .
window	9	n	'wɪndəʊ		ablak	Under the window there is a small table.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
band	10	n	bænd		együttes	I'm in a band with my friends.
CD player	10	n	si: di: 'pleɪə(r)		CD lejátszó	Have you still got this old CD-player ?
chat	10	v phr	tʃæt		csetel, cseveg	I can chat to my friends on my tablet.
computer	10	n	kəm'pjʊ:tə(r)		számítógép	Ellen has got a computer and a laptop. Ellen's mobile phone hasn't got a good digital
digital camera	10	n	'dɪdʒɪt(ə)l 'kæm(ə)rə		digitális fényképezőgép	camera . I don't like reading books on an e-book
e-book reader	10	n	i: bu:k'ri:də(r)		e-könyv olvasó	reader .
fantastic	10	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	I've got a fantastic MP3 player.
gadget	10	n	'gædʒɪt		kütyü	Ellen hasn't got her favourite gadget .
games console	10	n	geɪm kən'səʊl		játékkonzol	Ellen has got an old games console .
laptop	10	n	'læp,tɒp		laptop	Ellen has got a computer and a laptop . We can make videos of our music with our
make videos	10	v phr	meɪk 'vɪdɪəʊz		videókat készít	phones.
memory stick	10	n	'mem(ə)ri stɪk		pendrive	I've got all my photos on a memory stick . Ellen and her brother haven't got the same
mobile phone	10	n	'məʊbaɪl fəʊn		mobiltelefon	mobile phones .
MP3 player	10	n	em pi: θri: 'pleɪə(r)		MP3 lejátszó	I've got a fantastic MP3 player . Music is great. I've got a piano and I can sing
music	10	n	'mju:zɪk		zene	too. My hobby is photography . I take photos with
photography	10	n	fə'tɒgrəfi		fényképezés	my digital camera. I also use my smartphone
piano	10	n	pi'ænəʊ		zongora	to take photos. Music is great. I've got a piano and I can sing
sing	10	v phr	sɪŋ		énekel	too. Music is great. I've got a piano and I can sing
skateboarding	10	n	'skeɪt,bɔ:(r)dɪŋ		gördeszkázás	too. Skateboarding is my hobby.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
smartphone	10	n	'smɑ:(r)t,fəʊn		okostelefon	My hobby is photography. I take photos with my digital camera. I also use my smartphone to take photos.
tablet	10	n	'tæblət		tablet, táblagép	All the students in Ellen's class have got tablets .
take photos	10	v phr	teɪk 'fəʊtəʊ		fényképeket készít	My hobby is photography. I take photos with my digital camera. I also use my smartphone to take photos .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 0.8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
best friend	11	n	best frend		legjobb barát	When is your best friend 's birthday?
birthday	11	n	'bɜ:(r)θdeɪ		születésnap	When is your birthday ?
date	11	n	dert		dátum	What is the date today?
day	11	n	deɪ		nap	Days of the week: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday,
famous	11	adj	'feɪməs		híres	What is this day famous for?
half past	11	num	hɑ:f pɑ:st		féllel múlt	It's half past seven.
month	11	n	mʌnθ		hónap	There are twelve months in a year.
quarter to/past	11	num	'kwɔ:(r)tə(r) tə/pɑ:st		háromnegyed/ negyeddel múlt	It's quarter to two.
season	11	n	'si:z(ə)n		évszak	There are four main seasons : spring, summer, autumn and winter.
summer holidays	11	n	'sʌmə(r)'hɒlɪdeɪ		nyári szünet	When is the first day of the summer holidays ?
week	11	n	wi:k		hét	A week has seven days.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
alone	13	adj	ə'ləʊn ə'loʊn		egyedül	I spend a lot of time in my room - just me - alone .
always	12	adv	'ɔ:lweɪz 'ɔ:lweɪz		mindig	We always have fun. / always = every time. / You should always clean your teeth after eating sweet things.
apps	13	n	æps		alkalmazások	I have a lot of apps on my mobile phone and I can play games or go to the Internet.
at home	13	adv	ət hæʊm hoʊm		otthon	My brother never spends time at home .
at school	13	adv	ət sku:l		iskolában	He goes out with friends.
at the weekend	13	adv phr	eɪ ðə ,wi:k'end 'wikend		a hétvégén	When I am not at school , I visit my friends. I have fun with my friends at the weekend . I love spending time with my friends.
come over	13	prep v	köm 'əʊvə 'oʊvə		átjön	Sometimes my friends come over in the afternoon and we watch DVDs. / Why don't you come over for dinner? / Come over = to visit you at your house; to come where you
different	12	adj	'dɪfərənt		más	My sister Tina is different . I love spending time with my friends. Tina spends time in her room and reads books. / Different = not the same.
every weekend	13	adv phr	'evri ,wi:k'end 'wikend		minden hétvégén	I visit my grandparents every weekend . Sometimes on Saturday, sometimes on Sunday.
free	12	adj	fri:		szabad	You can take it. It's free . It does not cost any money.
free time	12	n phr	fri: taɪm		szabadidő	In my free time I go out with friends.
go (to the youth club)	13	v phr	gəʊ goʊ tə ðə ju:θ klʌb		elmegy az ifjúsági klubba	We usually go to the youth club . We can play different instruments there or dance.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
go for a walk	12	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ fə ʔfə ə wɔ:k		elmegy egy sétára	I always go for a walk with my dog.
go on the Internet	13	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ ɒn ʔɪn ðə 'ɪntənət ʔ'ɪntə,net		felmegy az internetre	I have a lot of apps on my mobile phone and I can play games or go to the Internet .
go out (with friends)	12	phr v	gəʊ ʔgəʊ aʊt (wɪð ʔwɪθ frendz)		elmegy (barátokkal)	In my free time I go out with friends . On Saturdays I go shopping with my friends.
go shopping	13	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ 'ʃɒpɪŋ ʔ'ʃɒpɪŋ		elmegy vásárolni	We buy DVDs or books or clothes. In bad weather we go to the cinema . / Cinema is a building where you go to see films.
go to the cinema	12	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ tə ðə 'sɪnəmə		elmegy a moziba	In bad weather we go to the gym . / Gym is a large room with equipment for doing physical exercise.
go to the gym	12	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ tə ðə dʒɪm		elmegy az edzőterembe	In good weather we go to the park . / Park is an area with grass and trees, where people can walk, play games.
go to the park	12	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ tə ðə pɑ:k ʔpark		elmegy a parkba	Sometimes we go to the river for a swim and we have a picnic. / We're going for a swim after school.
go to the river (for a swim)	13	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ tə ðə 'rɪvə ʔ'rɪvə (fə(r) ə swɪm)		elmegy a folyóhoz (úszni egyet)	I visit my grandparents every weekend. My grandmother and grandfather are very happy then.
grandparents	13	n	'grænd ,peər ənts		nagyszülők	On Saturday morning, I have a guitar lesson . I love my guitar!
guitar lesson	13	n	gɪ'tɑ: ʔgɪ'tər 'lesən		gitár óra	My friends and I always have fun. We have a good time together.
have a good time	13	v phr	hæv ə gʊd taɪm		jól érzi magát	Let's have a picnic in the park. / Picnic is
have a picnic	12	v phr	hæv ə 'pɪknɪk		piknikezik	I love spending time with my friends. We
have fun	12	v phr	hæv fʌn		jól szórakozik	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
in bad weather	12	adv phr	ɪn bæd 'weðə 'weðə		rossz időben	<p>In bad weather we go to the gym. / Bad</p> <p>In good weather we go to the park. / Good weather is when it's warm and sunny.</p> <p>In my free time I go to the cinema with my friends. It's usually at the weekend.</p> <p>Sometimes my friends come over in the afternoon and we watch DVDs. / afternoon = the period of time between 12 o'clock and the evening</p> <p>I stay at home in the evening. / evening = the end of the day and the early part of the night</p> <p>In my free time I listen to music. I like Mozart and Chopin.</p> <p>I love spending time with my friends. We always have fun.</p> <p>My brother never spends time at home. He goes out with friends. / never = not at any time</p> <p>On Saturday morning, I have a guitar lesson. I love my guitar!</p> <p>On Sundays I go for a walk in the park.</p> <p>On weekdays I go to school.</p> <p>On Saturday evening, I play chess with my father. I love chess! / chess = a board game for two players in which you must catch your opponent's king in order to win</p> <p>Sometimes we play computer games or watch DVDs.</p>
in good weather	12	adv phr	ɪn ɡʊd 'weðə 'weðə		jó időben	
in my free time	13	adv phr	ɪn maɪ friː taɪm		szabadidőmben	
in the afternoon	13	adv phr	ɪn ðə ,ɑːftə'nuːn ,æftə'nun		délután	
in the evening	13	adv phr	ɪn ðə 'iːvnɪŋ		este	
listen to music	12	v phr	'lɪsən tə 'mjuːzɪk		zenét hallgat	
love (spending time)	12	v	lʌv ('spendɪŋ taɪm)		szeret (időt tölteni)	
never	13	adv	'nevə 'nevə ɒn ɒn 'sætədi 'sætədi		soha	
on Saturday morning	13	adv phr	'mɔːnɪŋ 'mɔːnɪŋ		szombat reggel	
on Sundays	13	adv phr	ɒn ɒn 'sʌn deɪz		vasárnaponként	
on weekdays	13	adv phr	ɒn ɒn 'wiːk deɪz		hétköznapokon	
play chess	13	v phr	pleɪ tʃes pleɪ kəm'pjʊːtə kəm'pjʊtə-geɪmz		sakkozik	
play computer games	12	v phr			számítógépes játékokat játszik	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
play the drums	13	v phr	pleɪ ðə drʌmz		dobol	At the youth club we play the drums . / I play the drums in the school band! / drum = a round musical instrument which you hit with your hand or a stick I want to play the guitar . I have guitar lessons on Saturday morning.
play the guitar	13	v phr	pleɪ ðə ɡɪ'tɑː ɡɪ'tɑː		gitározik	
read (books/magazines)	13	v	ri:d (bʊks/, mægə'zi:nz)		olvas (könyvetket/ magazinokat)	
sometimes	12	adv	'sʌmtaɪmz		néha	Mum, read me this book, please. Sometimes we play computer games or watch DVDs. / Sometimes = on some occasions, but not always.
spend time	13	v phr	spend taɪm		időt tölt	My brother never spends time at home. In bad weather we go to the gym at the sports centre . / Sports centre is a place where you can do sports. When I am not at school, I visit my friends or stay at home . We talk about different things - for example, books and films. We usually go to the youth club. / I usually get up at about 8. / usually = not always but almost always I visit my friends or stay at home, says Tina. Sometimes we play computer games or watch DVDs . The weather in a place is the temperature and other conditions such as sun, rain, or wind. / In good weather we go to the park. We also write a blog about new things like CDs or DVDs.
sports centre	12	n	spɔ:ts 'sentə 'sentə		sportközpont	
stay at home	13	prep v	steɪ ət hæʊm hoʊm		otthon marad	
talk about	13	prep v	tɔ:k ə 'baʊt		beszél valamiről	
usually	13	adv	'ju:ʒuəli		általában	
visit (friends)	13	v phr	'vɪzɪt frendz		meglátogat (barátokat)	
watch DVDs	12	v phr	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ ,di: vi: 'di:z		DVD-ket néz	
weather	12	n	'weðə 'weðə		időjárás	
write a blog (about)	13	v phr	raɪt ə blɒg blɒg (ə 'baʊt)		blogot ír (valamiről)	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
at weekends	14	adv phr	ət ,wi:k 'endz		hétvégenként	My cousin Jane goes to parties at weekends .
be late (for school)	14	v phr	bi: leɪt (fə(r) sku:lz)		elkésik (az iskolából)	On weekdays she has no time for parties.
best friend	14	n	best frend		legjobb barát	I'm never late for school .
both	14	det	bəʊθ bəʊθ		mindketten/mindkettő	My best friend plays computer games before school in the morning.
brother	14	n	'brʌðə 'brʌðə		fiútestvér	We both (Ella and I) like music and dancing. / both = two people or things
cat	14	n	kæt		macska	My brother watches sports on TV. / brother = a boy or man who has the same parents as you
coffee	14	n	'kɒfi 'kɒfi		kávé	Ella has a cat . It's a Persian cat.
cousin	14	n	'kʌzən		unokatestvér	I don't drink coffee . / I like Brazilian coffee best.
dance	14	v	dɑ:ns dæns		táncol	Jane and I are cousins . Jane's father is my mother's brother.
dance class	14	n	dɑ:ns dæns kla:s klæs		táncóra	Will you dance with me? / I can dance tango!
dog	14	n	dɒg dɒg		kutya	My sister has a dance class every Monday.
drink	14	v	driŋk		iszik	The class is 2 hours long.
early	14	adv	'ɜ:li 'ə-li		korán	I have a dog . It's a Yorkshire terrier.
every Saturday	14	adv phr	'evri 'sætədi 'sætə-di		minden szombaton	Phew! It's so hot. Here, drink some water.
get up	14	phr v	get ʌp		felkel	I get up early on weekdays. About 6 o'clock.
go dancing	14	v phr	gəʊ gəʊ 'dɑ:nsɪŋ 'dænsɪŋ		elmegy táncolni	I go to the park with my dog every Saturday .
go rollerblading	14	v phr	gəʊ gəʊ 'rəʊlə ,bleɪdɪŋ 'rəʊlə ,bleɪdɪŋ		elmegy görkorcsolyázni	I always go dancing on Saturday night because on Sunday I can get up late.
						I always go dancing on Saturday night. I love rock-'n-roll and samba.
						I never go rollerblading on Saturday night.
						I go dancing!

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
go shopping	14	v phr	gəʊ ʔgou 'ʃɒpɪŋ ʔ'ʃɒpɪŋ		elmegy vásárolni	My mother does not go shopping on Saturday. She does most of the shopping online.
go to a party	14	v phr	gəʊ ʔgou tə ə 'pa:ti ʔ'parti		elmegy egy buliba	My cousin Jane goes to parties at weekends. She likes dancing.
go to the park	14	v phr	gəʊ ʔgou tə ðə pa:k ʔpark		elmegy a parkba	I go to the park with my dog every Saturday. My grandmother usually looks for information on the Internet. And she's 80-years-old!
grandmother	14	n	'græn,mʌðə ʔ'græn,mʌðə		nagymama	My sister has a dance class every Monday. She learns to dance salsa and Zumba.
have a dance class	14	v phr	hæv ə da:ns ʔdæns kla:s ʔkla:s		táncórán vesz részt	Can I help you? / John, please help me with this bag. It's so big. / help = do some of sb's work for them
help	14	v	help		segít	I'm hungry . What time is lunch?
hungry	14	adj	'hʌŋgri		éhes	My best friend plays computer games before school in the morning . I don't think it's good. My grandmother usually looks for information on the Internet. She always finds what she needs.
in the morning	14	adv phr	ɪn ðə 'mɔ:nɪŋ ʔ'mɔ:nɪŋ		reggel	This is my mate Ella. She is a real friend. I always go dancing on Saturday night because on Sunday I can get up late.
look for (information)	14	phr v	lʊk fə ʔfə ,ɪnfə'meɪʃən		(meg)keres (információ)	My mother does not go shopping on Saturday . She goes shopping on Friday. My grandmother usually looks for information on the Internet . You can't find everything in encyclopaedias.
mate	14	n	mæt		barát, haver	My parents, that is my mum and my dad, usually go shopping on Sundays together.
on Saturday night	14	adv phr	ɒn ʔɒn 'sætədi ʔ'sætə-di naɪt		szombat este	
on Saturdays	14	adv phr	ɒn ʔɒn 'sæt ə deɪz		szombatonként	
on the Internet	14	adv phr	ɒn ʔɒn ðə 'ɪntənət ʔ'ɪntə ,net		az interneten	
parents	14	n	'peərənts		szülők	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
play a musical instrument	14	v phr	pleɪ ə 'mju:zɪkəl 'ɪnstrəmənt		hangszeren játszik	I don't play a musical instrument , but I like music.
play computer games	14	v phr	pleɪ kəm'pjʊ:tə kəm'pjutə geɪmz		számítógépes játékokat játszik	I play computer games on my lap top every day.
play the guitar	14	v phr	pleɪ ðə ɡɪ'tɑ: ɡɪ'tɑr		gitározik	My best friend doesn't play the guitar , but he plays the drums.
play the piano	14	v phr	pleɪ ðə pi'ænəʊ pi'ænəʊ		zongorázik	Ella plays the piano really well.
read news websites	14	v phr	ri:d nju:z nuz 'web saɪts		híroldalakat olvas	Ella read news websites on her laptop every day.
relax	14	v	rɪ'læks		megnyugszik, relaxál	John, relax . Everything is fine. / What a day!
spend time	14	v phr	spend taɪm		időt tölt	I need to rest a bit and relax .
study	14	v	'stʌdi		tanul(mányoz)	Ella and I spend a lot of time together.
together	14	adv	tə'geðə tə'geðə		együtt	John studies Philosophy at university. / study = to learn about a subject
watch DVDs/music videos	14	v phr	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ ,di:vi: 'di:z/ mju:zɪk 'vɪdiəʊz		DVD-ket/klipeket néz	Ella and I spend a lot of time together .
watch sports (on TV)	14	v phr	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ spɔ:ts (ɒn ,ti: 'vi:)		sportot néz (a tévében)	My brother and I watch DVDs together.
well	14	adv	wel		jól, ügyesen	My brother watches sports on TV . He usually watches football - the World League.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
at home	15	adv	ət hæʊm hoʊm		otthon	Do you like to spend time at home or go out?
at the restaurant	15	adv	ət ðə 'restərənt 'res, trənt		az étteremben	What does Mesut do at the restaurant ?
busy	15	adj	'bɪzi		elfoglalt	He cooks.
coach (a football team)	15	v phr	kəʊtʃ koʊtʃ (ə 'fʊtbɔ:l ti:m)		edz (focicsapatot)	I am always busy . There are so many things to do every day.
describe	15	v	dɪ'skraɪb		jellemez, leír	Who coaches the German national football team ?
go out	15	phr v	gəʊ goʊ aʊt		elmegy otthonról, szórakozni megy	Can you describe your typical weekend?
have a weekend job	15	v phr	hæv ə ,wi:k'end 'wikend dʒɒb dʒɒb		hétvégi munkája van	What do you do and when?
kitchen	15	n	'kɪtʃən		konyha	Do you like to spend time at home or go out ? / Are you going out tonight? / go out = leave your house, especially in order to enjoy yourself
on Friday evening	15	adv phr	ɒn ɔn 'fraɪdi 'i:vniŋ		péntek este	Do you have a weekend job ? Do you work at the weekend?
post photos (on Facebook)	15	v phr	pəʊst poʊst 'fəʊt əʊz (ɒn 'feɪs,bʊk)		fotókat posztol (a Facebookra)	Mum, where is the shopping bag? In the kitchen , of course. / kitchen = a room where you prepare and cook meals.
prefer	15	v	pri'fɜ: pri'fə-		jobban szeret, preferál	On Friday evening I sometimes listen to music and relax.
relax	15	v	ri'læks		pihen, relaxál	Is Lena on FB? Yes, she posts her photos on Facebook .
restaurant	15	n	'restərənt 'res, trənt		étterem	I prefer to relax than to work. / I prefer football to cricket.
spend time	15	v phr	spend taɪm		időt (el)tölt	You are always so busy. It's time to relax !
take a photo	15	v phr	teɪk ə 'fəʊtəʊ 'foʊtəʊ		fényképet készít	Restaurant is a place where you can buy and eat a meal.
						Do you like to spend time at home or go out?
						Can I take a photo of you in front of Buckingham Palace?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
typical	15	adj	'tɪpɪkəl		jellemző, tipikus	Haggis is a typical Scottish dish.
weekend job	15	n	,wi:k'end 'wikend dʒɒb dʒɒb		hétvégi munka	I want to get a weekend job ? I can work only at weekends.
work (in a restaurant)	15	v phr	wɜ:k wɜ:k (ɪn ə 'rest(ə)rənt)		dolgozik (étteremben)	Jim works in a restaurant on Saturdays. They serve Indian food.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
a few	17	determiner	ə fju:		egy pár	We have only a few years to watch our babies
a little	16	quantifier	ə 'lɪtl		egy kevés	Tom does a little work every day. Not much. Just a little.
about	16	prep	ə 'baʊt		körülbelül, nagyjából	About 1.4 million fathers in the UK stay at home to look after their children. / about =
advice	17	n	əd 'vaɪs		tanács	What is Tom's advice to young fathers?
aged (two years)	16	adj	eɪdʒd (tu: jɪə(r)z)		(két) éves	Tom and Carol have two kids - Billy, aged two years, and Eve, aged two months.
at the weekend	17	adv phr	ət ðə ,wi:k'end 'wikend		a hétvégén	I get up at 11 a.m. in the morning at the weekend because I do not go to work!.
at-home dad	17	n	ət 'həʊm dæd		otthon maradó apuka	At-home dad is a father who stays at home and looks after the children when his wife works.
baby	16	n	'beɪbi		kisbaba	Tom works at home for an hour or two when the baby sleeps.
be back at work	16	v phr	bi: bæk ət wɜ:k wək		visszamegy a munkába	After two years at home with their babies, Carol is happy to be back at work .
because	17	conj	bɪ'kɒz, bɪkəz bɪ'kɒz, bɪkəz		mert	Some fathers stay at home because their wife earns more money.
clean the house/flat	16	v phr	kli:n ðə haʊs/flæt		kitakarítja a házat/ lakást	We clean the flat on Saturday morning.
come home (from work/school)	17	v phr	kʌm həʊm hoʊm (frəm wɜ: (r)k/sku:l)		hazajön (munkából/ iskolából)	We have no time on weekdays. When Carol comes home from work , Tom goes out for a game of tennis.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
company	17	n	'kʌmpəni		cég	<p>My mum works for an international company. In some families the mum looks after the children, but in many families it's the dad. My parents usually do the shopping in a supermarket.</p> <p>A father can stay at home and look after the children if his wife earns a lot of money. Tom works as a programmer, so it's easy to work at home. / easy = not difficult</p> <p>It's the last episode of Sherlock Holmes tonight! They won't make any more!</p> <p>It's eight o'clock in the morning. Carol gets up and gets ready for work.</p> <p>It's eight o'clock in the morning. Carol gets up and gets ready for work.</p> <p>Could you give me some advice? I want to buy a CD for John but I don't know what kind of music he likes.</p> <p>When Carol comes home from work, Tom goes out for a game of tennis.</p> <p>In the evening Carol and Tom go out for dinner. They don't have dinner at home.</p> <p>In the evening Carol and Tom go to bed early. They are very tired.</p> <p>My father goes to the shops after work. After two years at home with their babies, Carol is happy to be back at work. She is really pleased and in a good emotional state.</p>
dad	17	n	dæd		apuka	
do the shopping	16	v phr	du: ðə 'ʃɒpɪŋ 'ʃɒpɪŋ		bevásárol	
earn money	16	v phr	ɜ:n ən 'mʌni		pénzt keres	
easy	16	adj	'i:zi		könnyű	
episode	17	n	'epəsəʊd 'epə,səʊd		epizód, rész	
get ready (for work)	16	v phr	get 'redi (fə wɜ:k)		(munkába) készül	
get up	16	phr v	get ʌp		felkel	
give advice	17	v phr	glv əd'vaɪs		tanácsot ad	
go out (for a game of tennis)	17	phr v	gəʊ goʊ aʊt (fə ə geɪm əv 'tenɪs)		elmegy (teniszezni)	
go out (for dinner)	16	phr v	gəʊ goʊ aʊt fə fə 'dɪnə 'dɪnə		elmegy (vacsorázni)	
go to bed (early)	16	v phr	gəʊ goʊ tə bed 'ɜ:li 'əli		lefekszik (korán)	
go to the shops	17	v phr	gəʊ goʊ tə ðə ʃɒps		elmegy vásárolni	
happy	16	adj	'hæpi		boldog	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
have breakfast	16	v phr	hæv 'brekfəst		reggelizik	Tom, Billy and Eve have breakfast together.
have dinner	17	v phr	hæv 'dɪnə 'dɪnə		vacsorázik	In the evening the family have dinner together.
important	17	adj	ɪm'pɔ:tənt ɪm'pɔ:rtnt		fontos	The important thing is that they all love their children.
in the morning	17	adv phr	ɪn ðə 'mɔ:nɪŋ 'mɔ:nɪŋ		reggel	I get up at 11 a.m. in the morning at the weekend.
international	17	adj	ɪntə'næʃənəl ɪntə'næʃənəl		nemzetközi	My mum works for an international company. This company has offices in many countries.
kid	16	n	kɪd		gyerek	Tom and Carol have two kids - Billy and Eve. / kid = child
last	17	adj	lɑ:st læst		utolsó	It's the last episode of <i>Sherlock Holmes</i> tonight! What a pity!
look after the children	16	phr v	lʊk 'ɑ:ftə 'æftə ðə 'tʃɪldrən		vigyáz a gyerekekre	My parents looks after my children when I am at work.
look at (picture books)	16	prep v	lʊk ət ('pɪktʃə(r) bʊks)		(képeskönyveket) néze- get	After breakfast, Tom and his daughters look at picture books .
make money	17	v phr	meɪk 'mʌni		pénzt keres	We have about fifty years to work and make money .
miss	17	v	mɪs		lemarad (valamiről)	Don't miss the important time in your life.
mum	17	n	mʌm mɑ:m		anyuka	In some families the mum looks after the children, but in many families it's the dad.
normal	17	adj	'nɔ:məl 'nɔ:rməl		normális	This situation is quite normal these days. It's not unusual.
on a weekday	16	adv phr	ɒn ɔ:n ə 'wi:kdeɪ		hétköznapi	I always work on a weekday . Good that there are weekends!
on school nights	17	adv phr	ɒn ɔ:n sku:l naɪts		iskolaidőben esténként	I always go to bed early on school nights .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
play ball	16	v phr	pleɪ bɔ:l		labdázik	Sometimes Tom and Billy play ball in the park.
playgroup	16	n	'pleɪgru:p		óvoda	A playgroup is a place where children can go to play and learn in the years before they go to school.
playgroup teacher	17	n	'pleɪgru:p 'ti:tʃə 'titʃə		óvónéni	A playgroup teacher is a person who looks after the kids in the playgroup, plays with them and teaches them.
programmer	16	n	'prəʊgræmə 'prɒʊ,græmə		programozó	A computer programmer is someone whose job is to write sets of instructions (programs) for computers.
quite	17	adv	kwaɪt		eléggé, egészen	This situation is quite normal these days. It happens often.
relax	17	v	rɪ'læks		relaxál, pihen	After eight, Carol and Tom can relax together and talk about their day.
sleep	16	v	sli:p		alszik	Tom works at home for an hour or two when the baby sleeps . He can't work when Eve doesn't sleep .
spend time (together)	16	v phr	spend taɪm tə'geðə tə'geðə		időt töltenek (együtt)	In the evening Carol and Tom spend time together and talk about their day.
stay at home	16	prep v	steɪ ət hæʊm hoʊm		otthon marad	Tom stays at home with his kids.
talk about	17	prep v	tɔ:k ə'baʊt		beszél(get) valamiről	After eight, Carol and Tom can relax together and talk about their day.
tonight	17	adverb	tə'naɪt		ma este	It's the last episode of Sherlock Holmes tonight! / tonight = this evening or night
typical	16	adj	'tɪpɪkəl		tipikus	What is a typical family now?
wash the car	16	v phr	wɒʃ wɒʃ ðə kɑ: kɑ:		lemossa az autót	I usually wash the car in a car wash.
wash the dishes	16	v phr	wɒʃ wɒʃ ðə 'dɪʃ ɪz		elmossa a táányérokát	Mark, wash the dishes after dinner, please.
watch babies grow	17	v phr	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ 'beɪb ɪz grəʊ grəʊ		figyeli, ahogy felnőnek a gyerekek	We have only a few years to watch our babies grow .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
weekday	16	n	'wi:kdeɪ wɜ:k wə:k əz (ə 'prəʊ,græmə(r))		hétköznapi (programozóként) dolgozik	What do you do on a typical weekday ? / weekeday = Monday to Friday
work as (a programmer)	16	v phr				Tom works as a programmer .
work at home	16	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k ət həʊm hoʊm		otthonról dolgozik	Tom works as a programmer, so it's easy to work at home .
work for (a construction company)	16	prep v	wɜ:k wə:k fə fə (ə kən'strʌkʃən 'kʌmp(ə)ni)		(építőipari cégnek) dolgozik	Carol works for a construction company .
work for (an hour)	16	prep v	wɜ:k wə:k fə fə (ən 'aʊə(r))		(egy órát) dolgozik	Tom works at home for an hour or two when the baby sleeps.
work in the garden	16	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k ɪn ðə 'gɑ:dn 'gɑ:dn		a kertben dolgozik	It's so nice to work in the garden in spring and summer. There are so many different flowers then.
year	17	n	jɪə jɪr		év	A year is a period of 12 months

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
at about 7 a.m.	18	adv phr	ət ə'baʊt 'sev(ə)n ,er 'em		nagyjából reggel hétkor	A: What time does your day usually start? B: At about 7 a.m.
at the weekend	18	adv phr	ət ðə ,wi:k'end 'wikend		a hétvégén	What do you like doing with your friends at the weekend ?
buy	18	v	baɪ		(meg)vesz	Where did you buy that T-shirt? Pete can speak Spanish well. / When I shut the door (to the studio), the neighbours can't hear anything.
can	18	modal verb	kən		képes valamire	I like different kinds of music: rock, reggae, pop, jazz, classical... / music by people such as Beethoven and Mozart
classical music	18	n	'klæsɪkəl 'mju:zɪk		klasszikus zene	Where do you buy your clothes ? Like this T-shirt, for example.
clothes	18	n	kləʊðz kloʊðz		ruhák autóval elvisz valakit (iskolába)	Does your mother drive you to school ? When do you study? Early in the morning and at the weekends.
drive sb (to school)	18	v phr	draɪv 'sʌmbədi (tə sku:l)		korán	Andrea Bocelli has a fantastic voice! / fantastic = extremely good or enjoyable
early	18	adv	'ɜ:li 'əli		fantasztikus	My father is cool. / father = your male parent
fantastic	18	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		apa	Which stars do you follow on Twitter ? A: Who do you go on holiday with? B: Usually with my friends.
father	18	n	'fa:ðə 'fɑðə		követ (Twitteren) szabadságra/nyaralni megy	When I shut the door (to the studio), the neighbours can't hear anything. Does your father help you with your homework?
follow (on Twitter)	18	v phr	'fɒləʊ 'faləʊ (ɒn 'twɪtə® gəʊ goʊ ɒn ɒn 'hɒlədi 'hɒlədei		(meg)hall	I like different kinds of music: rock, reggae, pop, jazz , classical...
go on holiday	18	v phr			segít	
hear	18	v	hɪə hɪr		jazz	
help	18	v	help			
jazz	18	n	dʒæz			

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
kind (of music)	18	n phr	kaɪnd (əv 'mju:zɪk)		fajta (zene)	I like different kinds of music : rock, reggae, pop, jazz, classical...
local	18	adj	'ləʊkəl 'loʊkəl		helyi	A: Where do you buy your clothes? B: At the local shops in town.
mother	18	n	'mʌðə 'mʌðə		anya	Does your mother drive you to school? / mother = your female parent
musician	18	n	mju: 'zɪʃən		zenész	A musician is a person who plays a musical instrument, especially as their job.
neighbours	18	n	'neɪb əz		szomszédok	When I shut the door (to the studio), the neighbours can't hear anything.
parents	18	n	'peərənts		szülők	Do you live with your parents ?
party	18	n	'pɑ:ti 'parti		buli	A party is a social event when people meet to talk, drink, dance etc.
pop	18	v	pɒp pɒp		pop	I like different kinds of music: rock, reggae, pop , jazz, classical...
practise	18	v	'præktɪs		gyakorol	Where do you practise your music?
practise (the guitar)	18	v	'præktɪs (ðə ɡɪ'tɑ:(r))		gyakorol (gitáron)	A: Where do you practise the guitar ? B: In my father's studio.
reach	18	v	ri:tʃ		elér	Seventeen-year-old rock star reaches no. 1 Grammy for musician's son.
reggae	18	n	'regeɪ		reggae	I like different kinds of music: rock, reggae , pop, jazz, classical.../ a type of music from Jamaica
rock	18	n	rɒk ræk		rock	I like different kinds of music: rock , reggae, pop, jazz, classical...
rock star	18	n	rɒk ræk stɑ: stɑ:		rocksztár	Seventeen-year-old rock star reaches no. 1 Grammy for musician's son.
shop	18	n	ʃɒp ʃɑp		bolt	The town has some good clothes shops .
shut	18	v	ʃʌt		bezár	When I shut the door (to the studio), the neighbours can't hear anything.
sometimes	18	adv	'sʌmtaɪmz		néha	My father sometimes writes songs for me.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
start	18	v	stɑ:t start		elkezd, kezdődik	A: What time does your day usually start ? B: At about 7 a.m..
studio	18	n	'stju:diəʊ 'studi,oʊ		stúdió	I practise in my father's studio .
study	18	v	'stʌdi		tanul	When do you study ?
voice	18	n	vɔɪs		hang	Andrea Bocelli has a fantastic voice !
wake up	18	phr v	weɪk ʌp		felébred	What time do you wake up at the weekend?
What kind... ?	18		wɒt wʌt kaɪnd ...		Milyen fajta/típusú... ?	What kind of music do you like?
What time ...?	18		wɒt wʌt taɪm ...		Hánykor/Mikor...?	A: What time does your day usually start? B: At about 7 a.m..
write songs	18	v phr	raɪt sɒŋz		dalokat ír	My father sometimes writes songs for me.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
actor	19	n	'æktə 'æktə		színész	An actor is a person who performs in plays or films.
actress	19	n	'æktɹəs		színésznő	Who is your favourite actress ? Natalie Portman.
aunt	19	n	ɑ:nt ænt		nagynéni	My aunt and uncle listen to Eminem.
awesome	19	adj	'ɔ:səm		klassz	I think that Denzel Washington is awesome . / awesome = very big or important
awful	19	adj	'ɔ:fəl		szörnyű	What awful food! / This is an awful book.
be interested in	19	v phr	bi: 'intrəstɪd ɪn		érdekli valami	Are you interested in film? No, not really. I prefer books.
brilliant	19	adj	'brɪljənt		briliáns, zseniális	Meryl Streep is brilliant . She's my favourite actor.
can't stand	19	v phr	kɑ:nt kənt stænd		ki nem állhat	I can't stand that man!
fantasy	19	n	'fæntəsi		fantasy	Terry Pratchett is a famous fantasy writer.
fantasy writer	19	n	'fæntəsi 'raɪtə 'raɪtə		fantasy író	Terry Pratchett is a famous fantasy writer .
favourite	19	adj	'feɪvərət		kedvenc	Who is your favourite singer?
hate	19	v	heɪt		utál	I hate horrors - they're so scary.
kind (of music)	19	n phr	kaɪnd əv 'mju:zɪk		típusú (zene)	What kind of music do you like?
listen to	19	v	'lɪsən tə		hallgat (valamit)	My aunt and uncle listen to Eminem.
movie	19	n	'mu:vi		mozifilm	I really like movies . My favourite movie is <i>Avatar</i> .
pop	19	adj	pɒp pəp		pop	I like different kinds of music, like rock, pop or rap.
prefer	19	v	pɹɪ'fɜ: pɹɪ'fə		jobban kedvel	Reggae is OK, but I prefer rap.
rap	19	n	ræp		rap	I like different kinds of music, like rock, pop or rap .
real-life film	19	n	ˌrɪəl 'laɪf fɪlm		igaz történeten alapuló film	I prefer real-life films , not fantasy.
reggae	19	n	'regeɪ		reggae	Reggae is a type of music from Jamaica with a strong regular beat

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
rock	19	n	rɒk rɒk		rock	I like different kinds of music, like rock , pop or rap.
rubbish	19	n	'rʌbɪʃ		nagyon rossz/hülyeség	This article is rubbish . Write it again.
singer	19	n	'sɪŋə 'sɪŋə		énekes	Who is your favourite singer ?
song	19	n	sɒŋ sɒŋ		dal	What's your favourite song ? 'Happy birthday' the way Marilyn Monroe sang it.
terrible	19	adj	'terəbəl		szörnyű	I have a terrible headache. / She's terrible as Mary Stuart. Her acting is really bad.
uncle	19	n	'ʌŋkəl		nagybácsi	My aunt and uncle listen to Eminem.
vampire story	19	n	'væmpaɪə 'væmpaɪə 'stɔ:ri		vámpíros történet	I like <i>The Twilight Saga</i> and other vampire stories .
writer	19	n	'raɪtə 'raɪtə		író	A writer is a person who writes books.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
age	20	n	eɪdʒd		évek száma, kor	What's your age ? How old are you?
at school	20	adv	ət sku:l		iskolában	We have lunch at school at one o'clock.
at the weekend	20	adv phr	ət ðə ,wi:k'end 'wikend		a hétvégén	What do you usually do at the weekend ? At weekends my friends and I always play football.
at weekends	20	adv phr	ət ,wi:k'endz		hétvégenként	
band	21	n	bænd		együttes	I like all music, but I prefer old bands .
be interested in	20	v phr	bi: 'intrəstɪd ɪn		érdeklődik valami iránt	I am interested in sport and film.
can't stand	21	v phr	kɑ:nt kænt stænd		ki nem állhat	I can't stand vampire films!
cheese	21	n	tʃi:z		sajt	My favourite food is pizza with lots of cheese . I play the piano and I really like classical music .
classical music	21	n	'klæsɪkəl 'mju:zɪk		klasszikus zene	In the afternoon I go to the gym, do homework or relax at home.
do homework	20	v phr	du: 'həʊmwɜ:k 'hoʊmwæk		házi feladatot ír	
especially	21	adv	ɪ'speʃəli		különösen	I especially like films about real people. I can give you this book in exchange for this CD. What do you say?
exchange	20	n	ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ		csere, kicserélés	I'm your exchange partner from Liceo Scientifico Leonardo da Vinci.
exchange partner	20	n	ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ 'pɑ:tənə 'pɑ:tnə		cserepartner	What's your favourite food? I think I like fish and chips most.
favourite	20	adj	'feɪvərət		kedvenc	What's your favourite food ? Hmm... I like fish and different kinds of cheese? / food = things that you eat
food	20	n	fu:d		étel	What are your free time activities ? Swimming and reading books.
free time activities	20	n phr	fri: taɪm æk'tɪvətɪəz		szabadidős tevékenységek	
from the 1960s	21	adv phr	frəm ðə ,naɪn'ti:n 'sɪkstɪz		az 1960-as évektől	I prefer music from the 1960s .
girlfriend	20	n	'gɜ:lfrɛnd 'gælfrɛnd		barátnő	Have you got a girlfriend ?
go out (with friends / to the cinema/to a party)	20	phr v	gəʊ goʊ aʊt (wɪð frendz / tə ðə 'sɪnəmə/tə ə 'pɑ:(r)tɪ		szórakozni megy (barátokkal/moziba/egy buliba)	On Saturday evenings I usually go out with friends to the cinema or to a party.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
go to the gym	20	v phr	gəʊ ʔgəʊ tə ðə dʒɪm		elmegy az edzőterembe	In the afternoon I go to the gym , do homework or relax at home.
gran	21	n	'græn		nagyi	I prefer music from the 1960s, like my gran's old Beatles' records!
happen	20	v	'hæpən		történik	What happens on a typical schoolday?
Have a good (time/trip).	20		hæv ə gʊd (taɪm/trɪp)		Érezd jól magad!/Jó utat!	Have a good (time/trip).
have breakfast	20	v phr	hæv 'brekfəst		reggelizik	On a typical day I have a big breakfast .
have lunch	20	v phr	hæv ʌntʃ		ebédel	We have lunch at school at one o'clock.
home	20	n	həʊm ʔhəʊm		otthon	There is no place like home .
informal	20	adj	ɪn'fɔ:məl ʔɪn'fɔrməl		baráti, nem hivatalos	An informal email is an email to a friend or somebody from your family.
interests	20	n	'ɪntrəst		érdeklődési körök	What are your interests ? What do you want to know more about?
invite	20	v	ɪn'vaɪt		meghív szeret	I want to invite you to my birthday party.
like (going out/staying at home/reading books)	21	v phr	laɪk ('gəʊɪŋ aʊt/steɪŋ ət həʊm/'ri:ɪŋ bʊks)		(elmenni otthonról/ otthon maradni/ könyveket olvasni)	I like staying at home and reading books .
often	21	adv	'ɒfən ʔ'ɒfən		gyakran	I often watch real-life programmes on TV.
old music	21	n	əʊld ʔəʊld 'mju:zɪk		régi zene	I love old music like Mozart and Bethoven.
on my own	21	adv phr	ɒn ʔɒn maɪ əʊn ʔəʊn		egyedül	I like relaxing at home on my own .
on Saturday evenings	20	adv phr	ɒn ʔɒn 'sætədi ʔ'sætədi			On Saturday evenings I usually go out with friends.
pizza	21	n	'pi:tə		szombat esténként pizza	My favourite food is pizza with lots of cheese.
play the piano	21	v phr	pleɪ ðə pi'ænəʊ ʔpi'ænəʊ		zongorázik	I play the piano and I really like classical music.
prefer	21	v	pri'fɜ: ʔpri'fə		jobban kedvel	I like all music, but I prefer old bands.
real-life programme	21	n	'ri:əl 'laɪf 'prəʊgræm ʔ'prəʊgræm		valós történetet bemutató műsor	I often watch real-life programmes on TV.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 1.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
record	21	n	'rekɔ:d 'rekəd		(hang)felvétel, (hang)lemez	I prefer music from the 1960s, like my gran's old Beatles' records !
Regards.	20		rɪ'gɑ:(r)dz		Tisztelettel,	Regards. In the afternoon I go to the gym, do home-work or relax at home.
relax	20	v	rɪ'læks		pihen, relaxál	
schoolday	20	n	'sku:ldɪ		tanítási nap	What happens on a typical schoolday ?
See you (in October).	20		si: jə (ɪn ɒk'təʊbə®		Viszlát (októberben)!	See you (in October).
See you soon.	20		si: jə su:n		Hamarosan találkozunk!	See you soon. Our school has a student exchange with a school in Portugal.
student exchange	20	n	'stju:dənt 'studnt		diák csereprogram	
Thank you for inviting me.	20		θæŋk jə fə fə ɪn'vaɪtɪŋ mi		Köszönöm, hogy meghívtál/meghívott.	Thank you for inviting me.
together	20	adv	tə'geðə tə'geðə		együtt	We can do it. You and me. Together .
typical	20	adj	'tɪpɪkəl		tipikus	What happens on a typical schoolday?
vampire film	21	n	'væmpaɪə 'væmpaɪə fɪlm		vámpíros film	I can't stand vampire films !
watch	21	v	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ		néz	I often watch real-life programmes on TV.
would like to know	21	v phr	wʊd laɪk tə nəʊ nəʊ		szeretne tudni	What would you like to know about me?
yourself	20	pron	jə'self jə'self		(te)magad	Please write and tell me about yourself .

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
alarm	23	n	ə'la:m ə'larm		ébresztő	Buzzz... It's the alarm on your phone.
also	23	adv	'ɔ:lso: 'ɔ:lsəʊ		is	You can also read or watch the news.
always	23	adv	'ɔ:lwəz 'ɔ:lweɪz		mindig	I always listen to music as I have that first drink.
ask about	23	prep v	ɑ:sk æsk ə'baʊt		kérdez valamiről	Ask about his/her favourite sport.
at breakfast	22	adv phr	ət 'brekfəst		reggelinél	I have breakfast with my family at 10 o'clock or later .
basketball player	23	n	'bɑ:skɪtbɔ:l 'bæskɪt,bɔ:l		kosárlabdajátékos	Linda Hurley is a school's champion basketball player .
because	22	conj	bɪ'kɔ:z, bɪkəz bɪ'kɔ:z, bɪkəz		mert	I don't help you often because I am tired.
boyfriend	22	n	'bɔɪfrend		barát (partner)	Where does your boyfriend live?
cake	22	n	keɪk		torta	Where does the boy have cake ?
champion	23	n	'tʃæmpiən		bajnok	Linda Hurley is a school's champion basketball player. / champion = a person or team that wins a competition
coffee	23	n	'kɒfi 'kɔ:fi		kávé	I enjoy the first drink of the day. It can be coffee , tea or orange juice.
discuss	22	v	dɪ'skʌs		megbeszél	At breakfast we talk about our week and discuss plans for the weekend.
do homework	22	v phr	du: 'həʊmwɜ:k 'hoʊmwæk		házi feladatot ír	I do homework and after that I relax.
drink	23	n	driŋk		ital	I enjoy the first drink of the day.
eat	22	v	i:t		eszik	What does the boy eat with his friends on his birthday?
enjoy	23	v	ɪn'dʒɔɪ		(ki)élvez	I enjoy the first drink of the day.
fresh air	23	n	freʃ eə er		friss levegő	I spend twenty minutes in the fresh air every morning before school.
get dressed	23	v phr	get drest		felöltözik	You get up, go to the bathroom, get dressed and get ready for school.
get ready for school	23	v phr	get 'redi fə sku:l		összekészül az iskolába	You get up, go to the bathroom, get dressed and get ready for school .

FOCUS 1 Review 1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
get up	22	n	get ʌp		felkel	What time do you get up at the weekend?
go for a walk	23	v phr	gəʊ gou fə fə ə wɔ:k		elmegy egy sétára	I usually go for a walk with my brother's dog.
go to sleep	22	v phr	gəʊ gou tə sli:p		elalszik	In the evening I listen to music before I go to sleep .
go to the bathroom	23	v phr	gəʊ gou tə ðə 'ba:θ, ru:m		kimegy a fürdőszobába	You get up, go to the bathroom , get dressed and get ready for school.
granddad	22	n	'grændæd		nagypapa	On Thursdays George sometimes plays chess with his granddad .
guest	22	n	gest		vendég	A guest is someone that you invite to stay in your home or invite to an event
have breakfast	22	v phr	hæv 'brekfəst		reggelizik	I have breakfast with my family at 10 o'clock or later.
hope	23	v	həʊp houp		remél	I hope these tips help you.
hour	22	n	aʊə aʊə		óra	An hour is a measure of time that is equal to 60 minutes.
important	23	adj	ɪm'pɔ:tənt ɪm'pɔ:tn̩t		fontos	It's really important to have a proper breakfast.
in the evening	23	adv	ɪn ðə 'i:vniŋ		este	Linda gets ready for school in the evening .
introduce yourself	23	v	ˌɪntrə'dju:s ˌɪntrə'dus jə'self		mutatkozz be	Say hello and introduce yourself .
it's fun	23		ɪts fʌn		jópofo	I have a shower. It wakes me up and it's fun .
listen to (music)	23	v	'lɪsən tə 'mju:zɪk		hallgat (zenét)	I always listen to music as I have that first drink.
look after the children	22	phr v	lʊk 'ɑ:ftə 'æftə ðə 'tʃɪldrən		vigyáz a gyerekekre	In some families fathers look after the children.
look for	23	phr v	lʊk fə fə		keres (valamit)	I pack my schoolbag in the evening, so I don't look for my English book at 7.45 in the morning.
make the coffee	22	v phr	meɪk ðə 'kɒfi 'kɒfi		elkészíti a kávé	Mum, make the coffee for the guests!

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
midnight	22	n	'mɪdnɑ:t		éjfél	I often go to bed after midnight . / midnight = 12 o'clock at night
morning blues	23	n phr	'mɔ:nɪŋ 'mɔ:rnɪŋ blu:z		reggeli szomorúság	Morning blues ? Feeling of sadness in the morning? Mornings are a problem?
morning drink	23	n	'mɔ:nɪŋ 'mɔ:rnɪŋ drɪŋk		reggeli ital	As she has her morning drink , Linda listens to music.
need	23	v	ni:d		szüksége van (valamire)	You need time to enjoy your morning.
on sb's birthday	22	adv	ɒn ɔn 'sʌmbəðɪz 'bɜ:θdeɪ 'bæθdeɪ		valakinek a születésnapján	What does the girl do outside on her birthday ?
on the bus	23	adv	ɒn ɔn ðə bʌs		a buszon	I sit down and have a proper breakfast - not a banana on the bus to school!
online friend	23	n	,ɒn'laɪn ,ɔn'laɪn frend		online barát	I'm very happy to be your online friend .
orange juice	23	n	'ɒrɪndʒ 'ɔrɪndʒ dʒu:s		narancslé	I enjoy the first drink of the day. It can be coffee, tea or orange juice .
pack (schoolbag)	23	n	pæk (sku:l bæɡ)		bepakol (iskolátáskát)	I pack my schoolbag in the evening, so I don't look for my English book at 7.45 in the morning.
play chess	22	v	pleɪ tʃes		sakkozik	On Thursdays George sometimes plays chess with his granddad.
play snooker	22	v	pleɪ 'snu:kə 'snʊkə		billiárdozik	I often go out with my friends; we go to the cinema or play snooker .
proper	23	adj	'prɒpə 'prəpə		rendes	I sit down and have a proper breakfast .
quite	22	adv	kwaɪt		egész(en)	I really like Saturdays. I get up quite late.
read	23	v	ri:d		olvas	You can also read or watch the news.
read (women's magazines)	22	v	ri:d (wɪmɪnz ,mæɡə'zi:nz)		(női magazinokat) olvas	My mum doesn't read women's magazines .
reply	23	v	rɪ'plaɪ		válaszol	Reply and introduce yourself.
shower	23	n	'ʃaʊə 'ʃaʊə		zuhany	I have a shower . It wakes me up and it's fun.
sit down	23	v	sɪt daʊn		leül	I sit down and have a proper breakfast.
spend	23	v	spend		(el)tölt	I spend twenty minutes in the fresh air every morning before school.

FOCUS 1 Review 1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
spend time (outdoors)	22	v phr	spend taɪm (,aʊt'dɔ:(r)z)		időt tölt (kinn)	I spend a lot of time outdoors .
sporty	23	adj	'spɔ:ti 'spɔ:ti		sportos	Linda is a sporty girl. She is a basketball player. / sporty = good at sport
subject	23	n	'sʌbdʒɪkt		tantárgy	What subjects do you enjoy at school?
talk about	22	prep v	tɔ:k ə'baʊt		beszél valamiről	At breakfast we talk about our week and discuss plans for the weekend.
tea	23	n	ti:		tea	I enjoy the first drink of the day. It can be coffee, tea or orange juice.
tell	23	v	tel		elmond	Today Linda tells us the tips for happy mornings.
tennis lesson	22	n	'tenɪs 'lesən		teniszóra	What time does your tennis lesson start?
think (of)	23	v	θɪŋk (əv)		gondol (valamire)	What do you think of Jennifer Lawrence?
tip	23	n	tɪp		jótanács, tipp	Today Linda tells us the tips for happy mornings.
tired	22	adj	taɪəd taɪəd		fáradt	I don't help you often because I am tired .
today	23	adverb, noun	tə'deɪ		ma	Today Linda tells us the tips for happy mornings. / today = this day
true	22	adj	tru:		igaz	I don't help you?! That's not true . I help you sometimes.
wake up	23	phr v	weɪk ʌp		felébred	I have a shower. It wakes me up and it's fun.
walk	23	v	wɔ:k		gyalogol	I usually walk to school.
watch films	22	v	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ fɪlmz		filmeket néz	Richard watches five films every weekend.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
apple	24	n	'æpəl		alma	<p>An apple is a hard round red or green fruit that is white inside. / An apple a day keeps the doctor away.</p> <p>A: What's on the shopping list? Let me see: a bag on onions, a bar of chocolate and a bottle of oil. That's all?</p> <p>A: What's on the shopping list? Let me see: a bag on onions, a bar of chocolate and a bottle of oil. That's all?</p> <p>Before you start shopping in a supermarket, take a basket or a trolley for the things you want to buy.</p> <p>A: What's on the shopping list? Let me see: a bag on onions, a bar of chocolate and a bottle of oil. That's all?</p> <p>Can I have some bread an butter?</p> <p>Where do you buy your clothes? They are always very original.' 'I don't buy them. I make them myself.'</p> <p>A carrot is a long thin orange vegetable that grows under the ground.</p> <p>A: Can I help you? B: Can I have a carton of eggs, a jar of mayonnaise and a loaf of bread, please? And maybe a packet of crisps too.</p> <p>Let's meet at the checkout and pay for all our shopping together.</p> <p>Cheese is a white or yellow food made from milk. / I love a lot of cheese on my pizza.</p> <p>A: Time for lunch! What have you got today?</p> <p>B: A chicken sandwich and tomato salad.</p> <p>Can I have a piece of chocolate?</p>
bag of (onions)	25	n phr	bæg əv ('ʌnjənz)		egy zsák (hagyma)	
bar of (chocolate)	25	n phr	bɑ: bɑr əv ('tʃɒklət)		egy szelet (csokoládé)	
basket	25	n	'bɑ:skɪt 'bæskɪt		kosár	
bottle of (oil)	25	n phr	'bɒtl 'bɒtl əv (ɔɪl)		egy palack (olaj)	
bread	24	n	bred		kenyér	
buy	25	v	baɪ		vásárol, vesz	
carrot	24	n	'kærət		répa	
carton of (eggs/orange juice/milk)	25	n phr	'kɑ:tn 'kɑrtn əv (egz/ 'brɪndʒ dʒu:s/mɪlk)		egy doboz (tojás/ narancslé/tej)	
checkout	25	n	'tʃek-aʊt		kassza	
cheese	24	n	tʃi:z		sajt	
chicken	24	n	'tʃɪkən		csirke	
chocolate	24	n	'tʃɒklət 'tʃɒklɪt		csokoládé	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
container	25	n	kən'teɪnə kən'teɪnə		tárolódoboz	We put the food in plastic containers and then in the fridge.
crisps	24	n	krisps		csipsz	Have we got any crisps ?
dessert	25	n	dɪ'zɜ:t dɪ'zæt		desszert	Strawberries and vanilla ice cream is my favourite dessert .
egg	24	n	eg		tojás	I usually have an egg and a toast for breakfast.
fill the shelves	25	v	fɪl ðə ʃelvz		feltölti a polcokat	My brother has a weekend job in a supermarket - he fills the shelves .
food	24	n	fu:d		étel	Food are the things that you eat.
for dessert	25	adv phr	fə fə dɪ'zɜ:t dɪ'zæt		desszertnek	For dessert I often have ice cream and chocolate sauce.
get a takeaway	25	v phr	get ə 'teɪkəweɪ		elviszi (az ételt)	I'm so hungry. How about a sandwich snack? Or maybe we could get a takeaway from the Indian restaurant?
honey	24	n	'hʌni		méz	Here is our tea. Sugar?' 'No, thanks. But maybe you have some honey ?
hungry	25	adj	'hʌŋgri		éhes	I'm hungry . What time is lunch?
ice cream	24	n	aɪs kri:m		fagylalt, jégkrém	What's your favourite ice cream ? Strawberry and chocolate, I think.
in front of the telly	25	adv phr	ɪn frʌnt əv ðə 'teli		a tévé előtt	My brother sits in front of the telly for hours , even if there nothing interesting to watch.
Indian meal/restaurant	25	n	'ɪndiən mi:l/ 'rest(ə)rənt		indiai étel/étterem	We usually go out for an Indian meal on Friday evening.
jar of (mayonnaise/ tomato sauce)	25	n phr	dʒɑ: dʒɑr əv (,meɪə'neɪz/ tə'mɑ:təʊ sɔ:s)		egy üveg (majonéz/ paradicsomszós)	A: Can I help you? B: Can I have a carton of eggs, a jar of mayonnaise and a loaf of bread, please? And maybe a packet of crisps too.
juice	24	n	dʒu:s		dzsúz, gyümölcsle	What kinds of juice do you like? Orange juice and apple juice.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
ketchup	24	n	'ketʃəp		ketchup	Do you want ketchup on your burger?
lemonade	24	n	ˌlemə'neɪd		limonádé	How about a glass of lemonade ? / 'How do you make lemonade ? 'Oh, it's easy. You just take lemon juice, sugar and water.'
loaf of (bread)	25	n phr	ləʊf ləʊf (əv bred)		egy vekni (kenyér)	A: Can I help you? B: Can I have a carton of eggs, a jar of mayonnaise and a loaf of bread , please? And maybe a packet of crisps too.
make a snack	25	v phr	meɪk ə snæk		harapnivalót készít	I'm always hungry after school, so I make a snack when I get home.
milk	24	n	mɪlk		tej	Milk comes from cows. / Do you drink your tea with milk ?
mushroom	24	n	'mʌʃru:m		gomba	I usually order a pizza with pepperoni and mushrooms when I watch football matches on TV.
orange juice	24	n	'ɒrɪndʒ 'ɒrɪndʒ dʒu:s		narancslé	May I have a glass of orange juice ?
packet of (cornflakes/ spaghetti/crisps)	25	n phr	'pækɪt əv ('kɔ:(r)n, fleɪks/ spə'geti/kɪspz)		egy zacskó (zabpehely/ spagetti/csipsz)	A: Can I help you? B: Can I have a carton of eggs , a jar of mayonnaise and a loaf of bread, please? And maybe a packet of crisps too.
potato	24	n	pə'tetəʊ pə'tetəʊ		krumpli	Potatoe is a very popular vegetable in Europe.
push the trolley	25	v	pʊʃ ðə 'trɒli 'trali		a bevásárlókocsit tolja	I like to push the trolley round the supermarket when we go shopping.
sandwich snack	25	n	'sænwɪdʒ snæk		szendvics uzsonnára	A: I'm hungry. B: How about a sandwich snack ?
shelf - shelves	25	n	ʃelf x ʃelvz		polc - polcok	Where is coffee? 'It's on the upper shelf in the cupboard.'
shopping	25	n	'ʃɒpɪŋ 'ʃɑpɪŋ		bevásárlás	I do the shopping this week. It's my turn.
snack	25	n	snæk		rágcsálnivaló	The cafe serves drinks, snacks , and meals. / snack = a small quick meal
strawberry	24	n	'strɔ:bəri 'strɔ,beri		eper	What's your favourite dessert? Strawberries and cream!

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
supermarket	24	n	'su:pə,mɑ:kɪt 'supə,mɑ:kɪt		szupermarket	Supermarket is a large shop that sells food, drink, cleaning products etc.
tea	24	n	ti:		tea	How about a cup of tea ? Good idea.
tin of (tuna)	25	n phr	tɪn əv ('tju:nə)		(konzerv)doboz (tonhal)	Oh, no. There is only one tin of tuna in the fridge. Not enough for the salad, I am afraid.
trolley	25	n	'trɒli 'trali		bevásárlókocsi	Before you start shopping in a supermarket, take a basket or a trolley for the things you want to buy.
tub of (ice cream)	25	n phr	tʌb əv (aɪs kri:m)		egy doboz (fagylalt)	How many tubs of chocolate ice cream do we need for the party?
tuna	24	n	'tju:nə 'tunə		tonhal	Tuna is a large fish that lives in the sea./ I love tuna sandwiches.
water	24	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɒtə		víz	There is no life without water . / Water is in rivers, seas, oceans. Ice and rain are water too.
weekend job	25	n	'wi:k'end 'wikend dʒɒb dʒɒb		hétvégi munka	My brother has a weekend job in a supermarket - he fills the shelves.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
basil	26	n	'bæzəl		bazsalikom	My favourite pizza has also got some olive oil and some basil .
bread	26	n	bred		kenyér	Is there any bread ?
cola	26	n	'kəʊlə		kóla	How much cola do you drink a week?
delicious	26	adj	dɪ'liʃəs		finom, ízletes	This pizza is called a Margherita and it is delicious !
drink	26	v	driŋk		iszik	How much water do you drink a day?
fridge	26	n	fɹɪdʒ		hűtőszekrény	There isn't any cheese or ham in the fridge .
get a takeaway	26	v phr	get ə 'teɪkəweɪ		hazaviszi az ételt	Let's get a takeaway . We can get some pizzas.
ham	26	n	hæm		sonka	There isn't any cheese or ham in the fridge.
hamburger	26	n	'hæmbɜ:gə 'hæm,bə:gə		hamburger	How many hamburgers do you eat a year?
hungry	26	adj	'hʌŋgri		éhes	I'm hungry . Let's make some sandwiches.
ingredient	26	n	ɪn'ɡri:diənt		hozzávaló	How many ingredients are there on top of a typical pizza?
Italian pizza	26	n	ɪ'tæliən 'pi:tʃə		olasz pizza	Italian pizza hasn't got many ingredients.
make sandwiches	26	v phr	meɪk 'sæn wɪdʒɪz		szendvicseket készít	I'm hungry. Let's make some sandwiches .
milk	26	n	mɪlk		tej	I can see a packet of cornflakes. Have we got any milk ?
mozzarella cheese	26	n	,mɒtsə'relə tʃi:z		mozzarella sajt	Italian pizza has got only two ingredients - tomato sauce and mozzarella cheese .
olive oil	26	n	'ɒlɪv 'ɒlɪv ɔɪl		olíva olaj	My favourite pizza has also got some olive oil and some basil.
on top of	26	adv	ɒn ɒn tɒp tɒp əv		(valaminek a) tetején	How many ingredients are there on top of a typical pizza?
onion	26	n	'ɒnjən		hagyma	On my favourite pizza there are five different things: there's some cheese, some tuna, and a lot of tomato sauce. There are also some onions and a lot of mushrooms.
packet of (cornflakes)	26	n phr	'pækɪt əv ('kɔ:(r)n,fleɪks)		egy zacskó (zabpehely)	I can see a packet of cornflakes . Have we got any milk?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
tin of (tuna)	26	n phr	tɪn əv ('tju:nə)		egy (konzerv)doboz (tonhal)	Are there any tins of tuna ? On my favourite pizza there are five different things: there's some cheese, some tuna, and a lot of tomato sauce . There are also some onions and a lot of mushrooms.
tomato sauce	26	n	tə'mɑ:təʊ tə'meɪtəʊ sɔ:s		paradicsomszós	What meal is a traditional meal in your country?
traditional	26	adj	trə'dɪʃənəl		hagyományos	On my favourite pizza there are five different things: there's some cheese, some tuna , and a lot of tomato sauce. There are also some onions and a lot of mushrooms.
tuna	26	n	'tju:nə 'tunə		tonhal	How many ingredients are there on top of a typical pizza?
typical	26	adj	'tɪpɪkəl		tipikus	How much water do you drink a day?
water	26	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɒtə		víz	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
banana	27	n	bə'na:nə bə'nænə		banán	Take some fruit (banana and strawberries), 1 cup of flour, 1 cup of milk, 1 egg and some oil.
boil	27	v	bɔɪl		forr	Water boils in 100 degrees Centigrade.
cheese	27	n	tʃi:z		sajt	Michael wants extra cheese on his pizza.
chef	27	n	ʃef		séf, szakács	This radio programme is about a famous fast food chef .
chop	27	v	tʃɒp tʃʌp		szeletel, vág	Chop the fruit. Mix the flour, milk and egg together. Pour some oil into a pan.
cup of (flour/milk)	27	n phr	kʌp əv (flaʊə(r)/mɪlk)		egy csésze (liszt/tej)	Take some fruit (banana and strawberries), 1 cup of flour , 1 cup of milk , 1 egg and some oil.
eggs	27	n	egz		tojások	You can boil eggs . You can fry eggs
fast food	27	n	fɑ:st fæst fu:d		gyorskaja	Do you like fast food ?
flour	27	n	flaʊə flaʊə		liszt	We need flour to make bread.
fruit pancake	27	n	fru:t 'pænkeɪk fraɪ 'sʌmθɪŋ/ ɒn ɒn bæʊθ		gyümölcsös palacsinta (meg)süt (valamit mind- két oldalán)	Here is the recipe for a fruit pancake .
fry (sth on both sides)	27	v phr	bʊʊθ saɪdz		egészséges	Fry the pancake on both sides .
healthy	27	adj	'helθi			Do you know any healthy fast food recipes?
it's a good idea	27		ɪts ə gʊd aɪ'dɪə		jó ötlet	Kate thinks it's a good idea to eat fruit with the pancakes.
main ingredient	27	n	meɪn ɪn'ɡri:diənt		fő hozzávaló	What are the main ingredients of the Spanish omelette?
make a pancake	27	v phr	meɪk ə 'pænkeɪk		palacsintát készít	Put some of the pancake mixture into a pan and make a pancake .
meat	27	n	mi:t		hús	I don't eat very much meat .
mix	27	v	mɪks		összekever	Chop the fruit. Mix the flour, milk and egg together. Pour some oil into a pan.
mixture	27	n	'mɪkstʃə 'mɪkstʃə		keverék	Put some of the pancake mixture into a pan.
on top of	27	adv	ɒn ɒn tɒp tɒp əv		(valaminek a) tetején	Put some fruit on top of the pancake.
pan	27	n	pæn		palacsintasütő	Put some of the pancake mixture into a pan .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
potatoes	27	n	pə 'teɪt əʊz		krumplik	How many different ways can you eat potatoes ?
pour (sth into)	27	v phr	pɔ: pɔ: ('sʌmθɪŋ 'ɪntu:)		önt (valamit valamibe)	Chop the fruit. Mix the flour, milk and egg together. Pour some oil into a pan.
presenter	27	n	pri 'zentə pri 'zentə- 'reɪdiəʊ 'reɪdi, ʊʊ		bemondó, műsorvezető	The radio presenter wants to know a healthy recipe for a pancake.
radio programme	27	n	'prəʊgræm 'prəʊgræm		rádióműsor	What is this radio programme about?' 'About unhealthy food, I think.'
recipe	27	n	'resəpi		recept	Here is the recipe for a fruit pancake.
Spanish omelette	27	n	'spæniʃ 'ɒmlət		spanyol rántotta	What are the main ingredients of the Spanish omelette ?
strawberry	27	n	'strɔ:bəri 'strɔ,beri		eper	Take some fruit (banana and strawberries), 1 cup of flour, 1 cup of milk, 1 egg and some oil.
suggest	27	v	sə 'dʒest sæg 'dʒest		javasol	Kate suggests we eat the omelette with fruit.
take out	27	prep v	teɪk aʊt		kivesz	Take the pancake out of the pan.
try	27	v	traɪ		megpróbál	Which healthy fast food recipe from the programme would you like to try ?
unhealthy	27	adj	ʌn 'helθi		egészségtelen	What is this radio programme about?' 'About unhealthy food, I think.'

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
amazing	29	adj	ə'meɪzɪŋ		lenyűgöző	Here are some amazing ideas for a really great experience!
around the world	29	adv phr	ə'raʊnd ðə wɜ:lð wə:ld		a világ körül	Here we come with our programme about cool restaurants around the world . It doesn't matter how old you are, but you need to be at least 150 centimetres tall if you want to eat there.
at least	29	adv	ət li:st		legalább	The restaurant serves six courses at night and four courses at lunch time .
at lunch time	28	adv phr	ət lʌntʃ taɪm		ebédidőben	There are more dishes at night than during the day.
at night	28	adv phr	ət naɪt		éjszaka	The restaurant is about five metres below the sea .
below the sea	28	adv phr	bɪ'ləʊ bɪ'loʊ ðə si:		a (tenger)víz alatt	Visitors go to a small building and climb down some stairs to the restaurant.
building	28	n	'bɪldɪŋ		épület	How about something to eat? There is a burger bar round the corner. And a kebab bar next to it.
burger bar	28	n	'bɜ:gə 'bægə bɑ: bɑr		hamburgerező	In our restaurant, you can watch the world from above when you eat.
can	28	v	kən		képes (valamire)	My friends and I go out to celebrate our birthdays.
celebrate	28	v	'seləbreɪt		ünnepel	There are twelve chefs at this restaurant, but there aren't any waiters.
chef	29	n	ʃef		séf, szakács	You choose your food from a computer screen.
choose	28	v	tʃu:z		választ	Visitors go to a small building and climb down some stairs to the restaurant.
climb down	28	prep v	klaɪm daʊn		lemászik	You choose your food from a computer screen .
computer screen	28	n	kəm'pjʊ:tə kəm'pjutə skri:n		számítógép képernyője	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
cool	28	adj	ku:l		divatos, menő	It's a really cool place to eat for up to fourteen people.
cost	28	v	kɒst kɒst		kerül (valamennyibe)	How much does a meal cost ? You can have the same dishes in each
country	28	n	'kʌntri		ország	country .
course	28	n	kɔ:(r)s		fogás	The restaurant serves six courses at night and four courses at lunch time.
dangerous	28	adj	'deɪndʒərəs		veszélyes	You can see dangerous animals when you eat in this restaurant, small sharks for example.
delicious	28	adj	dɪ'liʃəs		finom, ízletes	And the desserts are delicious too.
dessert	28	n	dɪ'zɜ:t dɪ'zət		desszert	And the desserts are delicious too.
different	29	adj	'dɪfərənt		különböző, más	Dinner in the Sky organises meals in forty countries and the food is different in each
dish	29	n	dɪʃ		fogás	In Hungary, for example, you can have traditional dishes like fish soup or pancakes with meat.
during	28	prep	'djʊərɪŋ 'dʊrɪŋ		alatt, közben	There are more dishes at night than during the day.
each	29	det	i:tʃ		minden egyes	Dinner in the Sky organises meals in forty countries and the food is different in each
expensive	29	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	It's very expensive - about 30,000 Euro for twenty two people - but it's a wonderful experience.
experience	29	n	ɪk'spɪəriəns ɪk'spɪriəns		élmény, tapasztalat	Here are some amazing ideas for a really great experience !
fantastic	28	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	The restaurant has fantastic views because it has glass walls.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
fat	29	adj	fæt		kövér	The food is very healthy because the chefs use only fresh local ingredients and very little fat . Breakfast is my favourite meal of the day. It's really great for fresh fish and seafood, but they also serve meat dishes. In Hungary, for example, you can have traditional dishes like fish soup or pancakes with meat.
favourite	28	adj	'feɪvərət		kedvenc	
fish	28	n	fɪʃ		hal	
fish soup	29	n	fɪʃ su:p		halászlé	It's a really cool place to eat for up to fourteen people . The food is very healthy because the chefs use only fresh local ingredients and very little fat. In our restaurant, you can watch the world from above when you eat. The restaurant has fantastic views because it has glass walls . Guess what! I am going out for a meal with Ronaldo! Here are some amazing ideas for a really great experience! Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!) The food is very healthy because the chefs use only fresh local ingredients and very little fat.
for up to (fourteen people)	28	prep phr	fə ʥfə ʥp tə (,fɔ:(r)'ti:n 'pi:p (ə)l)		maximum (tizennégy ember) befogadására alkalmas	
fresh	29	adj	freʃ		friss	
from above	28	adv phr	frəm ə'baʊv		felülről	Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!) The food is very healthy because the chefs use only fresh local ingredients and very little fat.
glass walls	28	n	glɑ:s ʥglæs wɔ:lz		üvegfalak	
go out for a meal with sb	28	phr v	gəʊ ʥgəʊ aʊt fə ʥfə ə mi:l wɪð ʥwɪθ xx		elmegy enni valakivel	
great	29	adj	greɪt		nagyszerű	Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!) The food is very healthy because the chefs use only fresh local ingredients and very little fat.
grilled	29	adj	grɪld		roston sült	
healthy	29	adj	'helθi		egészséges	
hot	29	adj	hɒt ʥhat		forró, meleg	Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
in the air	28	adv phr	ɪn ðə eə ʎer		a levegőben	It must be quite an experience to eat a meal in a restaurant in the air .
in the world	28	adv phr	ɪn ðə wɜ:l d ʎwə:ld		a világban	In our restaurant, you can choose dishes from many places in the world .
it's worth it	28		ɪts wɜ:θ ʎwə-θ ɪt		megéri	A meal costs from 90 to 200 Euro, but it's worth it .
kebab bar	28	n	kə' bæb bɑ: ʎbar		kebabos	How about something to eat? There is a burger bar round the corner. And a kebab bar next to it.
kitchen	29	n	'kɪtʃən		konyha	The kitchens are upstairs.
little	29	adj	'lɪtl		kicsi	The food is very healthy because the chefs use only fresh local ingredients and very little fat.
local	29	adj	'ləʊkəl ʎ'loʊkəl		helyi	The food is very healthy because the chefs use only fresh local ingredients and very little fat.
local food	28	n	'ləʊkəl ʎ'loʊkəl fu:d		helyi étel	They use only local food to prepare dishes.
main course	29	n	meɪn kɔ:s ʎkɔ:rs		főétel	Main courses are around 10-20 Euro and desserts 5-7 Euro.
matter	29	v	'mætə ʎ'mætə		számít	It doesn't matter how old you are, but you need to be at least 150 centimetres tall if you want to eat there.
meal	28	n	mi:l		étkezés	Where do you go out for a meal with your friends?
meat	29	n	mi:t		hús	In Hungary, for example, you can have traditional dishes like fish soup or pancakes with meat .
meat dish	28	n	mi:t dɪʃ		húsétel	It's really great for fresh fish and seafood, but they also serve meat dishes .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
menu	29	n	'menju:		menü	<p>You choose a city and a menu and then Dinner in the Sky takes you fifty metres up in the sky for your meal.</p> <p>The food comes to the table along long metal tracks.</p> <p>This restaurant looks very modern and has lots of modern technology.</p> <p>Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!)</p> <p>We always have Sunday lunch at my grandma's place.</p> <p>In my family we always have a three-course dinner.</p> <p>You order your food from touch screen computers at the table.</p> <p>Dinner in the Sky organises meals in forty countries and the food is different in each</p> <p>Where would you like to go for dinner? Oriental restaurant or just a pizza place?</p> <p>In Hungary, for example, you can have traditional dishes like fish soup or pancakes with meat.</p> <p>Pasta is an Italian food that is made by mixing flour, eggs, and water and then cooking the mixture in hot water. Pasta is usually eaten with a sauce.</p> <p>Where would you like to go for dinner? Oriental restaurant or just a pizza place?</p>
metal	29	n	'metl		fém	
modern technology	28	n	'mɒdn 'mɒdən tek'nɒlədʒi tek'nɒlədʒi		modern technika	
mushroom	29	n	'mʌʃru:m		gomba	
my grandma's place	28	n phr	maɪ 'græn(d), mɑ:z pleɪs		a nagymamám nál	
one-course/three-course dinner	28	n	wʌn-kɔ:(r)s/ θri:-kɔ:(r)s 'dɪnə 'dɪnə		egyfogásos/ háromfogásos vacsora	
order	29	v	'ɔ:də 'ɔrdə		rendel	
organise	29	v	'ɔ:(r)gənaɪz		(meg)rendez	
oriental restaurant	28	n	,ɔ:ri'entl 'restərɒnt 'res, trɒnt		keleti étterem	
pancake	29	n	'pæŋkeɪk		palacsinta	
pasta	28	n	'pæstə 'pastə		tészta	
pizza place	28	n	'pi:tʃə pleɪs		pizzázó	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
place	29	n	pleɪs		hely	<p>Dinner in the Sky organises meals in forty countries and the food is different in each</p> <p>Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!)</p> <p>They use only local food to prepare dishes.</p> <p>After your meal you can rate the food and the experience from your touch screen!</p> <p>In Spain, you can have paella, a traditional dish of rice with seafood.</p> <p>Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!)</p> <p>Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!)</p> <p>It's really great for fresh fish and seafood, but they also serve meat dishes.</p> <p>The restaurant serves six courses at night and four courses at lunch time.</p> <p>You can sometimes see sharks there!</p> <p>Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!)</p> <p>Visitors go to a small building and climb down some stairs to the restaurant.</p> <p>Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!)</p> <p>Try the grilled pork with mushroom sauce or the spicy sausage (it has a hot strong taste!)</p> <p>You order your food from touch screen computers at the table.</p>
pork	29	n	pɔ:k pɔ:k		sertéshús	
prepare	28	v	prɪ'peə prɪ'per		elkészít	
rate	29	v	reɪt		pontoz, rangsorol	
rice	29	n	raɪs		rizs	
sauce	29	n	sɔ:s		szósz	
sausage	29	n	'sɔsɪdʒ 'sɔsɪdʒ		kolbász	
seafood	28	n	'si:fu:d		tenger gyümölcsei	
serve	28	v	sɜ:v səv		felszolgál	
shark	28	n	ʃɑ:k ʃɑ:k		cápa	
spicy	29	adj	'spaɪsi		csípős, fűszeres	
stairs	28	n	steəz		lépcsők	
strong	29	adj	strɒŋ strɒŋ		erős	
taste	29	n	teɪst		íz	
touch screen computer	29	n	tʌtʃ skri:n kəm'pjutə kəm'pjutə		érintőképernyős számítógép	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
track	29	n	træk		sín	The food comes to the table along long metal tracks .
traditional	29	adj	trə'dɪʃənəl		hagyományos	In Hungary, for example, you can have traditional dishes like fish soup.
under the water	28	adv phr	'ʌndə 'wɔ:tə		a víz alatt	Would you like to go to this new restaurant under the water ?
undersea	28	adj	'ʌndəsi:		vízalatti	Ithaa is the world's first undersea restaurant..
upstairs	29	adv	,ʌp'steəz ,ʌp'sterz		emeleten, fenn	The kitchens are upstairs .
vegetarian	29	adj	,vedʒə'teəriən ,ve-dʒə'teriən		vegetáriánus	There are vegetarian dishes if you don't eat meat.
view	28	n	vju:		kilátás	The restaurant has fantastic views because it
visitor	28	n	'vɪzətə 'vɪzətə		látogató	Visitors go to a small building and climb down some stairs to the restaurant.
waiter	29	n	'weɪtə 'weɪtə		pincér	There are twelve chefs at this restaurant, but there aren't any waiters .
watch	28	v	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ		néz	In our restaurant, you can watch the world from above when you eat.
wonderful	29	adj	'wʌndəfəl 'wʌndəfəl		csodálatos	It's very expensive - about 30,000 Euro for twenty two people - but it's a wonderful experience.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
about	30	prep	ə'baʊt		körübelül, nagyjából	Each year, people throw about 265,000 kilos of oranges.
battle	30	n	'bæt(ə)l		csata, háború	Thousands of people take part on The Battle of Oranges.
countryside	30	n	'kʌntrisaɪd		vidék	The Festival is about wild food - food you find in the countryside .
crocodile	30	n	'krɒkədəɪl 'krɒkə'daɪl		krokodil	At the festival, you can try different kinds of wild food, for example, crocodile .
different	30	adj	'dɪfərənt		különböző, más	At the festival, you can try different kinds of wild food, for example, crocodile.
each	30	det	i:tʃ		minden egyes	Each year, people throw about 265,000 kilos of oranges.
festival	30	n	'festəvəl		fesztivál	The Tomatina is a festival in Spain.
find	30	v	faɪnd		talál (valaminek a) déli részéről	The Festival is about wild food - food you find in the countryside.
from the south of	30	adv phr	frəm ðə saʊθ əv			The oranges are not from Ivrea - they are from the south of Italy.
go to the festival	30	v phr	gəʊ goʊ tə ðə 'festəvəl		elmegy a fesztiválra	Thousands of people go to the festival every year.
happen	30	v	'hæpən		megtörténik	The festival happens every August in Bunol.
hurt	30	v	hɜ:t hət		bánt, megsért (valaminek az) északi részén	They squash the tomatoes first, so they don't hurt anyone.
in the north of	30	adv phr	ɪn ðə nɔ:θ nɔ:θ əv			Ivrea is a town in the north of Italy.
main	30	adj	meɪn		fő	At the Tomatina, people go to the main square and they throw tomatoes.
messy	30	adj	'mesi		kaotikus, zavaros	It's messy , but lots of fun.
north	30	n	nɔ:θ nɔ:θ		észak	There are four main geographical directions: north , east, south and west.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
orange	30	n	'ɒrɪndʒ 'ɔrɪndʒ		narancs	The oranges are not from Ivrea - they are from the south of Italy.
people	30	n	'pi:pəl		emberek	At the festival, nine teams of people throw oranges.
popular	30	adj	'pɒpjələ 'pɒpjələ		népszerű	It's a popular festival and thousands of people go there.
south	30	n	sauθ		dél	There are four main geographical directions: north, east, south and west
square	30	n	skweə skwer		tér	At the Tomatina, people go to the main square and they throw tomatoes.
squash	30	v	skwɒʃ skwaʃ		összenyom	They squash the tomatoes first, so they don't hurt anyone.
supermarket	30	n	'su:pə,mɑ:kɪt 'supə,mɑ:kɪt		szupermarket	You can't buy wild food in a supermarket .
take part	30	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t part		részt vesz	Thousands of people take part on The Battle of Oranges.
take place	30	v phr	teɪk pleɪs		megrendezésre kerül	The Wildfoods Festival takes place every year in March.
team	30	n	ti:m		csapat	At the festival, nine teams of people throw oranges.
thousands	30	number	'θaʊz əndz		ezrek	Thousands of people go to the festival every year.
throw	30	v	θrəʊ θroʊ		(el)dob	At the Tomatina, people go to the main square and they throw tomatoes.
tomato	30	n	tə'mɑ:təʊ tə'meɪtoʊ		paradicsom	At the Tomatina, people go to the main square and they throw tomatoes .
town	30	n	taʊn		város	Bunol is a small town near Valencia.
wild	30	adj	waɪld		vad	A dingo is a kind of wild dog.
wild food	30	n	waɪld fu:d		vadon termő élelem	The Festival is about wild food - food you find in the countryside.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
Anything else?	31		'eniθɪŋ els		Még valamit ezen kívül?	A: Can I have a sandwich snack, please?
banana	31	n	bə' nɑ:nə bə' nænə		banán	B: Anything else? Can I have a banana ?
can	31	v	kən		képes, szabad	Can I have a banana?
cheese	31	n	tʃi:z		sajt	I'd like a cheese sandwich with tomato.
customer	31	n	'kʌstəmə 'kʌstəmə		vásárló	Let's act it out. Sheila is a server and Jerome is a customer .
drink	31	n	drɪŋk		ital	What would you like to drink ?
Enjoy your meal.	31		ɪn'dʒɔɪ jə jə mi:l		Jó étvágyat.	A: Here is your pizza and a large cola. Enjoy your meal.
How much is it?	31		haʊ mʌtʃ z ɪt		Mennyibe kerül?	A: I'd like a large cola. How much is it? B: It's (five pounds)
It's (five pounds).	31		ɪts (faɪv paʊndz)		(Öt fontba) kerül.	A: I'd like a large cola. How much is it? B: It's (five pounds)
large	31	adj	lɑ:dʒ lɑrdʒ		nagy	Can I have a cola?' 'Large or small?'
order	31	v	'ɔ:də 'ɔrdə		rendel	Are you ready to order?
penny - pence	31	n	'peni - pens		penny - pennik	How much is it?' 'Twenty-five pence.'
pound	31	n	paʊnd		font	How much does it cost?' 'Two pounds forty-five.'
price	31	n	praɪs		ár	What is the price of a tuna sandwich?
ready	31	adj	'redi		kész(en) áll	Are you ready to order? A sandwich is made of two pieces of bread with cheese, meat, egg etc between them. / I'd like a cheese sandwich with tomato.
sandwich	31	n	'sænwɪdʒ		szendvics	Let's act it out. Sheila is a server and Jerome is a customer.
server	31	n	'sɜ:və 'səvə		kiszolgáló	Can I have a cola?' 'Large or small ?' / small = not big
small	31	adj	smɔ:l		kicsi	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
after-exams party	32	n	'ɑ:ftə 'æftə-ɪg 'zæmz 'pɑ:ti 'parti		vizsgák utáni buli	Can you come to my after-exam party ?
birthday party	32	n	'bɜ:θdeɪ 'bə-θdeɪ 'pɑ:ti 'parti		születésnap buli	Would you like to come to my birthday party ?
bring	32	v	brɪŋ		hoz	Do you bring anything with you?
bring-your-own' party	32	n phr	brɪŋ jə jə-əʊn 'pɑ:ti 'parti		önellátó buli	It's a bring-your-own party - everyone makes food and brings a drink!
busy	33	adj	'bɪzi		elfoglalt	I'm busy on Saturday night.
can	32	v	kən		képes (valamire)	You can make any recipe you want.
Can you come?	32		kən jə kɔm		El tudsz jönni?	A: Can you come to my party? Please let me know.
come	32	v	kɔm		(el)jön	Would you like to come to my party?
confirmation	32	n	ˌkɒnfə'meɪʃən ˌkən fə'meɪʃən		megegyezés	John? Are we going to Brenda's party? She is asking for confirmation .
delicious	32	adj	dɪ'liʃəs		finom, ízletes	Your pizzas are fantastic and you always make delicious salads too.
dessert	32	n	dɪ'zɜ:t dɪ'zæt		desszert	Or you can bring an interesting dessert .
divide	33	v	dɪ'vaɪd		feloszt	Divide your email into paragraphs.
drink	32	n	driŋk		ital	It's a bring-your-own party - everyone makes food and brings a drink !
easy	33	adj	'i:zi		könnyű	You can make an easy recipe.
eat	32	v	i:t		eszik	Then we all eat the food together.
email	33	v	'i:meɪl		e-mail	Email or text me and let me know.
everyone	32	pron	'evriwʌn		mindenki	It's a bring-your-own party - everyone makes food and brings a drink! / everyone = every person
fancy-dress party	32	n	ˌfænts i 'dres 'pɑ:ti 'parti		beöltöztetés buli/ jelmezbál	Do you want to come to my fancy-dress party ?
fantastic	32	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	Your pizzas are fantastic and you always make delicious salads too.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
finish	32	v	'fɪnɪʃ		befejez	Meg, finish this email and come down for dinner.
food	32	n	fu:d		étel	Food are the things that you eat.
give details	32	v phr	glv 'di: teɪəlz		részleteket ad meg	Could you give me the details of your party?
go to a party	32	v phr	gəʊ ʔgoʊ tə ə 'pɑ:ti ʔ'parti		elmegy egy buliba	Like, when where etc?
greeting	32	n	'gri:tɪŋ		üdvözlés	How often do you go to parties ?
have a great time	33	v phr	hæv ə greɪt taɪm		remekül érzi magát	My father and Mr Brown exchanged greetings . (They said "Hello" to each other.)
hope	33	v	həʊp ʔhoʊp		remél	I hope you have a great time .
How are things?	32		haʊ ə ʔə θɪŋz		Hogy mennek a dolgok?	I hope you have a great time.
How are you?	32		haʊ ə ʔə jə		Hogy vagy?	A: How are things? B: Not bad. How about you?
I'd love to (come)	33		aɪd lʌv tə (kʌm)		Nagyon szeretnék (elmenni).	A: Hi! How are you! B: Fine. Thanks.
I'm afraid	33		aɪm ə'freɪd		Attól félek	I'd love to come , but I'm busy.
include	33	v	ɪn'klu:d		belevesz, tartalmaz	I'm afraid I can't come on Saturday.
interesting	32	adj	'ɪntrəstɪŋ		érdekes	Include all the information in your email.
invitation	32	n	ˌɪnvə'teɪʃən		meghívás	Include all the information in your email.
Let me know.	32		let mi nəʊ ʔnoʊ		Értesíts.	Or you can bring an interesting dessert.
listen to music	33	v phr	'lɪsən tə 'mju:zɪk		zenét hallgat	Every year we make invitations to our New Year's party.
make a recipe	33	v phr	meɪk ə 'resəpi		megfőz egy receptet	A: Can you come to my party? Please let me know .
make food	32	v phr	meɪk fu:d		ételt készít, főz	After dinner I listen to my favourite music .
open the email	32	v phr	'əʊpən ʔ'əʊpən ðə 'i:meɪl		megnyit egy e-mailt	You can make an easy recipe .
recipe	32	n	'resəpi		recept	It's a bring-your-own party - everyone makes food and brings a drink!
						Shacks. I can't open your email . Can you resend it, please?
						You can make any recipe you want.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 2.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
salad	32	n	'sæləd		saláta	Your pizzas are fantastic and you always make delicious salads too.
sorry	33	adj	'sɒri 'sɒri		sajnálom	I'm really sorry , but I can't come.
text	32	v	tekst		SMS	Email or text me and let me know.
together	32	adv	tə'geðə tə'geðə		együtt	Then we all eat the food together .

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
a month	34	adv	ə mʌnθ		havonta	How many pizzas do you eat a month ? You can add fruit such as strawberries or apples to your salad.
add	34	v	æd		hozzáad	This is not for adults .
adults	35	n	'æd ʌlts		felnőttek	That jar of honey is almost empty.
almost	34	adv	'ɔ:lməʊst 'ɔlmoʊst		majdnem	a bar of chocolate
bar	34	n	bɑ: bɑr		szelet	Can you buy a bottle of oil at the supermarket?
bottle of (oil)	34	n phr	'bɒtl 'bɑtl əv (ɔɪl)		egy üveg (olaj)	Can you buy a loaf of bread at the supermarket?
bread	34	n	bred		kenyér	Do you want to go to a restaurant tonight?' 'No, let's have something from the burger bar , or maybe we can get a takeaway?"
burger bar	34	n	'bɜ:gə 'bə:gə bɑ: bɑr		hamburgerező	Call this number to learn about a job.
call	35	v	kɔ:l		(fel)hív	There's a carton of orange juice on the table.
carton	34	n	'kɑ:tn 'kɑrtn		doboz	There isn't any cheese on my sandwich.
cheese	34	n	tʃi:z		sajt	The main course today is chicken salad.
chicken	35	n	'tʃɪkən		csirke	Children do not have to pay for this.
child - children	35	n	tʃaɪld x 'tʃɪldrən		gyerek - gyerekek	I'd like a bar of chocolate , please.
chocolate	34	n	'tʃɒklət 'tʃɑklɪt		csokoládé	Watch people cook local food and try some food from the continental market.
continental	35	adj	,kɒntə'nentl ,kɑntə'nentl		európai, kontinentális	Every Monday our chef shows children how to cook easy recipes.
cook	35	v	kʊk		főz	Are you a good cook ?
cook	35	n	kʊk		szakács	We run healthy cooking courses for children.
cooking course	35	n	'kʊkəri kɔ:s kɔrs		főzőtanfolyam	How much do these jeans cost ?
cost	34	v	kɒst kɔst		kerül valamibe	Here you can eat food from one country .
country	35	n	'kʌntri		ország	I want to buy a packet of crisps for the party
crisps	34	n	krisps		csipsz	You can also make a salad with rice - it's delicious .
delicious	34	adj	dɪ'liʃəs		ízletes	

FOCUS 1 Review 2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
dessert	34	n	dɪ'zɜ:t dɪ'zæt		desszert	We've got a tub of ice cream for dessert .
drink	34	v	drɪŋk		iszik	What do you want to drink ?
during	35	prep	'djʊərɪŋ 'dʊrɪŋ		(valami) alatt, közben	We run classes for children and adults at weekends during the summer.
empty	34	adj	'empti		üres	That jar of honey is almost empty .
enter a competition	35	v phr	'entə 'entə ə ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən		beszáll egy versenybe	Phone this number and enter our competition .
expense	34	n	ɪk'spens		kiadás, költség	Expense is the amount of money you have to spend on something.
expensive	34	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	Food in that restaurant is expensive .
fast food	34	n	fɑ:st fæst fu:d		gyorskaja	What do you think about fast food ?
food	34	n	fu:d		étel	Salad is the perfect food for summer.
food fair	35	n	fu:d feə fer		ételvásár	Forest Food Fair for the first time in our town.
forest food	35	n	'fɒrɪst 'fɒrɪst fu:d		szabadon termő ételek	Forest Food Fair for the first time in our town.
free	35	adj	fri:		ingyenes	Our fair is free for under-twelves.
fridge	34	n	fɾɪdʒ		hűtőszekrény	There is some orange juice in the fridge .
greeting	35	n	'gri:tɪŋ		köszöntés, üdvözlés	The two businessmen exchanged greetings . (They said "Hello" to each other).
grill	34	v	grɪl		grillez	Grill the steak for about four minutes each side.
grilled	34	adj	grɪld		grillezett	I usually have grilled fish and salad for lunch.
ham	34	n	hæm		sonka	What do we have for lunch today?' Ham sandwiches.'
health	34	n	helθ		egészség	Exercise is good for your health .
healthy	34	adj	'helθi		egészséges	Fruit and vegetables are healthy .
honey	34	n	'hʌni		méz	That jar of honey is almost empty.
hungry	34	adj	'hʌŋgri		éhes	I'm hungry . What time is lunch?
include	35	v	ɪn'klu:d		tartalmaz	Does the price of a hotel room include breakfast?
ingredient	34	n	ɪn'gri:diənt		hozzávaló	Cheese is an ingredient for pizzas.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
invite	35	v	ɪnˈvaɪt		meghív	Are you going to invite your friend to a food festival?
jar	34	n	dʒɑː ʥɑr		csupor, üveg	That jar of honey is almost empty.
job	35	n	dʒɒb ʥdʒab		munka	Call this number to learn about a job .
learn about	35	prep v	lɜːn ʥlən əˈbaʊt		tájékoztodik valamiről	Call this number to learn about a job.
lemonade	35	n	ˌleməˈneɪd		limonádé	Can I have a glass of lemonade ?
lettuce	34	n	ˈletɪs		saláta	Salads usually have some tomatoes, onions and lettuce .
loaf	34	n	ləʊf ʥloʊf		vekni	Can you buy a loaf of bread at the supermarket?
local	35	adj	ˈləʊkəl ʥˈloʊkəl		helyi	You can try here lots of local and traditional Scottish food.
main course	35	n	meɪn kɔː(r)s		főétel	The main course today is chicken salad.
make a meal	34	v phr	meɪk ə miːl		elkészít egy fogást	Next time you want to make a meal or a snack, remember - try a salad.
market	35	n	ˈmɑːkɪt ʥˈmɑːkɪt		piac	Watch people cook local food and try some food from the continental market . / But fresh fruit, meat and vegetables from the Farmer's market in the town centre.
meal	35	n	miːl		fogás	Can you cook different meals , from burger to seafood?
mushrooms	34	n	ˈmʌʃ rʊmz		gombák	Are there any mushrooms on the pizza?
nice	35	adj	naɪs		jó, kellemes	We had a really nice time at the party.
omelette	34	n	ˈɒmlət ʥˈɑːmlət		omlett	We always have an omelette for breakfast on Sunday.
onion	34	n	ˈɒnjən		hagyma	Salads usually have some tomatoes, onions and lettuce.
orange juice	34	n	ˈɒrɪndʒ ʥˈɒrɪndʒ dʒuːs		narancslé	There is some orange juice in the fridge.
out there	35	adv	aʊt ðeə ʥðer		odakint	Great food for vegetarians out there .
packet	34	n	ˈpækɪt		csomag, zacskó	I want to buy a packet of crisps for the party.

FOCUS 1 Review 2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
pass	34	v	pɑ:s pæs		odaad	Please can you pass me some ketchup?
pay for sth	35	prep v	peɪ fə fə 'sʌmθɪŋ		fizet valamiért	Children do not have to pay for this .
perfect	34	adj	'pɜ:fɪkt 'pəfɪkt		tökéletes	Salad is the perfect food for summer.
phone (for details)	35	v	fəʊn fəʊn (fə 'di:teɪlz)		telefonál (a részletek miatt)	Phone for details.
politely	35	adv	pə'laɪtli		udvariasan	He always thanks politely for every meal
price	35	n	praɪs		ár	I bring him. He is such a sweet old man.
remember	34	v	rɪ'membə rɪ'membə		emlékszik	What's the price of the chef's special?
rice	34	n	raɪs		rizs	Next time you want to make a meal or a snack, remember - try a salad.
salad	34	n	'sæləd		saláta	You can also make a salad with rice - it's delicious.
sandwich	34	n	'sænwɪdʒ		szendvics	Salad is the perfect food for summer.
sausage	34	n	'sɒsɪdʒ 'sɔ:sɪdʒ		kolbász	There isn't any cheese on my sandwich .
seafood	35	n	'si:fu:d		tenger gyümölcsei	Do you want sausages for breakfast?
show	35	v	ʃəʊ ʃoʊ		(meg)mutat	Can you cook different meals, from burger to seafood ?
spice	34	n	spaɪs		fűszer	Every Monday our chef shows children how to cook easy recipes.
spicy	34	adj	'spaɪsi		fűszeres	Spice is a substance that you add to food to give it a special strong taste. / herbs and spices
strawberry	34	n	'strɔ:bəri 'strɔ,beri		eper	Curry can be very spicy .
strong	34	adj	strɒŋ strɒŋ		erős	You can add fruit such as strawberries or apples to your salad.
takeaway	34	n	'teɪkəweɪ		elvihető/rendelt étel	Chilly is a very strong spice.
						Do you want to go to a restaurant tonight?
						'No, let's have something from the burger bar , or maybe we can get a takeaway ?"

FOCUS 1 Review 2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
tin	34	n	tɪn		(bádog)doboz	a biscuit tin / a tin of biscuits Salads usually have some tomatoes , onions and lettuce.
tomato	34	n	tə'mɑ:təʊ tə'meɪtəʊ		paradicsom	
tonight	34	adv	tə'naɪt		ma este	Let's go out for a meal tonight .
top chef	35	n	tɒp tɒp ʃef		főszakács	Do you want to learn from a top chef ? But fresh fruit, meat and vegetables from the Farmer's market in the town centre .
town centre	35	n	taʊn 'sentə 'sentə		városközpont	It's a tradition to celebrate the new year.
tradition	34	n	trə'dɪʃən		hagyomány	Fish and chips are a traditional food in Britain.
traditional	34	adj	trə'dɪʃ(ə)nəl		hagyományos	We've got a tub of ice cream for dessert.
tub	34	n	tʌb		bödön, doboz	You can add a tin of tuna or some ham too.
tuna	34	n	'tju:nə 'tunə		tonhal	Our fair is free for under-twelves .
under-twelves	35	n	'ʌndə 'ʌndə twelvz		tizenkét év alattiak	It's important to eat plenty of fresh vegetables .
vegetable	34	n	'vedʒtəbəl		zöldség	I don't eat meat. I am a vegetarian .
vegetarian	34	n	'vedʒə'teəriən		vegetáriánus	We run a veggy restaurant.
veggy	35	adj	'vegi		vega	Watch people cook local food and try some food from the continental market.
watch	35	v	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ		figyel, néz	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
accountant	36	n	ə'kaʊntənt		könyvelő	An accountant is someone whose job is to keep records of how much money a business has received and spent
alone	37	adv	ə'ləʊn ə'loʊn		egyedül	Do you prefer to work in a team or alone ?
architect	36	n	'ɑ:kətekt 'arkə,tekt		építész	An architect is someone whose job is to design buildings
artist	36	n	'ɑ:tɪst 'ɑ:rtɪst		művész	An artist is someone who makes art, for example a painter, musician, or dancer
badly-paid job	37	n	'bædli peɪd dʒɒb dʒəb		rosszul fizetett munka	He's got a badly-paid job .
bridge	37	n	brɪdʒ		híd	An engineer can help build roads and bridges .
build	37	v	bɪld		épít	An engineer can help build roads and bridges.
builder	36	n	'bɪldə 'bɪldə		építőmunkás	A builder is a person or a company that builds and repairs buildings.
can	37	v	kən		képes (valamire)	An engineer can help build roads and bridges.
company	37	n	'kʌmpəni		cég	Would you like to work for a big company ?
dentist	36	n	'dentɪst		fogorvos	A dentist is someone whose job is to look after and repair people's teeth.
doctor	36	n	'dɒktə 'daktə		orvos	A doctor is someone whose job is to treat people who are sick.
engineer	36	n	,endʒə'niə ,endʒə'nɪr		mérnök	An engineer is someone whose job is to design roads, bridges, machines etc.
factory worker	36	n	'fæktəri 'wɜ:kə 'wə:kə		gyári munkás	A factory worker is someone who works for a factory, but is not a manager.
farmer	36	n	'fɑ:mə 'farmə		gazda, farmer	A farmer is someone who owns a farm or is in charge of a farm.
full-time job	37	n	,fʊl 'taɪm dʒɒb dʒəb		teljes munkaidős állás	Would you like a full-time job or a part-time job?
gardener	36	n	'gɑ:dnə 'gardnə		kertész	A gardener is someone who works in a garden.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
hairdresser	36	n	'heə,dresə 'her,dresə		fodrász	A hairdresser is someone whose job is to wash, cut, and arrange people's hair.
have a (part-time/full-time/badly-paid/well-paid) job	37	v phr	hæv ə (pɑ:(r)t-taɪm/fʊl-taɪm/'bædli-peɪd/ wel-peɪd)		(részmunkaidős/teljes munkaidős/rosszul fizetett/jól fizetett)	I have a part-time job which is also well-paid!
help	37	v	dʒəp dʒəb		munkája van segít	An engineer can help build roads and bridges.
hospital	37	n	'hɒspɪtl 'haspɪtl		kórház	A nurse looks after people in hospital . / hospital = a building where doctors help and treat people who are sick or injured
journalist	36	n	'dʒɜ:nəlɪst 'dʒə-nl-ɪst		újságíró	A journalist is someone who writes reports for newspapers, magazines, television, or radio.
key	37	n	ki:		kulcs	At a hotel, the receptionist gives you the key to your room.
lawyer	36	n	'lɔ:jə 'lɔ:jə		ügyvéd	A lawyer is someone whose job is to advise people about the law and speak for them in court.
look after	37	phr v	lʊk 'ɑ:ftə 'æftə		gondját viseli, vigyáz	A nurse looks after people in hospital.
mechanic	36	n	mɪ'kænɪk		szerező	A mechanic is someone whose job is to repair vehicles and machinery.
need	37	v	ni:d		szüksége van (valamire)	I've got a sore tooth - I need to go to the dentist.
nurse	36	n	nɜ:s nəs		ápoló, nővér	A (male) nurse is someone whose job is to look after people who are ill or injured, usually in a hospital.
part-time job	37	n	,pɑ:t 'taɪm dʒəp dʒəb		részmunkaidős állás	He's got a part-time job .
plumber	36	n	'plʌmə 'plʌmə		vízvezeték-szerelő	A plumber is someone whose job is to repair water pipes, toilets etc.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
receptionist	36	n	rɪ'sepʃənɪst		recepció	A receptionist is someone who works at a desk near the entrance of a hotel or other organization, and helps people when they arrive.
repair	37	v	rɪ'peə rɪ'per		megjavít	A plumber can repair the water pipe in the bathroom.
road	37	n	rəʊd roʊd		út	An engineer can help build roads and bridges.
scientist	36	n	'saɪəntɪst		tudós	A scientist is someone who studies science.
shop assistant	36	n	ʃɒp ʃɑp ə'sɪstənt		bolti eladó	A shop assistant is someone who works in a shop selling things and helping customers.
soldier	36	n	'səʊldʒə 'soʊldʒə		harcos, katona	A soldier is someone who is in the army.
sore	37	adj	sɔ: sɔr		fájdalmas, fájó	I've got a sore tooth - I need to go to the dentist. / sore = painful
sore tooth	37	n	sɔ: sɔr tu:θ		fájó fog	I've got a sore tooth - I need to go to the dentist.
sports instructor	36	n	spɔ:ts ɪn'strʌktə ɪn'strʌktə		(sport) edző, tréner	A sports instructor is someone who teaches a particular activity or sport.
taxi driver	36	n	'tæksi 'draɪvə 'draɪvə		taxisofőr	A taxi driver is someone who drives a taxi.
teacher	36	n	'ti:tʃə 'titʃə		tanár	A teacher is someone whose job is to teach.
team	37	n	ti:m		csapat	Do you prefer to work in a team or alone?
tooth - teeth	37	n	tu:θ - ti:θ		fog - fogak	I've got a sore tooth - I need to go to the dentist.
vet	36	n	vet		állatorvos	A vet is someone who is trained to give medical treatment to sick animals.
waiter	36	n	'weɪtə 'weɪtə		pincér	A waiter is a man who serves food in a restaurant.
water pipe	37	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɔtə paɪp		vízvezeték	A plumber can repair the water pipe in the bathroom.
well-paid job	37	n	,wel 'peɪd dʒɒb dʒɒb		jól fizetett munka	She's got a well-paid job .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
work for an international company	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k fə fə-ən ,ɪntə'næʃənəl ,ɪntə'næʃənəl 'kʌmpəni		nemzetközi cégnek dolgozik	She works for an international company .
work from home	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k frəm hæʊm hoʊm		otthonról dolgozik	She works from home .
work full time	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k fʊl taɪm		teljes munkaidőben dolgozik	Chris works full time , which means that he works from nine to five.
work hard	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k hɑ:d hɑrd		keményen dolgozik	Meg, you work so hard , too hard really.
work in a supermarket	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k ɪn ə 'su:pə,mɑ:kɪt 'supə,mɑ:kɪt		szupermarketben dolgozik	He works in a supermarket .
work in a team	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k ɪn ə ti:m		csapatban dolgozik	She works in a team .
work in an office	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k ɪn ən 'ɒfɪs 'ɒfɪs		irodában dolgozik	Would you prefer to work in an office or outside?
work long hours	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k lɒŋ lɒŋ 'aʊtəz		sokat dolgozik	She works long hours .
work nine to five	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k naɪn tə faɪv		kilenctől ötig dolgozik	Chris works full time, which means that he works from nine to five .
work outside	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k aʊt'saɪd		kint dolgozik	Would you prefer to work in an office or outside ?
work with children	37	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k wɪð wɪθ 'tʃɪldrən		gyerekekkel dolgozik	He works with children .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
bathroom	38	n	'bɑ:θru:m 'bæθrum		fürdőszoba	Joey is finishing the bathroom .
come home	38	v phr	köm hæm ho:m		hazajön	Are you coming home now?
dig	38	v	dɪg		ás	He's digging flowerbeds for your roses.
drink	38	v	drɪŋk		iszik	Joey is drinking coffee.
eat	38	v	i:t		eszik	Dan and Nick are eating sandwiches.
enjoy	38	v	ɪn'dʒɔɪ		élvez (valamit)	Are you enjoying your holiday?
exactly	38	adv	ɪg'zæktli		pontosan	What is he doing exactly ?
finish	38	v	'fɪnɪʃ		befejez	Joey is finishing the bathroom.
fish	38	v	fɪʃ		horgászik	No, we aren't fishing .
fit	38	v	fɪt		helyrehoz, megjavít	He is fitting the shower.
flowerbed	38	n	'flaʊəbed 'flaʊə,bed		virágágyás	He's digging flowerbeds for your roses.
fry	38	v	fraɪ		kisüt	Frank is frying a fish.
gardener	38	n	'gɑ:dnə 'gɑ:dnə		kertész	Yes, the gardener is here.
living room	38	n	'lɪvɪŋ ru:m		nappali	I'm standing in the living room at the moment.
play	38	v	pleɪ		játszik	The dog isn't playing in the house.
roof	38	n	ru:f ruf		tető	Are they working on the roof ?
run	38	v	rʌn		fut	The dog isn't running in the house.
See you soon.	38		si: jə su:n		Később találkozunk.	A: Bye for now. See you soon .
shower	38	n	'ʃaʊə 'ʃaʊə		zuhany(zó)	He is fitting the shower .
sit	38	v	sɪt		(le)ül	Is anyone sitting near the window?
sleep	38	v	sli:p		alszik	The dog's sleeping ...
stand	38	v	stænd		áll	I'm standing in the living room at the moment.
tell the truth	38	v phr	tel ðə tru:θ		elmondja az igazat	Does Frank tell Mrs Vincent the truth ?
wear	38	v	weə wer		hord, visel	Is anybody wearing something black?
window	38	n	'wɪndəʊ 'wɪndəʊ		ablak	Is anyone sitting near the window ?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
adults	39	n	'æd ʌlts		felnőttek	They work with children and adults .
agriculture	39	n	'ægri, kʌltʃə 'ægri, kʌltʃə		mezőgazdaság	They can work in health, education or
bake	39	v	beɪk		süt	The children learn more than to bake bread.
be rubbish at sth	39	v phr	bi: 'rʌbɪʃ ət 'sʌmθɪŋ		nagyon rossz	I'm rubbish at learning languages.
be scared of sth	39	v phr	bi: skeəd skeəd əv 'sʌmθɪŋ		fél (valamitől)	I'm scared of new places.
bread	39	n	bred		kenyér	The children learn more than to bake bread .
Business Skills	39	n	'biznəs skɪlz		üzleti készségek	They teach subjects such as English, Business
climber	39	n	'klaɪmə 'klaɪmə		hegymászó	A climber is someone who climbs mountains
continent	39	n	'kɒntənənt 'kəntənənt		földrész, kontinens	What's the name of the largest continent ?
co-worker	39	n	,kəʊ 'wɜ:kə		kolléga	Terry and her co-workers are producing fresh
education	39	n	,edʒʊ'keɪʃən ,edʒə'keɪʃən		oktatás	They can work in health, education or
foreign	39	adj	'fɔ:ɪn 'fəɪn		külföldi	I don't like foreign food.
fresh	39	adj	freʃ		friss	Terry and her co-workers are producing fresh
government programme	39	n	'gʌvəmənt 'gʌvə-mənt 'prəʊgræm 'prəʊgræm		kormányprogram	Peace Corps is a US government programme .
health	39	n	helθ		egészség	They can work in health , education or
hospital garden	39	n	'hɒspɪtl 'hɒspɪtl 'gɑ:dn 'gɑ:dn		kórházi kert	Some patients work in the hospital garden .
Information Technology	39	n	,ɪnfə(r)'meɪʃ(ə)n tek'nɒlədʒi		informatika	They teach subjects such as English, Business

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
lawyer	39	n	'lɔ:jə 'lɔ:jə		ügyvéd	A lawyer is someone whose job is to advise people about the law and speak for them in court.
learn about (the world)	39	v phr	lɜ:n lən ə 'baʊt (ðə wɜ:(r)ld)		tanul (a világról)	I would like to do voluntary work abroad because I want to learn about the world .
live	39	v	lɪv		él	Peace Corps volunteers live and work in fifty-seven countries.
local people	39	n	'ləʊkəl 'loukəl 'pi:pəl		helyi emberek	Volunteers work with local people .
meet	39	v	mi:t		találkozik	Peace Corps volunteers meet people who are sick or poor.
patient	39	n	'peɪjənt		beteg, páciens	Some patients work in the hospital garden.
Peace Corps	39	n	pi:s kɔ:		Békehadtest	Which country is the Peace Corpse from?
physical work	39	n	'fɪzɪkəl wɜ:k wə:k		fizikai munka	Terri doesn't like physical work .
place	39	n	pleɪs		hely	Amy likes the place where she's living.
plumber	39	n	'plʌmə 'plʌmə		vízvezeték-szerelő	A plumber is someone whose job is to repair water pipes, toilets etc.
produce	39	v	prə'dju:s prə'dus		előállít, termel	Terry and her co-workers are producing fresh vegetables for people in hospital.
promote peace and friendship	39	v phr	prə'məʊt prə'moʊt pi:s ən 'frendʃɪp		a békét és a barátságot hirdeti	Peace Corps promotes peace and friendship in the world.
revolution	39	n	ˌrevə'lʊ:ʃən		forradalom	This year in history, we are learning about the French Revolution .
send (emails)	39	v phr	send ('i:meɪlz)		(e-maileket) küld	Today, I am teaching my grandma to send emails .
speaker	39	n	'spi:kə 'spɪkə		előadó	The first speaker , Amy, is in South America.
teach in (Africa)	39	v phr	ti:tʃ ɪn ('æfrɪkə)		(Afrikában) tanít	I would like to teach in Africa .
teach subjects	39	v phr	ti:tʃ 'sʌb dʒekts		tantárgyakat tanít	They teach subjects such as English, Business Skills and Information Technology.
travelling	39	n	'trævəlɪŋ		utazás	I love travelling .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
use	39	v	ju:z		használ	My grandma is learning to use the computer.
voluntary work	39	n	'vɒləntəri 'vɒlən,teri wɜ:k		önkéntes munka	I would like to do voluntary work abroad
volunteer	39	n	wək		önkéntes	because I want to learn about the world.
work abroad	39	v phr	,vɒlən'tɪə ,vɒlən'tɪr		külföldön dolgozik	Where do the volunteers work?
			wɜ:k wək ə'brɔ:d		az egészségügyben/ oktatásban/ mezőgazdaságban dol- gozik	It sends American volunteers to work abroad .
work in health/ education/agriculture	39	v phr	wɜ:k wək ɪn helθ/,edʒʊ'keɪʃ (ə)n/'ægrɪ,kʌltʃə®			They can work in health , education or agriculture.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
advertise	41	v	'ædvətaɪz 'ædvəˌtaɪz		hirdet	They want to test the beds and advertise the comfortable ones.
all the time	40	adv phr	ɔ:l ðə taɪm		állandóan	Ella works from Monday ti Wednesday annd she sleeps all the time!
apart from that	41	adv phr	ə'pɑ:t ə'part frəm ðæt		ettől/attól eltekintve	It can be a bit unpleasant when it's cold, but apart from that , it's great.
ask (people their opinion)	41	v phr	ɑ:sk æsk 'pi:p(ə)l/ ðə ðə ə'pɪnjən		megkérdezi (az emberek véleményét)	I ask people their opinion about the water slides.
aspect	40	n	'æspekt		aspektus, jelleg	Who says that your job has a negative aspect ? Do you sometimes dream of a job that is easy and fun ?
be fun	41	v phr	bi: fʌn		szórakoztató, vicces	
be responsible for	41	v phr	bi: rɪ'spɒnsəbəl		felelős (valamiért)	I'm also responsible for testing safety.
be scary	40	v phr	bi: 'skeəri 'skeri		ijesztő	That job is scary!
believe	41	v	bə'li:v		(el)hisz	No one believes me when I tell them what I do.
boring	40	adj	'bɔ:ɾɪŋ		unalmas	That job is boring . I do the same thing from Monday till Friday.
building	40	n	'bɪldɪŋ		épület	A factory is a building where they produce things.
cold	41	adj	kəʊld kɔʊld		hideg	It can be a bit unpleasant when it's cold , but apart from that, it's great.
comfortable	41	adj	'kʌmftəbəl 'kʌmftəbəl		kényelmes	I go to work and I sleep - I sleep in a huge, comfortable bed.
company	40	n	'kʌmpəni		cég	My father runs his own company .
customer	40	n	'kʌstəmə 'kʌstəmə		vásárló	A customer is someone who buys things from a shop or company.
demanding	40	adj	dɪ'mɑ:ndɪŋ dɪ'mændɪŋ		megerőltető, sokat	A demanding job is not an easy job - because

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
dream	41	v	dremt		álmodik	Do you sometimes dream of a job that is easy and fun?
duty	40	n	'dju:ti 'duti		kötelesség	Parents have a duty to protect their children.
earn	40	v	ɜ:n ən		keres (pénzt)	How much do you earn a week?
earn (thirty pounds a day)	41	v	ɜ:n ən 'θɜ:(r)ti paʊndz ə deɪ		(harminc fontot) keres (naponta)	I earn thirty pound a day.
earn a good salary	41	v phr	ɜ:n ən ə ɡʊd 'sæləri		jó fizetést kap	I earn a good salary and I have lots of fun.
employer	40	n	ɪm'plɔɪə ɪm'plɔɪə		munkáltató	Your employer is a person or company that pays for your work.
exciting	40	adj	ɪk'saɪtɪŋ		izgalmas	Which job do you think is more exciting - a job of a pilot or a teacher?
experience	41	n	ɪk'spiəriəns ɪk'spiəriəns		tapasztalat	I write a blog about the experience .
factory	40	n	'fæktəri 'wɜ:kə 'wə:kə		gyár	Factory is a building where workers make large numbers of things to be sold.
fantastic	40	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	Ella has got a fantastic job thos summer.
fast	41	adv	fɑ:st fæst		gyors	I write down the answers to the questions like: How high is the slide? How fast do you go? etc...
fill in questionnaires	40	v phr	fɪl ɪn ,kwes tʃə 'neəz		kérdőíveket tölt ki	Please, fill in this questionnaire before the interview.
fly	41	v	flaɪ		repül	I fly to holiday resorts round the world and test water slides.
for a short time	40	adv phr	fə fə ə ʃɔ:t ʃɔ:t taɪm		rövid ideig	I'm doing this job for a short time only.
for sale	40	adv phr	fə fə seɪl		eladásra kínált	My job is to test each product for sale .
holiday resort	41	n	'hɒlədi 'hɒlədeɪ rɪ'zɔ:t rɪ'zɔ:t		nyaraló, üdülőhely	I fly to holiday resorts round the world and test water slides.
huge	41	adj	hju:dʒ		hatalmas	I go to work and I sleep - I sleep in a huge , comfortable bed.
it doesn't sound like work	41		ɪt 'daʊənt saʊnd laɪk wɜ:k wə:k		nem úgy hangzik, mint a munka	I know that it doesn't sound like work .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
lazy job	40	n	'leɪzi dʒɒb dʒɒb		kényelmes munka	It's a very lazy job . I sleep all the time and they pay me for it.
make beds	41	v phr	meɪk bedz		ágyakat készít	My employer is a factory that makes beds .
make sth	40	v	meɪk 'sʌmθɪŋ		készít valamit	In this factory people make many goods.
meet	41	v	mi:t		találkozik	I meet lots of people.
need (the money for my studies)	41	v phr	ni:d ðə 'mʌni fə fə maɪ 'stʌdiəz		szüksége van (a pénzre a tanulmányaihoz)	It's only for a month and I need the money for my studies .
negative	40	adj	'negətɪv		negatív, rossz	Who says that your job has a negative aspect?
negative aspect	40	n	'negətɪv 'æspekt		negatív aspektus, jelleg	This situation has one very negative aspect .
owner (of a business)	40	n	'əʊnə 'oʊnə əv ə 'bɪznəs		(egy üzlet) tulajdonosa	A customer is not an owner of a business .
pay for (education)	40	v phr	peɪ fə fə 'edʒu 'keɪʃ(ə)n		fizet (az oktatásért)	I need money to pay for my education .
person - people	40	n	'pɜ:sən 'pə:sən - 'pi:pəl		személy/ember - emberek	An employer is a person or business people work for.
pyjamas	40	n	pə'dʒɑ:məz		pizsama	I wouldn't like people to see me in my pyjamas .
resort	40	n	rɪ'zɔ:t rɪ'zɔrt		üdülőhely	A resort is a place where a lot of people go for a holiday.
responsible	40	adj	rɪ'spɒnsəbəl rɪ'spənsəbəl		felelős	Mrs Hendrick is responsible for all the cooking.
round the world	41	adv phr	raʊnd ðə wɜ:ld wə:ld		a világ körül	I fly to holiday resorts round the world and test water slides.
safety	41	n	'seɪfti		biztonság	I'm also responsible for testing safety .
salary	40	n	'sæləri		fizetés	She gets a salary of at least £60,000 a year, which makes about £5,000 a month!
sell	40	v	sel		elad	What do you sell ?
shop assistant	40	n	ʃɒp ʃɑp ə'sɪstənt		bolti eladó	A customer is not a shop assistant .
shop window	41	n	ʃɒp ʃɑp 'wɪndəʊ 'wɪndəʊ		kirakat	A customer is a shopper.
						I sleep in the shop window so customers can

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
sleep	40	v	sli:p		alszik	Ella works from Monday ti Wednesday annd she sleeps all the time!
sound	41	n	saʊnd		hang	A sound is something that you hear. I wouldn't like to be a waterslide tester, because I can't swim .
swim	40	v	swim		úszik	
test (a product)	40	v phr	test ə 'prɒdʌkt		tesztel (egy terméket)	My job is to test each product for sale.
tourist	40	n	'tʊərəst 'tɔrɪst		turista	Name five places most popular with tourists .
travel company	41	n	'trævəl 'kʌmpəni		utazási iroda/ ügynökség	Tommy tests waterslides for a travel company .
unpleasant	41	adj	ʌn'plezənt		kellemetlen	It can be a bit unpleasant when it's cold, but apart from that, it's great.
waterslide	41	n	'wɔ:tə(r),slaid		vízicsúszda	Tommy tests waterslides for a travel company.
waterslide tester	40	n	'wɔ:tə(r),slaid 'testə		vízicsúszda-tesztelő	I wouldn't like to be a waterslide tester , because I can't swim.
well-paid job	40	n	,wel 'peɪd dʒɒb dʒɒb		jólfizetett munka	Mara has got a really well-paid job .
work from nine to five	41	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k frəm naɪn tə faɪv		kilenctől ötig dolgozik	I work from none to five , but my job is not very demanding.
work hard	40	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k hɑ:d hard		keményen dolgozik	If a job is demanding, it's difficult and you work hard .
worker	40	n	'wɜ:kə 'wə:kə		dolgozó, munkás	An employer is a person or business people work for.
write a blog	41	v phr	raɪt ə blɒg blɒg		blogot ír	I write a blog about the experience.
write down	41	prep v	raɪt daʊn		leír	I write down the answers to the questions like: How high is the slide? How fast do you go? etc...

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
abroad	42	adv	ə'brɔ:d		külföld	We go on holiday abroad every year.
arrive	42	v	ə'raɪv		megérkezik	When guests arrive , I give them their keys.
arts festival	42	n	ɑ:ts 'festəvəl		művészeti fesztivál	Our town is organising an arts festival . I've got a holiday job as an au pair with a Spanish family.
au pair	42	n	əʊ 'peə ʊə 'per		dadus, bébiszitter	I believe I've got the best job in the world.
believe	42	v	bə'li:v		hisz	My best friend lives near me.
best friend	42	n	best frend		legjobb barát	At the moment, the waiters are bringing more tables and the manager is telling me to do three different jobs.
bring	42	v	brɪŋ		hoz	Let's have a cup of tea or coffee in this café . / café - a small restaurant.
café	42	n	'kæfeɪ kə'feɪ		kávézó	At 11.00 I always have coffee and a cake .
cake	42	n	keɪk		süti, torta	But this summer everything's different .
different	42	adj	'dɪfərənt		különböző, más	Please don't talk to me now. I am finishing an email .
finish (an email/work)	42	v phr	'fɪnɪʃ (ən 'i:meɪl/wɜ:(r)k)		befejez (e-mailt/ munkát)	
go on holiday	42	v phr	gəʊ goʊ ɒn ɔn 'hɒlədi 'hɒlədeɪ		nyaralni/szabadságra megy	We go on holiday abroad every year.
go to the cinema/theatre	42	v phr	gəʊ goʊ tə ðə 'sɪnəmə/ 'θɪətə®		moziba/színházba megy	We go to the cinema on Saturdays, but today we go to the theatre .
guest	42	n	gest		vendég	When guests arrive, I give them their keys.
hate	42	v	heɪt		utál	I hate it when it is like this.
have coffee	42	v phr	həv 'kɒfi 'kɒfi		kávézik	At 11.00 I always have coffee and a cake.
holiday job	42	n	'hɒlədi 'hɒlədeɪ dʒɒb dʒɒb		nyári munka	I've got a holiday job as an au pair with a Spanish family.
keys	42	n	ki:z		kulcsok	When guests arrive, I give them their keys .
kid	42	n	kɪd		gyerek	Do you want to have kids ? / kid = child
life	42	n	laɪf		élet	The sun is shining and life is perfect.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
local hotel	42	n	'ləʊkəl 'ləʊkəl hæʊ'tel		helyi hotel	Every summer I work as a receptionist in the local hotel .
look after	42	phr v	lʊk 'ɑ:ftə 'æftə		gondját viseli, vigyáz	I look after the children. At the moment, the waiters are bringing more tables and the manager is telling me to do three different jobs.
manager	42	n	'mænɪdʒə 'mænɪdʒə		üzletvezető	I work as a mechanic for SuperCars.
mechanic	42	n	mɪ'kæni:k		szereelő	Our town is organising an arts festival.
organise	42	v	'ɔ:(r)gənəɪz		(meg)rendez	My parents work in a big company.
parents	42	n	'peərənts		szülők	The sun is shining and life is perfect .
perfect	42	adj	'pɜ:fɪkt 'pəfɪkt		tökéletes	
play (with the kids)	42	v phr	pleɪ (wɪð ðə kɪdz)		játszik (a gyerekekkel)	I usually play with the kids , but at the moment they are sleeping.
play a musical instrument	42	v phr	pleɪ ə 'mju:zɪkəl 'ɪnstrəmənt		hangszeren játszik	I am learning to play a musical instrument at the moment.
prepare	42	v	pri'peə pɪ'pɜ:pə		készül	Today we're preparing for a big party.
quiet	42	adj	'kwaɪət		csendes	It's usually quiet and I don't have a lot of work.
read stories	42	v phr	ri:d 'sto:ri z		történeteket olvas	After dinner, I read stories to the children.
receptionist	42	n	ri'sepʃənɪst		recepció	Every summer I work as a receptionist in the local hotel.
relax	42	v	ri'læks		pihen, relaxál	I usually relax when they are sleeping too.
shine	42	v	ʃaɪn		ragyog, süt	The sun is shining and life is perfect.
siesta	42	n	si'estə		délutáni pihenő, szieszta	The children are sleeping now. It's their siesta .
start early	42	v phr	sta:t start 'ɜ:li 'əli		korán kezd(ődik)	My working day starts early .
stay (at the hotel)	42	v phr	steɪ (ət ðə hæʊ'tel hæʊ'tel)		(a hotelben) száll meg	100 people are staying at the hotel .
take sb for a swim	42	v phr	teɪk 'sʌmbədɪfə fə ə swɪm		elvisz valakit úszni	I take the children for a swim .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
tell sb	42	v	tel 'sʌmbədi		mond valamit valakinek	At the moment, the waiters are bringing more tables and the manager is telling me to do three different jobs.
waiter	42	n	'weɪtə 'weɪtə		pincér	At the moment, the waiters are bringing more tables and the manager is telling me to do three different jobs.
waitress	42	n	'weɪtrəs		pincérnő	Jane works as a waitress in a coffee bar this summer.
working day	42	n	'wɜ:kɪŋ 'wə:kɪŋ deɪ		munkanap	My working day starts early.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
hard	43	adj	hɑ:d hard		nehéz	Is the work hard ?
in the background	43	adv phr	ɪn ðə 'bækgraʊnd		a háttérben	In the background there is a blackboard on the wall.
on the left/right	43	adv phr	ɒn ɔn ðə left/right		baloldalt/jobboldalt	On the left , there is a customer, on the right , there is a waitress.
perhaps/maybe	43	adv	pə(r)'hæps/'meɪbi		esetleg/talán	Perhaps the woman is ordering lunch? Maybe she only wants something to drink?
show	43	v	ʃəʊ		mutat	The photo shows some children in the classroom.
wear	43	v	weə wer		hord, visel	What are the people in the photo wearing ?
work	43	n	wɜ:k wə-k		munka	Is the work hard?
work alone/in a team	43	v phr	wɜ:k wə-k ə'ləʊn/ɪn ə ti:m		egyedül/csapatban dolgozik	Are the people in the photo working alone or in a team ?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
appropriate	45	adj	ə'prəʊpri-ət ə'prəʊpri-ət		megfelelő	Have you included an appropriate conclusion?
bag	44	n	bæg		táska	Prepare bags of presents for all customers.
Can you do me a favour?	45		kən jə du: mi ə 'feɪvə 'feɪvə		Megtennél egy szívességet?	Laura? Can you do me a favour? Can you get me a sandwich from the canteen?
check	45	v	tʃek		ellenőriz	Could you also check some information about the sales?
clear	44	adj	klɪə klɪr		tiszta, világos	Sorry, but your message is not clear . Can you say it again, please?
company bags	44	n	'kʌmpəni bægz		céges táskák	The receptionist has got company bags .
computer man	45	n	kəm'pjʊ:tə kəm'pjutə mæn		IT technikus, rendszergazda	Phone the computer man . The system is not working.
conclusion	45	n	kən'klu:ʒən		konklúzió, összegzés	Have you included an appropriate conclusion ?
correctly	45	adv	kə'rektli		helyesen, megfelelően	Have you introduced your requests correctly ?
could	45	v	kəd		képes	Could you please finish the report for me?
customer	44	n	'kʌstəmə 'kʌstəmə		ügyfél, vásárló	Prepare bags of presents for all customers .
expensive	44	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	There are twenty expensive pens in a box in my desk.
favour	45	n	'feɪvə 'feɪvə		szívesség	Can you do me a favour ?
file	45	n	fɑɪl		dokumentum, fájl	Dave, could you email me this file ?
for everyone	44	adv phr	fə fə 'evriwʌn		mindenkinek	Prepare bags of presents for everyone .
for vegeterians	44	adv phr	fə fə 'vedʒə'teəriənz		vegetáriánusoknak	Order something for vegetarians too.
get sb a sandwich/coffee	45	v phr	get 'sʌmbədi ə 'sæn(d)wɪdʒ/ 'kɒfi		szendvicset/kávét hoz valakinek	Meg, could you get me a sandwich? 'Sure, shall I get you a coffee as well?"
include	45	v	ɪn'klu:d		belevesz, tartalmaz	Remember to include all the points in the question.
introduce	44	v	ɪn'trə'dju:s ɪn'trə'dʊs		bemutat(kozik)	If you introduce yourself to someone, you tell them your name.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
introduce a problem	44	v phr	ˌɪntrəˈdjuːs ˌɪntrəˈdʊs ə			Rose introduces her problem to her colleague.
language	45	n	ˈprɒbləm ˈprɒbləm ˈlæŋɡwɪdʒ		bemutatja a problémát nyelv	Remember to use a formal language . Could you please take this letter to the post office?
letter	45	n	ˈletə ˈletə		levél	Sorry, but your message is not clear. Can you say it again, please?
message	44	n	ˈmesɪdʒ		üzenet	Imagine that you work in a small music shop .
music shop	45	n	ˈmjuːzɪk ʃɒp ʃɒp		zenebolt	I've got a problem and I need your help .
need help	44	v phr	niːd help		segítségre van szüksége	Order lunch for the people at the meeting.
order a meal/lunch	44	v phr	ˈɔːdə ˈɔːdə ə miːl/lʌntʃ		ételt/ebédet rendel	Have you organised your email well?
organise	45	v	ˈɔː(r)ɡənaɪz		elrendez, rendbe tesz	
phone a restaurant	44	v phr	fəʊn fəʊn ə ˈrestərənt ˈres, trənt		felhív egy éttermet	Phone a restaurant and make a reservation. Mr L. Henderson's address is on a piece of paper on my desk.
piece (of paper)	45	n phr	piːs əv ˈpeɪpə®		egy darabka (papír)	Phone the plumber . Only he can help us.
plumber	45	n	ˈplʌmə ˈplʌmə		vízvezeték-szerelő	Sorry, but your request isn't polite .
polite	44	adj	pəˈlaɪt		udvarias	Could you please take this letter to the post office ?
post office	45	n	pəʊst pəʊst ˈɒfɪs ˈɒfɪs		posta	Prepare bags of presents for everyone.
prepare	44	v	priˈpeə priˈper		el-/összekészít	The receptionist has got company's bags.
receptionist	44	n	riˈsepʃənɪst		recepció	Remember to order something for vegetarians.
remember	44	v	riˈmembə riˈmembə		emlékszik	Could you please finish the report for me?
report	45	n	riˈpɔːt riˈpɔːt		jelentés	Sorry, but your request isn't polite.
request	44	n	riˈkwest		kérelem, kérés	Ask the manager to sign this document.
sign	45	v	sain		aláír	Rose thanks Greg and says she's sorry for the trouble .
Sorry for the trouble.	44		ˈsɒri ˈsəri fə fə ðə ˈtrʌbl		Elnézést a kellemtelenségért.	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 3.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
Sorry to bother you.	44		'sɒri 'sɒri tə 'bɒðə 'bɒðə jə		Elnézést a zavarásért.	Sorry to bother you , Mike, but I need your help.
use	44	v	ju:z		használ	Use the pens in my desk.
vegetarian dishes	44	n	,vedʒə'teəriən 'dɪʃ ɪz		vegetáriánus ételek	Could you order some vegetarian dishes ?

FOCUS 1 Review 3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
after-school activities	46	n	ˌɑːft ə 'sku:l æk'tɪvətɪəz		iskolán kívüli tevékenységek	As an au pair, I take children to their after-school activities .
answer the phone	46	v phr	'ɑːnsə 'ænsə ðə fəʊn fəʊn		felveszi a telefont	I'm responsible for answering the phone .
appointment	47	n	ə'pɔɪntmənt		egyeztetett időpont	I must make an appointment with the doctor.
arrange (an appointment)	47	v phr	ə'reɪndʒ (ən ə'pɔɪntmənt)		egyeztet (időpontot)	Phone a customer to arrange an appointment for tomorrow.
au pair	46	n	əʊ 'peə ʊ 'per		bébiszitter	An au pair looks after children.
be away	47	v phr	bi: ə'weɪ		távol van	Tell your colleague what he/she should do while you are away .
be late	46	v phr	bi: leɪt		elkésik	Karen is late again today.
be responsible for	46	v phr	bi: rɪ'spɒnsəbəl rɪ'spɒnsəbəl fə fə		felelős (valamiért)	I'm responsible for answering the phone.
book a table	47	v phr	bʊk ə 'teɪbəl		asztalt foglal	Google a good local restaurant and book a table for the boss tomorrow.
buy	47	v	baɪ		vásárol	The photo shows a customer who is buying something in a clothes shop.
café	46	n	'kæfeɪ kə'feɪ		kávézó	Dan's café is very busy today.
choose	46	v	tʃuːz		választ	She helps customers to choose the right computer.
clothes shop	47	n	kləʊðz kloʊðz ʃɒp ʃɒp		ruhabolt	The photo shows a customer who is buying something in a clothes shop .
colleague	47	n	'kɒliːg 'kalɪg kəm'pjʊ:tə kəm'pjʊtə ʃɒp		kolléga	Tell your colleague what he/she should do while you are away.
computer shop	46	n	ʃɒp		számítógépes szaküzlet	Helena works in a computer shop .
co-worker	46	n	ˌkəʊ 'wɜːkə		munkatárs	Charlie likes his co-workers .
customer	46	n	'kʌstəmə 'kʌstəmə		vásárló	She often helps customers .
demanding	46	adj	dɪ'mɑːndɪŋ		megerőltető, sokat követelő	She's got a demanding job .

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
dessert	46	n	dɪ'zɜ:t dɪ'zæt		desszert	The chef is preparing desserts .
during	47	prep	'djʊərɪŋ 'dʊrɪŋ		(valami) alatt, közben	Imagine that you are working in an office during your summer break.
electronic company	46	n	ɪ,lek'trɒnɪk ɪ,lek'tranɪk		elektronikai cég	They work for an electronic company .
engineer	46	n	'kɒmpəni		mérnök	Alex and Rachel are engineers .
find	46	v	'faɪnd		talál	Sarah hates her job and she wants to find a different one.
finish (at 12.30)	46	v phr	'fɪnɪʃ (ət twelv 'θɜ:(r)ti)		(fél egykor) végez	She starts at 9.30 and finishes at 12.30.
food	46	n	fu:d		étel	One of the people is ordering food for the whole group.
good at (selling)	46	adj phr	gʊd ət ('selɪŋ)		jó (az értékesítésben)	Helena works well in a team and she's good at selling .
google	47	v	'gu:g(ə)l		rákeres (a Google-ban)	Google a good local restaurant and book a table for the boss tomorrow.
hard	47	adj	hɑ:d hard		nehéz	The work is hard but healthy.
hate	46	v	heɪt		utál	Sarah hates her job and she wants to find a different one.
healthy	47	adj	'helθi		egészséges	The work is hard but healthy .
help	46	v	help		segít	She often helps customers.
holiday job	46	n	'hɒlədi 'hɒlədeɪ dʒɒb dʒɒb		szünidei munka	I'm looking for a holiday job .
in the south of	47	adv phr	ɪn ðə saʊθ əv		(valaminek a) déli részén	We work with many farms in the south of England.
international company	46	n	ɪntə'næʃənəl ɪntə'næʃənəl 'kɒmpəni		nemzetközi cég	Would you like to work for an international company ?
job in agriculture	47	n phr	dʒɒb dʒɒb ɪn 'ægrɪ,kʌltʃə		mezőgazdasági munka	If you like being outside and you can do physical work, there are always jobs in agriculture in the summer.
journalist	46	n	'dʒɜ:nəlɪst 'dʒɜ:nl-ɪst		újságíró	Journalists often work from home.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
like being outside	47	v phr	laɪk 'bi:ɪŋ aʊt 'saɪd		szeret kinn lenni	If you like being outside and you can do physical work, there are always jobs in agriculture in the summer.
look for	47	phr v	lʊk fə 'fə-		keres (valamit)	Are you looking for a summer job?
manager	46	n	'mænɪdʒə 'mænɪdʒə		igazgató, vezető	Dan, the manager , is talking on the phone.
order a meal/lunch/food	46	v phr	'ɔ:də 'ɔrdə ə mi:l/lʌntʃ/fu:d		fogást/ételt/ebédet rendel	One of the people is ordering food for the whole group.
part-time job	46	n	,pɑ:t 'taɪm dʒɒb dʒɒb		részmunkaidős állás	She's got a part-time job .
pay for	47	prep v	peɪ fə 'fə-		fizet (valamiért)	A young woman is paying for her shopping.
perfect	46	adj	'pɜ:fɪkt 'pəfɪkt		tökéletes	Lucy believes her job is perfect .
phone	46	v	fəʊn foʊn		telefonál	He is phoning a plumber because the toilet doesn't work.
photocopy	47	v	'fəʊtəʊ,kɒpi 'foʊtə,kɒpi		fénymásol	Photocopy a report to give to a customer.
photographer	46	n	fə'tɒgrəfə		fényképész	A photographer is coming today to take photos of all the staff.
pick (strawberries)	47	v phr	pɪk ('strɔ:b(ə)rɪz)		(epret) szed	You can pick strawberries in July.
plumber	46	n	'plʌmə 'plʌmə		vízvezeték-szerelő	He is phoning a plumber because the toilet doesn't work
prepare	46	v	pri'peə pri'per		elkészít	The chef is preparing desserts.
quite	46	adv	kwaɪt		egész, eléggé	My working day is quite short.
serve	46	v	sɜ:v səv		felszolgál	The waiters are serving drinks.
shop assistant	47	n	ʃɒp ʃɑp ə 'sɪstənt		bolti eladó	The shop assistant is taking the customer's credit card.
smile	47	v	smaɪl		mosolyog	The customer and the shop assistant are smiling to each other.
staff	46	n	stɑ:f stæf		személyzet	A photographer is coming today to take photos of all the staff .
start (at 9.30)	46	v phr	stɑ:t start (ət naɪn 'θɜ:(r)ti)		(fél tízkor) kezd	She starts at 9.30 and finishes at 12.30.
summer break	47	n	'sʌmə 'sʌmə breɪk		nyári szünet	Imagine that you are working in an office during your summer break .

FOCUS 1 Review 3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
summer job	47	n	'sʌmə 'sʌmə dʒɒb dʒɒb		nyári munka	Are you looking for a summer job ?
talk	46	v	tɔ:k		beszél	Dan, the manager, is talking on the phone. She helps customers to choose the right one (=computer).
the right one	46	n phr	ðə raɪt wʌn		a megfelelő	At the moment, Helena's sister, Magda, is working in the same shop.
the same	46		ðə seɪm		ugyanaz	He is phoning a plumber because the toilet doesn't work.
toilet	46	n	'tɔɪlɪt		mellékhelyiség	Phone a customer to arrange an appointment for tomorrow .
tomorrow	47	adv	tə'mɒrəʊ tə'məroʊ		holnap	The waiters are serving drinks.
waiter	46	n	'weɪtə 'weɪtə		pincér	He's got a well-paid job .
well-paid job	46	n	,wel 'peɪd dʒɒb dʒɒb		jól fizetett munka	Tell your colleague what he/she should do while you are away.
while	47	conj	waɪl		(a)míg	One of the people is ordering food for the whole group.
whole	46	adj	həʊl hoʊl wɜ:k wə:k fə fə (ə 'nju:z,peɪpə®		egész, teljes	Charlie works for a newspaper .
work for (a newspaper)	46	v phr			(újságnak) dolgozik	Helena works well in a team and she's good at selling.
work in team	46	v phr	wɜ:(r)k ɪn ti:m		csapatban dolgozik	Magda doesn't work long hours .
work long hours	46	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k lɒŋ lɒŋ 'aʊtəz		hosszú munkaórái vannak	yummy! = tasting very good
yummy!	47	exclamation	'jʌmi		nyami!	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
a little	49	adv	ə 'lɪl		egy kicsit	I am a little shy.
beautiful	49	adj	'bjʊ:təfəl		gyönyörű, szép	He's got beautiful blue eyes.
believe in oneself	49	v phr	bə 'li:v ɪn wʌn 'self		hisz magában	I always believe in myself .
both	49	det	bəʊθ bɒθ		mindkettő, mindketten	They're both tall, good-looking and well-built. Build' means the shape and size of someone's body. / He is tall with a heavy build.
build	49	v/n	bɪld		épít/felépítés	He's clever too.
clever	49	adj	'klevə 'klevə		okos	He's confident and funny - he's got a great sense of humour.
confident	49	adj	'kɒnfədənt 'kɒnfədənt		magabiztos	James has got short curly black hair and brown eyes.
curly	49	adj	'kɜ:li 'kə-li		göndör	We usually think that twins are similar, but they can be very different .
different	48	adj	'dɪfərənt		különböző, más	My best friend is doing well at school , because she is clever.
do well at school	49	v phr	du: wel ət sku:l		jól teljesít az iskolában	Your ears are the two things on your head that you hear with.
ear	48	n	ɪə ɪr		fül	He's got a job and he's learning to be an engineer .
engineer	49	n	,endʒə'niə ,endʒə'nɪr		mérnök	James has got short curly black hair and brown eyes .
eye	48	n	aɪ		szem	Your eyebrows are the lines of short hairs above your eyes.
eyebrow	48	n	'aɪbrəʊ		szemöldök	She's got very long eyelashes .
eyelashes	48	n	'aɪ læʃɪz		szempilla	She's got fair hair.
fair (hair)	49	adj	feə fer heə®		szőke/világos (haj)	They're also young, fit and sporty.
fit	49	adj	fɪt		fitt	Your forehead is the part of your face above your eyes.
forehead	48	n	'fɒrəd 'fɒrhəd		homlok	He's confident and funny - he's got a great sense of humour.
funny	49	adj	'fʌni		mulatságos, vicces	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
good-looking	49	adj	ˌgʊd 'lʊk ɪŋ		jóképű	They're both tall, good-looking and well-built.
great sense of humour	49	n phr	ɡreɪt sɛns əv 'hju:mə		jó humorérzék	He's confident and funny - he's got a great sense of humour .
grey (hair)	49	adj	ɡreɪ heə®		ősz (haj)	She's got grey curly hair.
hair	48	n	heə her		haj	James has got short curly black hair and brown eyes.
have sth in common	49	v phr	hæv 'sʌmθɪŋ ɪn 'kɒmən		közös érdeklődési körük van	Have the twins got anything in common ?
head	48	n	hed		fej	Your head is the top part of your body that has your eyes, mouth, brain etc in.
height	49	n	haɪt		magasság	Height means how tall or high someone or something is. / My sister is about the same height as me.
interesting	49	adj	'ɪntrəstɪŋ		érdekes	They are both interesting people.
kind	49	adj	kaɪnd		kedves	He's kind too and always helps his friends.
lip	48	n	lɪp		ajak	Your lips are the two parts of your mouth where the skin is redder or darker.
long	49	adj	lɒŋ lɔŋ		hosszú	She's got long straight black hair.
looks	49	n	lʊks		kinézet	Looks' means someone's appearance and how attractive they are./ a young man with charm and good looks
medium-length	49	adj	'mi:diəm lenθ		közepes hosszúságú	He's got medium-length hair.
mouth	48	n	maʊθ		száj	Your mouth is the part of your face, including your lips, teeth, and tongue, that you use for speaking and eating.
neck	48	n	nek		nyak	Your neck is the part of your body that joins your head to your shoulders.
nose	48	n	nəʊz noʊz		orr	Your nose is the part of your face that you use for smelling things and for breathing.
positive	49	adj	'pɒzətɪv 'pɒzətɪv		optimista, pozitív	He is a very positive person.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
red (hair)	49	adj	red heə®		vörös (haj)	He's got short red hair.
serious	49	adj	'sɪəriəs 'sɪriəs		komoly	He's serious and thinks a lot about things. Daniel has got short curly blond hair and brown eyes.
short	49	adj	ʃɔ:t ʃɔrt		rövid	He's shy , so he doesn't like big groups of people.
shy	49	adj	ʃaɪ		félnék	We usually think that twins are similar , but they can be very different.
similar	48	adj	'sɪmələ 'sɪmələ		hasonló	He's tall, slim , fit and well built.
slim	49	adj	slɪm		karcsú	My father never smiles .
smile	49	v	smɑɪl		mosolyog	He's very sociable and he's got lots of friends.
sociable	49	adj	'səʊʃəbəl 'soʊʃəbəl		társaságkedvelő	They're also young, fit and sporty . / sporty = good at sport
sporty	49	adj	'spɔ:ti 'spɔrti		sportos	She's got long straight black hair.
straight	49	adj	streɪt		egyenes	They're both tall , good-looking and well-built.
tall	49	adj	tɔ:l		magas	He's confident and funny - he's got a great sense of humour and he often tells jokes .
tell jokes	49	v phr	tel dʒəʊks		vicceket mond	We usually think that twins are similar.
twins	48	n	twɪnz		ikrek	He's got wavy hair.
wavy	49	adj	'weɪvi		hullámos	They're both tall, good-looking and well-built .
well-built	49	adj	wel 'bɪlt		jókötésű	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be sick	50	v phr	bi: sɪk		beteg	I hate being sick .
best	50	adj	best		legjobb	A good job is the best thing. Then you can buy everything you need.
buy	50	v	baɪ		vásárol	A good job is the best thing. Then you can buy everything you need.
clothes	50	plural noun	kləʊðz kloʊðz		ruhák	I like nice clothes .
difficult	50	adj	'dɪfɪkəlt		nehéz	What is the most difficult language to learn?
expensive	50	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	The most expensive thing I have is a diamond ring.
famous	50	adj	'feɪməs		híres	Who are the most famous people in the world?
fit	50	adj	fɪt		fitt	The fittest person I know is my cousin Jim.
flexible	50	adj	'fleksəbəl		hajlékony, rugalmas	What nationality is the most flexible person in the world?
funny	50	adj	'fʌni		mulatságos, vicces	I'm funnier than all my other friends.
hang out (with friends)	50	v phr	hæŋ aʊt (wɪθ frendz)		(barátokkal) lóg	I also like hanging out with my friends .
hard	50	adj	hɑ:d hard		nehéz	Their lives are harder than ours.
hate	50	v	heɪt		utál	I hate being sick.
health	50	n	helθ		egészség	Health is most important too.
important	50	adj	ɪm'pɔ:tənt ɪm'pɔ:rtnt		fontos	Money is the most important thing.
intelligent	50	adj	ɪn'telədʒənt		intelligens	I'm more intelligent than my brother.
kind	50	n	kaɪnd		kedves, jószívű	My best friend is kinder than me.
poor	50	adj	pʊə pɔ:ə		szegény	I don't think the poorest people in the world are happy.
pretty	50	adv	'prɪti		csinos	My best friend is prettier than me.
serious	50	adj	'sɪəriəs 'sɪriəs		komoly	I'm more serious than my brother.
slim	50	adj	slɪm		karcsú	My mother is slimmer than her sister.
spend time	50	v phr	spend taɪm		időt tölt	I think people are happier when they spend time with their friends and family.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
sportsperson	50	n	spɔ:(r)t'pɜ:(r)s(ə)n		sportoló	I think Rinaldo is the best sportsperson in the world.
thin	50	adj	θɪn		vékony	I'm thinner than my father.
tongue	50	n	tʌŋ		nyelv	Channel Tapper has got the longest tongue in the world.
university student	50	n	ˌju:nə'vɜ:səti ˌjunə'vɜ:səti 'stju:dənt 'studnt		egyetemi hallgató	How old is the oldest university student ?
watch sports	50	v phr	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ spɔ:ts		sportot néz	I love playing and watching sports .
worse	50	adj	wɜ:(r)s		rosszabb	Being sick is worse than exams.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
buy your first flat	51	v phr	bʌɪ jə ʃɜːst ʃlæt		megveszi az első lakását	People buy their first flat when they are 25- 30 years old.
collect	51	v	kəˈlekt		felvesz (autóval)	Mike wants to learn to drive because his parents never collect him from friends' houses.
fall in love	51	v phr	fɔːl ɪn lʌv		szerelmbe esik	My brother falls in love every summer.
get a better job	51	v phr	get əˈbetə ʃiˈbetə dʒɒb ʃiˈdʒɒb		jobb munkát szerez	Sara thinks learning to drive helps you get a better job .
get married	51	v phr	get ˈmærid		meghászasodik	When do people in your country usually get married ?
get your first job	51	v phr	get jə ʃɜːst ʃlæt dʒɒb ʃiˈdʒɒb		megszerzi az első munkáját	I need to get my first job quickly. I need money for my studies.
go on your first date	51	v phr	gəʊ ʃiˈgəʊ ɒn ʃiˈn jə(r) ʃɜːst ʃlæt deɪt		elmegy az első randira	My brother is going on his first date tomorrow.
learn to drive	51	v phr	lɜːn ʃiˈlɜːn tə draɪv		megtanul vezetni	Dad, I want to learn to drive . Will you help me?
leave home	51	v phr	liːv həʊm ʃiˈhoʊm		elköltözik otthonról	People usually leave home when they are twenty.
the best age to	51	n phr	ðə best eɪdʒ tə		a legjobb kor arra, hogy...	Sara thinks the best age to leave home is eighteen.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
ambitious	53	adj	æm'biʃəs		ambíciózus, törekvő	They can be very ambitious - they want to be successful.
be calm	52	v phr	bi: kɑ:m		nyugodt	They're always calm and never worried.
be the centre of attention	53	v phr	bi: ðə 'sentə 'sentə əv		a figyelem középpontjában van	They love to be the centre of attention .
be worried	52	v phr	bi: 'wʌrɪd 'wəɪd		aggódik	They're always calm and never worried . Lady Gaga uses wigs, make-up and all kinds of materials such as feathers, beads , shells and even pieces of meat to make her clothes.
beads	53	n	bi:dz		gyöngyök	I bet he's a fun person.
bet	53	v	bet		fogad	Boots' are a type of strong shoe that covers your foot and the lower part of your leg.
boots	52	n	bu:ts		csizma	Smart dressers are usually clever, confident and busy people.
busy	53	adj	'bɪzi		elfoglalt	Do you like casual clothes? Do you think you are a casual dresser?
casual	52	adj	'kæʒuəl		hétköznapi	Do you like casual clothes? Do you think you are a casual dresser ?
casual/original/smart dresser	52	n	'kæʒuəl/ə'ɹɪdʒ(ə)nəl/sma:(r) t 'dresə 'dresə		eredetien/elegánsan öltözködő	Which of the celebrities in the article has the best style?
celebrity	52	n	sə'lebrəti		híresség	He gives thousands of euros to charity .
charity	52	n	'tʃærəti		jótékonyság	Smart dressers are usually clever , confident and busy people.
clever	53	adj	'klevə 'klevə		okos	Clothes are the things such as shirts, skirts, or trousers that you wear
clothes	52	n	kləʊðz kloʊðz		ruhák	Put your coat on before you go out. / coat = a piece of clothing that you wear over your other clothes to keep you warm
coat	52	n	kəʊt koʊt		kabát	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
comfortable	52	adj	'kʌmftəbəl 'kʌmftəbəl		kényelmes	A casual dresser usually wears comfortable clothes.
confident	53	adj	'kɒnfədənt 'kɒnfədənt		magabiztos	Smart dressers are usually clever, confident and busy people.
costume	53	n	'kɒstjəm 'kɒstəm		jelmez, ruha	Her costumes are usually outrageous.
crazy	52	adj	'kreɪzi		őrült	Why do you think Lady gaga wears crazy clothes? / crazy = strange or silly
crazy hat	53	n	'kreɪzi hæʔ		bolondos sapka	Original dressers like clothes that make people look at them, like a crazy hat , a fun skirt or a mad jacket.
creative	52	adj	kri'eɪtɪv		kreatív	She always has lots of good ideas. She's very creative .
cupboard	52	n	'kʌpbəd 'kʌpbəd		szekrény	My brother never puts his clothes and things in his cupboards - his room is very untidy.
design	53	v	dɪ'zaɪn		tervez	She also designs and models clothes for the fair trade eco-fashion label, People Tree.
dress	52	n	dres		ruha	What a lovely dress !
eco-fashion label	53	n	'i:kəʊ 'fæʃən 'leɪbəl		öko-divat márka	She also designs and models clothes for the fair trade eco-fashion label , People Tree.
energetic	53	adj	,enə'dʒetɪk ,enə'dʒetɪk		energikus, lendületes	Casual dressers ... are sporty and energetic ; they often go jogging or spend time in the gym.
enjoy	52	v	ɪn'dʒɔɪ		élvez	Kate enjoys sport. Her favourite sport is basketball.
fair trade	53	n	feə fer treɪd		méltányos kereskedelem	She also designs and models clothes for the fair trade eco-fashion label, People Tree.
fantastic	52	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	She always wears great outfits and her clothes look fantastic .
farmer	53	n	'fɑ:mə 'farmə		gazda, gazdálkodó	People tree supports poorer farmers in Africa and India by buying organic materials from them to make their clothes.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
feathers	53	n	'feðə(r)z		tollak	<p>Lady Gaga uses wigs, make-up and all kinds of materials such a feathers, beads, shells and even pieces of meat to make her clothes. Smart clothes are well-designed and fit well; the material is good quality and never looks untidy.</p> <p>Smart dressers like formal clothes such as suits. / formal = official</p> <p>I bet he's a fun person.</p> <p>Original dressers like clothes that make people look at them, like a crazy hat, a fun skirt or a mad jacket.</p> <p>They are often kind and generous with their time and money.</p> <p>Casual dressers ... are sporty and energetic; they often go jogging or spend time in the gym.</p> <p>What clothes do you wear when you go out with friends?</p> <p>I hate shopping for clothes. It's so boring.</p> <p>He says James Dean (an actor and teen style icon from the 1950s) inspires his look.</p> <p>Look at this black jacket. It's so smart.</p> <p>I'm looking for a pair of black jeans, size 36.</p> <p>Scottish woolen jumpers are very elegant.</p> <p>They are often kind and generous with their time and money.</p> <p>Smart clothes are well-designed and fit well; the material is good quality and never looks untidy.</p>
fit well	53	v	fɪt wel		jól áll (ruha)	
formal	53	adj	'fɔ:məl 'fɔrməl		formális, hivatalos	
fun person	53	n	fʌn 'pɜ:sən 'pəsən		szórakoztató ember	
fun skirt	53	n	fʌn skɜ:t skə:t		jópofa szoknya	
generous	53	adj	'dʒenərəs		bőkezű, nagylelkű	
go jogging	53	v phr	gəʊ goʊ 'dʒɒgɪŋ 'dʒɒgɪŋ		elmegy kocogni	
go out with friends	52	phr v	gəʊ goʊ aʊt wɪð wɪð		szórakozni megy a barátokkal	
hate	52	v	heɪt		utál	
inspire	53	v	ɪn'spaɪə ɪn'spaɪə		inspirál, megihlet	
jacket	52	n	'dʒækɪt		dzseki	
jeans	52	n	dʒi:nz		farmernadrág	
jumper	52	n	'dʒʌmpə 'dʒʌmpə		pulóver	
kind	53	adj	kaɪnd		kedves, jószívű	
look untidy	53	v	lʊk ʌn'taɪdi		rendetlenül néz ki	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
mad jacket	53	n	mæd 'dʒækɪt		bolondos dzseki	Original dressers like clothes that make people look at them, like a crazy hat, a fun skirt or a mad jacket .
make a film	52	v phr	meɪk ə fɪlm		filmet készít	He is making a new film in Australia at the moment.
make sb do sth	53	v phr	meɪk 'sʌmbədi du: 'sʌmθɪŋ		kényszerít valakit valamire	Original dressers like clothes that make people look at them , like a crazy hat, a fun skirt or a mad jacket.
make-up	53	n	'meɪkʌp		smink	Lady Gaga uses wigs, make-up and all kinds of materials such a feathers, beads, shells and even pieces of meat to make her clothes.
material	53	n	mə'tɪəriəl mə'tɪriəl		anyag	Smart clothes are well-designed and fit well; the material is good quality and never looks untidy.
model	53	v	'mɒdl 'mɒdl		készít, modellez	She also designs and models clothes for the fair trade eco-fashion label, People Tree.
on top of	52	adv	ɒn ɒn tɒp tɒp əv		valamin felül	He often wears an open shirt on top of his T-shirt.
open shirt	52	n	'əʊpən 'oʊpən ʃɜ:t ʃət		nyitott ing	He often wears an open shirt on top of his T-shirt.
organic material	53	n	ɔ:'gæniɪk ɔr'gæniɪk		szerves anyag	People tree supports poorer farmers in Africa and India by buying organic materials from them to make their clothes.
original	52	adj	ə'rɪdʒɪnəl		eredeti	Do you think you are an original dresser?
outfits	52	n	'aʊtfɪts		öltözet	She always wears great outfits and her clothes look fantastic.
outrageous	53	adj	aʊt'reɪdʒəs		megbotránkoztató, sértő	Her costumes are usually outrageous .
parents	52	n	'peərənts		szülők	I help my parents in their shop on Saturdays.
personality	52	n	,pɜ:sə'næləti ,pə-sə'næləti		személyiség	Clothes say a lot about a person's personality .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
piece of meat	53	n phr	pi:s əv mi:t		egy darab hús	Lady Gaga uses wigs, make-up and all kinds of materials such as feathers, beads, shells and even pieces of meat to make her clothes.
play the guitar/the piano/the violin	52	v phr	pleɪ ðə ɡɪ'tɑ:(r) /ðə pi'ænəʊ/ ðə ,vaɪə'lɪn		gitározik/zongorázik/ hegedű	Sarah can play the guitar, the piano and the violin and she can sing.
poor	53	adj	pʊə pʊr		szegény	People Tree supports poorer farmers in Africa and India by buying organic materials from them to make their clothes.
positive	53	adj	'pɒzətɪv 'pɒzətɪv		optimista, pozitív	Casual dressers are usually relaxed, positive people.
quality	53	n	'kwɒləti 'kwələti		minőség	Smart clothes are well-designed and fit well; the material is good quality and never looks untidy.
relaxed	53	adj	rɪ'lækst		nyugodt	Casual dressers are usually relaxed , positive people. /relaxed = calm and not worried about anything
scarf	52	n	skɑ:f skarf		sál	It's cold today. Take a cap and a scarf .
seem	53	v	si:m		tűnik	It seems our clothes say a lot about our personality.
shells	53	n	ʃelz		kagylók	Lady Gaga uses wigs, make-up and all kinds of materials such as feathers, beads, shells and even pieces of meat to make her clothes.
shirt	52	n	ʃɜ:t ʃə't		ing	I don't like office dress code, you know, white shirts and jackets. I prefer casual clothes like T-shirts.
shoes	52	n	ʃu:z		cipő	Where are my brown shoes ?
sing	52	v	sɪŋ		énekel	Sarah can play the guitar, the piano and the violin and she can sing .
skirt	52	n	skɜ:t skə't		szoknya	She usually wears a blue blouse and a black skirt to work.
smart	52	adj	sma:t smart		elegáns	Do you think you are a smart dresser?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
sociable	52	adj	'səʊʃəbəl 'soʊʃəbəl		társaságkedvelő	They are sociable and fun.
socks	52	n	sɒks		zokni	Wash your socks , Ron. There is not a single pair of clean socks in your drawer.
spend time (in the gym)	53	v phr	spend taɪm ɪn ðə dʒɪm		időt tölt (az edzőteremben)	Casual dressers ... are sporty and energetic; they often go jogging or spend time in the gym .
sporty	53	adj	'spɔ:ti 'spɔ:ti		sportos	sporty = good at sport
start a business	52	v	stɑ:t start ə 'bɪznəs		belekezd egy vállalkozásba	She works for a big company now but she wants to start her own business .
style	52	n	staɪl		stílus	Which of the celebrities in the article has the best style ?
style icon	53	n	staɪl 'aɪkən 'aɪkən		stílusértető személy	He says James Dean (an actor and teen style icon from the 1950s) inspires his look.
stylish	53	adj	'staɪlɪʃ		stílusos	Emma Watson is a smart and stylish dresser.
successful	53	adj	sək'sesf(ə)l		sikeres	They can be very ambitious - they want to be successful .
suit	52	n	su:t		öltöny	Businessmen usually wear suits for important meetings.
support	53	v	sə'pɔ:t sə'pɔ:t		támogat	People support poorer farmers in Africa and India by buying organic materials from them to make their clothes.
talented	53	adj	'tæləntɪd		tehetséges	They are usually talented and creative people.
teens	52	n	ti:nz		tinédzserek	These fashion fans are usually teens . / teen = the time in your life when you are aged between 13 and 19
tie	52	n	taɪ		nyakkendő	A: What do you usually get for your birthday?
top	52	n	tɒp tɒp		felső	B: usually? A pair of socks! Or a tie !
						This white top looks good on you.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
tracksuit	52	n	'træksu:t		szabadidőruha	A tracksuit is what you wear for sport: loose trousers and a loose top
trainers	52	n	'treɪn əz		edzőcipő	Mum, where are my trainers ? I've got P.E. today!
trousers	52	n	'traʊzəz 'traʊzəz		nadrág	These trousers fit you and you look good in them. I think you should buy them.
T-shirt	52	n	'ti: ʃɜ:t 'ti ʃə:t		póló	I don't like office dress code, you know, white shirts and jackets. I prefer casual clothes like T-shirts .
typical	53	adj	'tɪpɪkəl		tipikus	Robert Pattison is a typical casual dresser.
unusual	52	adj	ʌn'ju:ʒuəl		szokatlan	Her clothes are very unusual and crazy
use	53	v	ju:z		használ	Lady Gaga uses wigs, make-up and all kinds of materials such a feathers, beads, shells and even pieces of meat to make her clothes.
wear	52	v	weə wer		visel	If you wear clothes, shoes, glasses etc, you have them on your body.
well-designed	53	adj	wel di 'zaɪnd		jól megtervezett	Smart clothes are well-designed and fit well; the material is good quality and never looks untidy.
wig	53	n	wɪg		paróka	Lady Gaga uses wigs , make-up and all kinds of materials such a feathers, beads, shells and even pieces of meat to make her clothes.
work for a big company	52	v	wɜ:k wə:k fə fə ə bɪg 'kʌmpəni		egy nagy cégnek dolgozik	She works for a big company now but she wants to start her own business.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
alcoholic drink	54	n	,ælkə'hɒlɪk ,ælkə'hɒlɪk drɪŋk		alkoholos ital	Can you buy an alcoholic drink in a pub when you're eighteen?
babysit	54	v	'beɪbɪsɪt		kisgyerekre vigyáz	Do you have to babysit your younger brother or sister?
be home by (11 p.m.)	54	v phr	bi: hæʊm hæʊm baɪ (ɪ'lev(ə) n ,pi: 'em)		hazaér (11-re)	Do you have to be home by 11 p.m. ?
be in education	54	v phr	bi: ɪn ,edʒʊ'keɪʃən ,edʒə'keɪʃən		oktatásban részesül	Young people have to be in education until they are eighteen years old.
can	54	v	kən		képes (valamire)	After sixteen, they can train for a job as an apprentice.
do homework	54	v phr	du: 'həʊmwɜ:k 'həʊmwək		házi feladatot csinál	He doesn't have to do homework today - it's for next week.
do the washing-up	54	v phr	du: ðə ,wɒʃɪŋ 'ʌp		elmosogat	I have to make my bed and do the washing-up at home.
drive a car/bus	54	v phr	draɪv ə kɑ:(r)/bʌs		autót/buszt vezet	You can learn to drive a car when you are seventeen.
driving school	54	n	'draɪvɪŋ sku:l		autósiskola	You don't have to have lessons at a driving school .
get a licence	54	v phr	get ə 'laɪsəns		jogosítványt szerez	At eighteen you can ride a motorbike above 125cc with an L-plate, but he/she can get a licence within two years.
get married	54	v phr	get 'mæɪrɪd		megházasodik	Can you get married when you are sixteen in your country?
have lessons	54	v phr	hæv 'les ənz		órákat vesz	You don't have to have lessons at a driving school.
have to	54	verb	hæv tə		kell (tenni valamit)	They have to stay at school until they are sixteen.
identity card	54	n	aɪ'dentəti kɑ:d kɑ:d		személyi igazolvány	Yes, but you have to show your identity card if the owner asks.
law	54	n	lɔ:		törvény	Let's see how we can express laws and obligations in English.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
learn to drive	54	v phr	lɜ:n lə:n tə draɪv		megtanul vezetni	Can you learn to drive when you are sixteen in your country?
leave school	54	v phr	li:v sku:l		otthagya az iskolát	Can you leave school when you are sixteen in your country?
L-plate	54	n	'el plet		tanulótábla (autón)	At eighteen you can ride a motorbike above 125cc with an L-plate . / L-plate = a red letter 'L' put on a car in Britain to show that the driver is learning to drive
make your bed	54	v phr	meɪk jə jə bed		beveti az ágyat	I have to make my bed and do the washing-up at home.
motorbike	54	n	'məʊtəbaɪk		motorbicikli	At eighteen you can ride a motorbike above 125cc with an L-plate.
obligation	54	n	ˌɒblə'geɪʃən ˌablə'geɪʃən		kötelesség	Let's see how we can express laws and obligations in English.
owner	54	n	'əʊnə 'oʊnə		tulajdonos	Yes, but you have to show your identity card if the owner asks.
parents	54	n	'peərənts		szülők	A young person can get married when he or she sixteen, but he or she has to get permission from his or her parents .
permission	54	n	pə'mɪʃən pə'mɪʃən		engedély	A young person can get married when he or she sixteen, but he or she has to get permission from his or her parents.
pub	54	n	pʌb		kocsma, pub	Can you buy an alcoholic drink in a pub when you're eighteen?
ride a moped/motorbike	54	v phr	raɪd ə 'məʊped 'moʊped		mopedet/motorbiciklit vezet	If you want to ride a moped - you can start learning when you are sixteen years old.
show	54	v	ʃəʊ ʃoʊ		be-/megmutat	Yes, but you have to show your identity card if the owner asks.
stay at (school)	54	prep v	steɪ ət sku:l		(iskolában) marad	They have to stay at school until they are sixteen.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
tattoo	54	n	tə'tu:		tetoválás	Do you have to get your parents' permission to have a tattoo ?
tell sb	54	v	tel 'sʌmbədi		el-/megmond valamit valakinek	Do you have to tell your parents who you are going out with?
train for a job (as an apprentice)	54	v phr	treɪn fə ʃfə ə dʒɒb ʃdʒɒb əz ən ə'prentɪs		munkát tanul be (gyakornokként)	After sixteen, they can train for a job as an apprentice .
until	54	prep	ʌn'tɪl		addig, ameddig/ valameddig	Young people have to be in education until they are eighteen years old.
vote (in an election)	54	v phr	vəʊt ʃvəʊt ɪn ən ɪ'lekʃ(ə)n		szavaz (választáson)	Can you vote in an election ?
within (two years)	54	adv	wɪð'ɪn tu: jɪə(r)z		(két éven) belül	At eighteen you can ride a motorbike above 125cc with an L-plate, but he/she can get a licence within two years .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be a (size) 30	55	v phr	bi: ə saɪz 'θɜ:(r)ti		harmincas (méretű)	I am a size 30.
be the fashion	55	v phr	bi: ðə 'fæʃən		divatban van	They are the fashion this year.
boring	55	adj	'bɔ:riŋ		unalmas	Shopping for clothes is really boring .
buy online	55	v phr	baɪ ,ɒn 'laɪn ,ɒn 'laɪn		online vásárol	I buy all my clothes online .
Can I try this on?	55		kən aɪ traɪ ðɪs ɒn ɒn		Felpróbálhatom?	It's exactly what I'm looking for. Can I try this one on ?
Can you help me?	55		kən jə help mi		Tud segíteni?	Excuse me, can you help me ?
changing room	55	n	'tʃeɪndʒ ɪŋ ru:m		öltöző, próbafülke	The changing rooms are over there.
exactly	55	adv	ɪg 'zæktli		pontosan	They're exactly what I'm looking for.
fantastic	55	adj	fæn 'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	They are fantastic !
go shopping for clothes	55	v phr	gəʊ gəʊ 'ʃɒpɪŋ 'ʃɒpɪŋ fə		elmegy ruhákat vásárolni	I usually go shopping for clothes with a friend.
hate	55	v	heɪt		utál	I hate trying on clothes in the shop.
in size (39)	55	n phr	ɪn saɪz ('θɜ:(r)ti naɪn)		(39-es) méretben	I want to buy some trainers in size 39 .
look for	55	phr v	lʊk fə fə		keres (valamit)	I'm looking for a pair of jeans.
loose fit	55	n	lu:s fɪt		bő/laza ruha	Do you want slim fit or loose fit ?
over there	55	adv	'əʊvə 'oʊvə ðeə ðer		odaát/ott	The changing rooms are over there .
pair of jeans	55	n	pəə pə əv dʒi:nz		farmernadrág	I'm looking for a pair of jeans .
perfect	55	adj	'pɜ:fɪkt 'pə:fɪkt		tökéletes	Yes, these are perfect .
size	55	n	saɪz		méret	A: What size are you?
slim fit	55	n	slɪm fɪt		testhezálló (ruha)	Do you want slim fit or loose fit?
small/medium/large/extra large	55	adj	smɔ:l/'mi:diəm/la:(r)dʒ/'ekstrə la:dʒ lɑ:dʒ		kicsi/közepes/nagy/extra nagy	Have you got this T-shirt in small or medium ?
specific	55	adj	spə'sɪfɪk		meghatározott, specifikus	Are you looking for a specific colour?
the latest fashion	55	n	ðə 'leɪtəst 'fæʃən		a legutolsó divat	I love wearing the latest fashion .
trainers	55	n	'treɪn əz		edzőcipők	I want to buy some trainers in size 39.
try on	55	phr v	traɪ ɒn ɒn		felpróbál	I hate trying on clothes in the shop.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
age	56	n	eɪdʒ		kor	Your age is the number of years you have In a personal profile on a blog people often give: a physical description , a description of their personality or a list of their ambitions .
ambition(s)	56	n	æmˈbɪʃ(ə)nz		ambíció(k), törekvés(ek)	
beautiful	56	adj	ˈbju:təfəl		gyönyörű, szép	I've got beautiful wavy hair.
build	56	n	bɪld		felépítés	Build is the shape and size of someone's Have you checked your grammar and spelling?
check	57	v	tʃek		ellenőriz	
clever	56	adj	ˈklevə ˈklevə		okos	My sister is very clever .
confident	57	adj	ˈkɒnfədənt ˈkɒnfədənt		magabiztos	You should try to be more confident .
curly	56	adj	ˈkɜ:li ˈkæli		göndör	She's got brown curly hair.
description of (your) personality	56	n phr	dɪˈskrɪpʃən əv jə(r) ˌpɜ:səˈnæləti ˌpəˈsəˈnæləti		a személyiség(ed) leírása	In a personal profile on a blog people often give: a physical description, a description of their personality or a list of their ambitions. Are you the same or different than your friend? / different = not the same
different	57	adj	ˈdɪfərənt		különböző, más élvez, szeret (filmeket nézni)	
enjoy (watching films)	56	v	ɪnˈdʒɔɪ wɒtʃɪŋ fɪlmz		kedveli a sportokat	I don't really enjoy watching films .
enjoy sports	56	v phr	ɪnˈdʒɔɪ spɔ:ts		különösen	I really enjoy sports (especially tennis)
especially	56	adv	ɪˈspeʃəli		divat	I really enjoy sports (especially tennis)
fashion	56	n	ˈfæʃən		fitt	I love fashion (that's why I'm writing this blog)
fit	56	adj	fɪt		nagylelkű	I enjoy sports but I'm not very fit .
generous	57	adj	ˈdʒenərəs gəʊ gəʊ aʊt wɪð wɪð		elmegy a barátaival	You are really so generous ! Thank you! I like going out with my friends and having fun.
go out with friends	56	phr v	frendz		jó humora van	My friends say I'm kind and I've got a good sense of humour .
have a good sense of humour	56	v phr	hæv ə gʊd sens əv ˈhju:mə ˈhju:mə			

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
have fun	56	v phr	hæv fʌn		szórakozik	I like going out with my friends and having fun .
height	56	n	haɪt		magasság	The word ' height ' means how tall or high someone or something is.
interests	56	n	'ɪntr əsts		érdeklődési kör	Your interests are the things that you enjoy doing.
kind	56	adj	kaɪnd		kedves	My friends say I'm kind and I've got a good sense of humour.
laugh	56	v	lɑ:f læf		nevet	I like laughing a lot.
long	56	adj	lɒŋ lɔŋ		hosszú	I've got long blond hair.
lovely	56	adj	'lʌvli		bájos	She's got a lovely smile.
medium-length	56	adj	'mi:diəm lenθ		középhosszú	I'm not very tall and I've got medium-length hair.
pass a test	57	v phr	pɑ:s pæs ə test		átmegy egy teszten	I hope to pass my test .
personality	56	n	,pɜ:sə' næləti ,pə-sə' næləti		személyiség	Personality is the type of person someone is, and the way they behave towards other people. In a personal profile on a blog people often give: a physical description , a description of their personality or a list of their ambitions.
physical description	56	n	'fɪzɪkəl dɪ'skripʃən		külső leírás	They play rock and I'd love to be a teacher.
play rock	56	v phr	pleɪ rɒk ræk		rockzenét játszik	I'm a positive person and I'm very sociable.
positive	56	adj	'pɒzətɪv 'pəzətɪv		pozitív	I'm quite a creative person.
quite	56	adv	kwaɪt		egész, eléggé	He's got short red hair.
red	56	adj	red		vörös	I'm not very serious .
serious	56	adj	'sɪəriəs 'sɪriəs		komoly	He's got short red hair.
short	56	adj	ʃɔ:t ʃɔrt		rövid	Dou you have similar ambitions to your friend?
similar	57	adj	'sɪmələ 'sɪmələ		hasonló	I'm 1.65 m and I'm slim .
slim	56	adj	slɪm		karcsú	I'm a positive person and I'm very sociable .
sociable	56	adj	'səʊʃəbəl 'soʊʃəbəl		társaságkedvelő	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 4.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
spelling	57	n	'spelɪŋ		helyesírás	Have you checked your grammar and spelling ?
spend time (shopping for clothes)	56	v phr	spend taɪm 'ʃɒpɪŋ fə(r) kləʊðz		időt tölt (ruhavásárlással)	I also spend quite a lot of time shopping for clothes. She's got long straight blond hair and green eyes.
straight	56	adj	streɪt		egyenes	
tall	56	adj	tɔ:l		magas	I'm not very tall and I've got medium-length
unfashionable	57	adj	ʌn'fæʃənəbəl		divatjamúlt	You are SO unfashionable .
unkind	57	adj	ʌn'kaɪnd		undok	You are so unkind , Rob!
unsociable	57	adj	ʌn'səʊjəbəl		magának való	You are really unsociable !
wavy	56	adj	'weɪvi		hullámos	I've got long wavy brown hair and blue eyes.
well-built	56	adj	ˌwel 'bɪlt		jófelépítésű	I'm not very tall but I am quite well-built .
write a blog	56	v phr	raɪt ə blɒg blɒg		blogot ír	I love fashion (that's why I'm writing this

FOCUS 1 Review 4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
agree	59	v	ə'gri:		egyetért	Maybe you would agree only to try it on. You don't have to buy it now.
all over	58	adv	ɔ:l 'əʊvə 'oʊvə		mindenhol, összevissza	Why are there clothes and books all over your room?
appearance	59	n	ə'piərəns ə'piərəns		külső, megjelenés	Laura, please tell me about your brother - his appearance , personality and interests. I can't wait to meet him.
apply online	59	v phr	ə'plai ,ɒn 'laɪn ,ɒn 'laɪn		online jelentkezik	Please apply online to angelafashion.com.
apprentice	59	n	ə'prentɪs		gyakornok, tanonc	You can get a free haircut with our new apprentice .
attractive	58	adj	ə'træktɪv		vonzó	Everyone says he is very attractive .
beauty products	59	n	'bju:ti 'prɒd ʌkts		szépségipari termékek	We want to know your opinion about new beauty products .
boots	58	n	bu:ts		csizma	I can walk a long distance in those boots .
calm	58	adj	kɑ:m		nyugodt	Matt is usually calmer than his brother.
casual clothes	59	n	'kæʒuəl kləʊðz kloʊðz		hétköznapi ruhák	Lots of casual clothes at cheap prices.
change sb's look	59	v phr	tʃeɪndʒ 'sʌmbədɪz lʊk		megváltoztatja valaki külsejét	We can help you change your look .
changing room	59	n	'tʃeɪndʒ ɪŋ ru:m		öltöző, próbafülke	The changing rooms are there.
cheap prices	59	n	tʃi:p 'praɪs ɪz		olcsó árak	Lots of casual clothes at cheap prices .
choose	59	v	tʃu:z		választ	Can you help me choose the best jeans?
clothes	58	n	kləʊðz kloʊðz		ruhák	Why are there clothes and books all over your room?
comfortable	58	adj	'kʌmftəb(ə)l		kényelmes	These boots are really comfortable .
creative person/team	59	n	kri'eɪtɪv 'pɜ:(r)s(ə)n/ti:m		kreatív személy/csapat	Creative person wanted to join fashion design team.
do well in tests	58	v phr	du: wel ɪn tests		jól teljesít a teszteken	Boris does well in tests .
dress	58	n	dres		ruha	She always wears a skirt or a dress instead.

FOCUS 1 Review 4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
during	58	prep	'djʊərɪŋ 'dʊrɪŋ		alatt, közben	I have to get home by eleven o'clock during the week but I can stay out late at the weekend.
ears	58	n	ɪəz		fülek	She's got red lips, blond hair and lovely small ears .
energetic	58	adj	,enə'dʒetɪk ,enə'dʒetɪk		energikus, életteli	Everyone says he is a very energetic person.
experienced	59	adj	ɪk'spɪəriənst ɪk'spɪəriənst		tapasztalt	Good prices and experienced , creative team.
fancy	58	v	'fænsi		kedvet érez hozzá	A: Do you fancy going to the gym? B: No, I'm not very sporty.
fashion design team	59	n	'fæʃən dɪ'zaj̃n ti:m		divattervező csapat	Creative person wanted to join fashion design team .
feet	58	n	fi:t		lábfejek	What have you got on your feet ?
finish school	58	v phr	'fɪnɪʃ sku:l		befejezi az iskolát	You can finish school when you're sixteen in the UK.
funny	58	adj	'fʌni		humoros, vicces	Sarah is the funniest person in our class.
get a driving licence	58	v phr	get ə 'draɪvɪŋ 'laɪsəns		jogosítványt szerez	I'm having lessons because I want to get my driving licence .
get a free haircut	59	v phr	get ə fri: 'heəkʌt 'herkʌt		ingyenes hajvágást kap	You can get a free haircut with our new apprentice.
get cold	58	v phr	get kəʊld kəʊld		átfázik	It's cold, so my legs get cold .
get fit	59	v phr	get fi:t		formába jön	You can get fit jogging only three times a week!
get home by (11 p.m.)	58	v phr	get həʊm hoʊm baɪ ɪ'lev(ə)		hazaér (11 órára)	I have to get home by eleven o'clock during the week but I can stay out late at the weekend.
good-looking	58	adj	,gʊd 'lʊk ɪŋ		jóképű	Everyone says he is very good-looking .
hair	58	n	heə her		haj	She's got red lips, blond hair and lovely small ears.
have fun	58	v phr	hæv fʌn		jól szórakozik	I like Pete because we always have fun together.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
have lessons	58	v phr	hæv 'les ənz		órákat vesz	I'm having lessons because I want to get my driving licence.
helmet	58	n	'helmət		bukósisak	You have to wear a helmet when you ride a motorcycle.
imagination	58	n	ɪˌmædʒə'neiʃən		képzelőerő	He has a really good imagination .
instead	58	adv	ɪn'sted		helyett	She always wears a skirt or a dress instead . Laura, please tell me about your brother - his appearance, personality and interests . I can't wait to meet him.
interests	59	n	'ɪntr əsts		érdeklődési kör	Don't jog alone ! Jog with us!
jog alone	59	v phr	dʒɒg ʥdʒəg ə'ləʊn		egyedül kocog	Creative person wanted to join fashion design team.
join	59	v	dʒɔɪn		csatlakozik	What size is this jumper ?
jumper	59	n	'dʒʌmpə ʥ'dʒʌmpə		pulóver	She's got red lips , blond hair and lovely small ears.
lips	58	n	lɪps		ajkak	I'm looking for a dress.
look for	59	phr v	lʊk fə ʥfə		keres (valamit)	What does Jamie look like ?
look like	58	v phr	lʊk laɪk		hasonlít valamihez	Steve never makes his bed because his mother makes it for him.
make the bed	58	v phr	meɪk ðə bed		beágyaz	She has got medioum-length hair.
medium-length	58	adj	'mi:diəm lenθ		középhosszú	She lokes going out and meeting people.
meet	58	v	mi:t		találkozik	He is middle-aged . / A middle-aged person is between about 40 and 60 years old.
middle-aged	58	adj	ˌmɪd əl 'eɪdʒd		középkorú	What does each notice say?
notice	59	n	'nəʊtɪs ʥ'nəʊtɪs		felirat, kiírás	She wears clothes made from organic material.
organic	58	adj	ɔ:'gænɪk ʥɔr'gænɪk mə'tɪəriəl ʥmə'tɪəriəl		szerves, organikus	Something that is outrageous makes you feel very angry or shocked.
outrageous	58	adj	aʊt'reɪdʒəs		vérlázító	You don't always have to pay for the ticket.
pay	59	v	peɪ		fizet	It's perfect and you look perfect in it.
perfect	59	adj	'pɜ:fɪkt ʥ'pə:fɪkt		tökéletes	

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
personality	59	n	,pɜ:sə' næləti ,pə-sə' næləti		személyiség	Laura, please tell me about your brother - his appearance, personality and interests. I can't wait to meet him.
positive	58	adj	'pɒzətɪv 'pɒzətɪv		pozitív	Sally is very positive . She always say good things about everyone.
price	59	n	praɪs		ár	Good prices and experienced, creative team.
relaxed	58	adj	rɪ'lækst		nyugodt	Now. Have a cup of tea and you will feel relaxed soon.
ride a motorcycle	58	v phr	raɪd ə 'məʊtə,saɪkəl 'məʊtə,saɪkəl		motorbiciklit vezet	You have to wear a helmet when you ride a motorcycle .
school magazine website	59	n	sku:l ,mægə'zi:n 'mægə,zɪn 'websaɪt		iskolai magazin weboldala	We can put your opinions on the school magazine website .
shoes	58	n	ʃu:z		cipők	I need two pairs of socks. My shoes are a bit big.
size	59	n	saɪz		méret	What size is this jumper?
skirt	58	n	skɜ:(r)t		szoknya	She always wears a skirt or a dress instead.
slim	58	adj	slɪm		karcsú, vékony	People say that I am very slim but I feel I must be on a diet all the time.
socks	58	n	sɒks		zoknik	I need two pairs of socks . My shoes are a bit big.
sporty	58	adj	'spɔ:ti 'spɔ:ti		sportos	A: Do you fancy going to the gym? B: No, I'm not very sporty .
stay out late	58	v phr	steɪ aʊt leɪt		későig kimarad	I have to get home by eleven o'clock during the week but I can stay out late at the weekend.
strong	58	adj	strɒŋ strɒŋ		erős	John is well-built and very strong .
stylish	58	adj	'stɑɪlɪʃ		stílusos	Ruth is very stylish .
successful	58	adj	sək'sesfəl		sikeres	He is really successful .
talented	58	adj	'tæləntɪd		tehetséges	Sally is very talented . She can sing beautifully.

FOCUS 1 Review 4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
tennis player	58	n	'tenɪs 'pleɪə 'pleɪə		tenisjátékos	Roger Federer is the best tennis player in the world, i think.
than	58	prep	ðən		mint	Rob is taller than me.
top	58	n	tɒp tɒp		teteje (valaminek), tető	The wig is on top of the table.
trainers	58	n	'treɪnəz		edzőcipők	My grandma doesn't like wearing trainers .
trousers	58	n	'traʊzəz 'traʊzəz		nadrág	My grandma doesn't like wearing trousers.
try sth on	59	phr v	traɪ 'sʌmθɪŋ ɒn ɒn		felpróbál valamit	Can I try this dress on ? What an ugly animal - that with a fat body and short legs! / ugly = very unattractive or unpleasant to look at
ugly	58	adj	'ʌgli		csúnya, ronda	
untidy	58	adj	ʌn'taɪdi		rendetlen	It's untidy because I'm studying for exams.
vote	58	v	vəʊt voʊt		szavaz	In many countries you don't have to vote .
walk (a long distance)	58	v phr	wɔ:k ə lɒŋ lɒŋ 'dɪstəns		(nagy távolságokat) gyalogol	I can walk a long distance in those boots.
wear	58	v	weə wer		visel	She always wears a skirt or a dress instead .
well	58	adv	wel		jól, rendben	I'm not feeling well .
wig	58	n	wɪg		paróka	The wig is on top of the table. I don't wear this skirt in winter . / winter = the season between autumn and spring, when the weather is coldest
winter	58	n	'wɪntə 'wɪntə		tél	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
at the age of (five)	61	adv	ət ðə eɪdʒ əv faɪv		(öt éves) korban	In England children go to school at the age of five .
be on time (for lessons)	61	v phr	bi: ɒn ʔɒn taɪm (fə(r) 'les(ə)		időben, pontosan	They never miss a class and they are always
be proud of sth	61	v phr	bi: praʊd əv 'sʌmθɪŋ		büszke valamire	The students are very proud of their floating schools.
beat	60	v	bi:t		legyőz	Boat schools beat the flood.
between	61	prep	bɪ'twi:n		között	A lot of children miss school between July and october because of all the rain.
blackboard	60	n	'blækbo:d 'blæk,bɔ:d		tábla	In my school there are very few blackboards .
boat school	60	n	bəʊt boʊt sku:l		"úszó", hajón üzemeltetett iskola	We usually use IWBs in our classes.
Chemistry	60	n	'keməstri		kémia	Do the children go to boat schools at the weekend?
classroom (for thirty students)	61	n	'klɑ:sru:m 'klæsrum fə 'θɜ:ti		(harminc férőhelyes) osztályterem	We do a lot of experiments in our Chemistry classes.
compare	60	v	'θə-ti 'stju:d(ə)nts		összehasonlít	Each school has one classroom for thirty students and a teacher.
coursebook	60	n	kəm'peə kəm'per			In pairs, compare your answers.
desk	60	n				A coursebook is a book that students use regularly during a set of lessons on a particular subject
do badly	61	v phr	'kɔ:sbʊk		tankönyv	I have a laptop on my desk .
do homework	61	v phr	desk		íróasztal	I work hard, but I still do badly in the English tests.
do well in tests	61	v phr	du: 'bædli		rosszul teljesít	They do their homework and try very hard to get good marks, because they want to do well and pass the exams.
			du: 'həʊmwɜ:k 'hoʊmwə:k		házi feladatot ír	They do their homework and try very hard to get good marks, because they want to do well and pass the exams.
			du: wel ɪn tests		jól teljesít a teszteken	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
eco-brick	61	n	'i:kəʊ brɪk		öko-tégla/ természetbarát építőanyag	Children fill old plastic bottles with rubbish and them use them as ' eco-bricks ' to make walls.
feel about	60	v phr	fi:l ə 'baʊt		érez (valamivel kapcsolatban)	How do children feel about the floating schools?
fill	61	v	fɪl		megtölt	Children fill old plastic bottles with rubbish and them use them as 'eco-bricks' to make walls.
floating	60	adj	'fləʊtɪŋ		lebegő, úszó	How do children feel about the floating schools?
flood	60	v	flʌd		árvíz	Boat schools beat the flood .
form teacher	60	n	fɔ:m fɔrm 'ti:tʃə 'ti:tʃə		osztályfőnök	On Mondays the head teacher always has meetings with the form teachers .
free	61	adj	fri:		ingyenes	When schools on land close because of the floods, the organisation runs free 'floating schools'.
Geography	60	n	dʒi'ɒgrəfi dʒi'agrəfi		földrajz	Geography is a school subject - the study of the countries of the world, including their land, rivers, and cities
get a job	61	v phr	get ə dʒɒb dʒɒb		munkát szerez	After school, students can go to university or they can learn a skill like building or they can try and get a job .
get an education	61	v phr	get ən ,edʒʊ'keɪʃən ,edʒə'keɪʃən		oktatásban részesül	Boat schools mean that children in South Asia now have a chance to get an education and even go to university.
get good marks	61	v phr	get ɡʊd mɑ:ks		jó jegyeket szerez	They do their homework and try very hard to get good marks , because they want to do well and pass the exams.
go to univeristy	61	v phr	ɡəʊ ɡoʊ tə ,ju:nɪ'vɜ:(r)səti		egyetemre megy	Boat schools mean that children in South Asia now have a chance to get an education and even go to university .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
government	61	n	'gʌvəmənt 'gʌvə-mənt		kormány	The government in their country doesn't have the money to build state schools.
have a chance	61	v phr	hæv ə tʃɑːns tʃæns		esélye van	Boat schools mean that children in South Asia now have a chance to get an education and even go to university.
head teacher	60	n	hed 'ti:tʃə 'titʃə		igazgató	On Mondays the head teacher always has meetings with the form teachers.
IT (Information Technology)	60	n	,aɪ 'tiː ,ɪnfə(r)'meɪʃ(ə)n		számítástechnika	What are you doing now in your IT course?
IWB (interactive whiteboard)	60	n	,ɪntəræktɪv 'waɪtbɔː(r)d		interaktív tábla	In my school there are very few blackboards. We usually use IWBs (interactive whiteboards) in our classes.
learn a skill (like building)	61	v phr	lɜːn lə-n ə skɪl (laɪk 'bɪldɪŋ)		elsajátít egy készséget (pl. építkezés)	After school, students can go to university or they can learn a skill like building or they can try and get a job.
leave school	61	v phr	li:v sku:l		otthagyni az iskolát	Students have to leave school when they are still very young.
make walls	61	v phr	meɪk wɔːlz		falakat épít	Children fill old plastic bottles with rubbish and them use them as ' eco-bricks ' to make walls.
Maths	60	n	mæθs		matek	I always have problems with Maths . I just don't understand it.
miss	60	v	mis		kimarad	Why do many children in Bangladesh miss school for four months of the year?
miss a class	61	v phr	mis ə klɑːs		kihagy egy órát	They never miss a class and they are always on time for lessons.
miss school	61	v phr	mis sku:l		kimarad (az iskolából)	A lot of children miss school between July and october because of all the rain.
mixed school	61	n	mɪkst sku:l		koedukált iskola	They are mixed schools for boys and girls.
non-profit organisation	61	n	,nɒn 'prɒfɪt ,ɔː(r)gənəɪ'zeɪʃ(ə)n		nonprofit szervezet	But now a non-profit organisation is solving the problem.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
nursery school	61	n	'nɜ:səri 'nə:səri sku:l		óvoda	In Britain children go to nursery school when they are three or four.
pass an exam	61	v phr	pɑ:s pæs ən ɪg'zæm		átmegy egy vizsgán	They do their homework and try very hard to get good marks, because they want to do well and pass the exams .
pay for sb/sth	61	v phr	peɪ fə fə 'sʌmbədi/'sʌmθɪŋ		fizet valakinek/ valamiért	Some parents pay for their children to go to public schools.
PE (Physical Education)	60	n	,pi: 'i: ('fɪzɪk(ə)l ,edʒʊ'keɪʃ(ə) n)		testnevelés	There are too few hours of P.E. at school. That's why our children are not sporty.
Physics	60	n	'fɪzɪks		fizika	Physics is the study of things that happen naturally in the world, such as heat, light, and movement.
pick up (the children)	61	v phr	pɪk ʌp (ðə 'tʃɪldrən)		felveszi (a gyerekeket)	Twenty special boat schools travel up and down the rivers and pick up children from all the villages.
plastic bottle	61	n	'plæstɪk 'bɒtl 'bɒtl		műanyag palack	Children fill old plastic bottles with rubbish and them use them as 'eco-bricks' to make walls.
primary school	61	n	'praɪməri 'praɪ,meri sku:l		általános iskola	In some places there is a primary school for children up to 11 years old, but there is no secondary school.
pupil	60	n	'pju:pəl		diák	There are 30 pupils in my class. / pupil = a child in a school
rain	61	n	reɪn		eső	A lot of children miss school between July and october because of all the rain .
right to an education	61	n phr	raɪt tə ən ,edʒʊ'keɪʃən ,edʒə'keɪʃən		az oktatáshoz való jog	The United Nations says that every child has the right to an education .
river	61	n	'rɪvə 'rɪvə		folyó	Twenty special boat schools travel up and down the rivers and pick up children from all the villages.
rubbish	61	n	'rʌbɪʃ		hulladék, szemét	Children fill old plastic bottles with rubbish and them use them as 'eco-bricks' to make walls.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
run sth	61	v	rʌn 'sʌmθɪŋ		üzemeltet valamit	When schools on land close because of the floods, the organisation runs free 'floating schools'.
schools for either boys or girls	61	n phr	sku:lz fə 'iðə 'aɪðə 'iðə bɔɪz ə 'iðə gɜ:lz		fiúk vagy lányok számára kialakított iskolák	Most state school are mixed - they are for boys and girls - but some are single-sex schools for either boys or girls only.
Science	60	n	'saɪəns		természettudomány	In Science lessons we learn elements of geography, biology and physics.
secondary school	61	n	'sekəndəri 'sekən,deri sku:l		középiskola	n some places there is a primary school for children up to 11 years old, but there is no secondary school .
six days a week	61	n phr	sɪks deɪz ə wi:k		hat nap egy héten	Children go to their boat schools for ... six days a week .
solve a problem	61	v phr	sɒlv 'sɒlv ə 'prɒbləm 'prɒbləm		megold egy problémát	But now a non-profit organisation is solving the problem .
special	61	adj	'speʃəl		különleges	Twenty special boat schools travel up and down the rivers and pick up children from all the villages.
state school	61	n	steɪt sku:l		állami iskola	The government in their country doesn't have the money to build state schools .
still	61	adv	'stɪl		még (mindig)	Students have to leave school when they are still very young.
travel up and down	61	v phr	'trævəl ʌp ən daʊn		fel-le mozog	Twenty special boat schools travel up and down the rivers and pick up children from all the villages.
try hard	61	v phr	traɪ ha:d 'ha:d		keményen próbálkozik	They do their homework and try very hard to get good marks, because they want to do well and pass the exams.
United Nations	61	n	ju:'naɪtɪd 'neɪʃ ənz		Egyesült Nemzetek Szervezete (ENSZ)	The United Nations says that every child has the right to an education.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
village	61	n	'vɪlɪdʒ		falu	Twenty special boat schools travel up and down the rivers and pick up children from all the villages .
work hard	61	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k ha:d hard		keményen dolgozik	I work hard , but I still do badly in the English tests.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be able to	62	v phr	bi: 'eɪbəl tə		képes valamire	To be a stunt performer, you must be very good at different kinds of sports .
be afraid of	62	v phr	bi: ə 'freɪd əv		fél valamitől	To be a stunt performer, you mustn't be afraid of danger.
be fit	62	v phr	bi: fɪt		jó formában van barátságos és segítőkész	To be a stunt performer, you must be very fit and love outdoor activities.
be friendly and helpful	62	v phr	bi: 'frendli ən 'helpfəl		jól teljesít (különböző sportokban)	You should be friendly and helpful .
be good at (different kinds of sport)	62	v phr	bi: gʊd ət 'dɪfrənt kaɪndz əv		fél a magasságtól	To be a stunt performer, you must be very fit and love outdoor activities.
be scared of heights	62	v phr	bi: skeəd skerd əv haɪts		válik (valamivé)	I'm scared of heights .
become	62	v	bɪ'kʌm		csal a vizsgákon	You must train to become a vet.
cheat in exams	62	v phr	tʃi:t ɪn ɪg 'zæmz		mászik	Don't cheat in exams .
climb	62	v	klaɪm		közel valamihez	Tell your leader that you're scared of heights and that you shouldn't climb any mountains.
close to	62	adv	kləʊz klouz tə		veszély extra tevékenységet végez	You mustn't sit very close to the snakes.
danger	62	n	'deɪndʒə 'deɪndʒə		házi feladatot csinál	To be a stunt performer, you mustn't be afraid of danger .
do extra activities	62	v phr	du: 'ekstrə æk'tɪvətɪəz			I do a lot of extra activities .
do your homework	62	v phr	du: jə jə 'həʊmwɜ:k 'həʊmwə-k		alatt, közben filmes iskola	You should do your homework .
during	62	preposition	'djʊərɪŋ 'dʊrɪŋ			I mustn't wear my mobile phone during lessons.
film school	62	n	fɪlm sku:l			You should go to a film school .
get an office job	62	v phr	get ən 'ɒfɪs 'ɒfɪs dʒɒb dʒəb		irodai munkát szerez	My parents want me to get an office job .
leader	62	n	'li:də 'lɪdə		vezető	Tell your leader that you're scared of heights and that you shouldn't climb any mountains.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
mountain	62	n	'maʊntən		hegy	Tell your leader that you're scared of heights and that you shouldn't climb any mountains .
must	62	v	mæst		kell, muszáj	You must start learning when you are two years old.
mustn't	62	v	'mʌs(ə)nt		nem szabad, tilos	To be a stunt performer, you mustn't be afraid of danger .
office	62	n	'ɒfɪs 'ɔfɪs		iroda	The manager's office is on the second floor.
play music	62	v phr	pleɪ 'mju:zɪk		zenét játszik, zenél	You must learn to play music for the snakes.
practise	62	v	'præktɪs		gyakorol	You must practise every day.
run inside the school	62	v phr	rʌn ɪn 'saɪd ðə sku:l		szaladgál az iskolában	You mustn't run inside the school .
school rules	62	n	sku:l ru:lz		iskolai szabályzat	Look at the photos and read the school rules .
school uniform	62	n	sku:l 'ju:nəfɔ:m 'junə,fɔrm		iskolai egyenruha	I don't have to wear a school uniform .
should	62	modal verb	ʃəd		kéne	You should go to a stunt school.
sit	62	v	sɪt		ül	You mustn't sit very close to the snakes.
snake	62	n	sneɪk		kígyó	You mustn't sit very close to the snakes .
start (learning)	62	v	stɑ:t start 'lɜ:(r)nɪŋ		elkezd (tanulni)	You must start learning when you are two years old.
study	62	n	'stʌdi		tanul	Where should I study ?
stunt	62	n	stʌnt		kaszkadőrmutatvány	There's a great stunt in which his car has to jump across a 15 metre gap.
stunt school	62	n	stʌnt sku:l		kaszkadőriskola	You should go to a stunt school .
take risks	62	v phr	teɪk rɪks		kockázatot vállal	To be a stunt performer, you must take risks .
theatre school	62	n	'θiətə 'θiətə sku:l		színiiskola	You should go to a theatre school after you finish school.
touch	62	v	tʌtʃ		megérint	You mustn't touch the snakes when the teacher is not there.
train	62	v	treɪn		gyakorol, betanul	You must train to become a vet.
use a mobile phone in class	62	v phr	ju:z ə 'məʊbaɪl 'moʊbəl fəʊn fəʊn ɪn kla:s klæs		mobiltelefont használ óra közben	You mustn't use a mobile phone in class.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
use a tablet	62	v phr	ju:z ə 'tæblət		tabletet használ	I always use a tablet when I do my homework.
vet	62	n	vet		állatorvos	You must train to become a vet .
wear	62	v	weə wer		visel	I don't have to wear a school uniform.
wear a uniform	62	v phr	weə wer ə 'ju:nəfɔ:m 'junə,fɔrm		egyenruhát hord	I don't have to wear a school uniform . To be a stunt performer, you must be able to work in team.
work in a team	62	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k ɪn ə ti:m		csapatban dolgozik	
work with animals	62	v phr	wɜ:k wə:k wɪð wɪθ 'æn ɪm əlz		állatokkal dolgozik	I love working with animals .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
borrow	63	v	'bɒrəʊ 'bærəʊ		kölcsönvesz	I want to borrow a sci-fy book from the library.
break	63	n	breɪk		szünet	I always meet my friends for a drink in the canteen during the 11 o'clock break at school.
canteen	63	n	kæn'ti:n		ebédlő, menza	I always meet my friends for a drink in the canteen during the 11 o'clock break at school.
clothes	63	n	kləʊðz kloʊðz		ruhák	You wear it on top of your clothes .
do experiments	63	v phr	du: ɪk 'sper ɪ mænts		kísérletezik	Students do experiments in Chemistry and Physics lessons.
everyone	63	pron	'evriwʌn		mindenki	We keep all the science books here so everyone can use them in lessons.
give a speech	63	v phr	glv ə spi:tʃ		beszédet mond	I'm going to give a speech about students' rights in front of the whole class.
have a meeting	63	v phr	hʌv ə 'mi:tɪŋ		megbeszélésen vesz részt	Let's have a meeting to discuss our summer holiday.
keep	63	v	ki:p		tart, tárol	We keep all the science books here so everyone can use them in lessons.
meet friends	63	v phr	mi:t frendz		barátokkal találkozik (valami) fölött, (valaminek a) tetején	I always meet my friends for a drink in the
on top of	63	adv phr	ɒn ɒn tɒp tɒp əv		(meg)véd	You wear it on top of your clothes.
protect	63	v	prə'tekt		iskolai egyenruha	You have to wear an overall in here too, over your school uniform , to protect it.
school uniform	63	n	sku:l 'ju:nəfɔ:m 'junə,fɔrm		különleges felszerelés	You have to wear an overall in here too, over your school uniform , to protect it.
special equipment	63	n	'speʃəl ɪ'kwɪpmənt		diákok jogai	There is a lot of special equipment here.
students' rights	63	n	'stju:d(ə)nts raɪts		hozzáér, megérint	I'm going to give a speech about students' rights in front of the whole class.
touch	63	v	tʌtʃ			You mustn't touch anything until the teacher

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
until	63	prep	ʌn'tɪl		addig, amíg	You mustn't touch anything until the teacher tells you to.
use a computer	63	v phr	ju:z ə kəm'pjʊ:tə kəm'pjutə		számítógépet használ	On Thursday we use a computer in our Science lesson.
wear an overall	63	v phr	weə wer ən ,əʊvər'ɔ:l ,oʊvər'ɔ:l		munkaruha, overál	You have to wear an overall in here too, over your school uniform, to protect it.
whole	63	adj	həʊl hoʊl		egész, teljes	I'm going to give a speech about students' rights in front of the whole class.
worry	63	v	'wʌri 'wə-i		aggódik	Don't worry about words you don't understand.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
activity	64	n	æk'tɪvəti		foglalkozás, program	Are there any compulsory activities ?
afloat	64	adj	ə'fləʊt		lebegő	Class Afloat has up to sixty students. You can do some exciting courses, for example, Marine Biology (studying the animals and plants in the sea).
animal	64	n	'ænəməl		állat	They help local families with basic health matters or starting a business.
basic health matters	64	m	'beɪsɪk helθ 'mæt əz		alapvető egészségügyi kérdések	The ship is sixty-four metres long and nine metres wide .
be (nine metres) wide/long	64	v phr	bi: naɪn 'mi:tə(r)z waɪd		(kilenc méter) széles/hosszú	Besides studying, students also have to do jobs on the ship.
besides	64	prep	bɪ'saɪdz		(valamin) felül, (valami) mellett	In the port there's lots to do - home stays, camping trips , museum tours, cultural events, hiking, etc.
camping trip	64	n	'kæmpɪŋ trɪp		kempingezés	I always meet my friends for a drink in the canteen during the 11 o'clock break at school.
canteen	64	n	kæn'ti:n		ebédlő, menza	Students must also clean , cook, sail the ship.
clean	64	adj	kli:n		tiszta	The classrooms are well-equipped and comfortable .
comfortable	64	adj	'kʌmftəbəl 'kʌmftəbəl		kényelmes	Are there any compulsory activities?
compulsory	64	adj	kəm'pʌlsəri		kötelező	Are there any compulsory activities ?
compulsory activities	64	n	kəm'pʌlsəri æk'tɪvətɪəz		kötelező programok	Students must also clean, cook , sail the ship.
cook	64	v	kʊk		főz	What courses can students study?
course	64	n	kɔ:s kɔ:rs		tanfolyam	In the port there's lots to do - home stays, camping trips, museum tours, cultural events , hiking, etc.
cultural event	64	n	'kʌltʃərəl ɪ'vent		kulturális esemény	The teachers design special study programmes for each student.
design	64	v	dɪ'zaɪn		kialakít, (meg)tervez	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
do a course	64	v phr	du: ə kɔ:s kɔ:s		tanfolyamot végez	You can do some exciting courses , for example, Marine Biology (studying the animals and plants in the sea).
do a gap year programme	64	v phr	du: ə gæp jɪə jɪr 'prəʊgræm 'prəʊgræm		tanulmányok közötti, utazással töltött év foglalkozásokon vesz részt, tevékenykedik	There are secondary school students, first year university students and students who are doing a gap year programme .
do activities	64	v phr	du: æk'tɪvətɪəz			Do you do any extra activities ?
do jobs on the ship	64	v phr	du: dʒɒbz ɒn ʃɪp		munkát végez a hajón	Besides studying, students also have to do jobs on the ship .
do water sports	64	v phr	du: 'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə spɔ:ts		vízi sportokat úz	They also go snorkelling and do other water sports .
end-of-year sports competition	65	n	end əv jɪə jɪr spɔ:ts ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən	end əv jɪə jɪr spɔ:ts ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən	év végi sportverseny	Everyone in the school has to participate in the end-of-year sports competition .
exactly	64	adv	ɪg'zæktli		pontosan	Well, that is exactly what the students in Class Afloat do.
fit	65	v	fɪt		illik, jól áll	My new dress fits me.
free time	64	n	fri: taɪm		szabadidő	In their free time , students can rest, read or watch a film.
gym	65	n	dʒɪm		edzőterem, tornaterem	My gym isn't very well-equipped but we have a really good running machine.
have a club meeting	64	v phr	hæv ə klʌb 'mi:tɪŋ		klubtalálkozó	In the evening, they relax with friends, have club meetings and sometimes they have a karaoke night.
have a good level of English	64	v phr	hæv ə gʊd 'levəl əv 'ɪŋɡlɪʃ		jó angoltudással rendelkezik	You must have a good level of English .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
have a karaoke night	64	v phr	hæv ə ,kæri'əʊki naɪt		karaoke estét tart	In the evening, they relax with friends, have club meetings and sometimes they have a karaoke night .
hiking	64	n	'haɪkɪŋ		gyalogtúra, természetjárás	In the port there's lots to do - home stays, camping trips, museum tours, cultural events, hiking , etc.
home stay	64	n	həʊm hoʊm steɪ		megszállás egy helyi lakos otthonában	In the port there's lots to do - home stays , camping trips, museum tours, cultural events, hiking, etc.
imagine	64	v	ɪ'mædʒɪn		elképzel	Imagine sailing to over twenty different ports around the world while you are studying subjects you love! Impossible?
impossible	64	adj	ɪm'pɒsəbəl ɪm'pasəbəl		lehetetlen	Imagine sailing to over twenty different ports around the world while you are studying subjects you love! Impossible?
improve	64	v	ɪm'pru:v		fejleszt, fejlődik	Students can make changes that improve other people's lives.
invitation	65	n	,ɪnvə'teɪʃən		meghívás	I am designing an invitation for my birthday party.
join	64	v	dʒɔɪn		csatlakozik	Students must know how to sail before they join the ship.
know	64	v	nəʊ noʊ		ismer, tud	It isn't necessary to know anything about sailing.
library	64	n	'laɪbrəri 'laɪ,brəri		könyvtár	There's even a library .
make changes	64	v phr	meɪk 'tʃeɪndʒ ɪz		változásokat eszközöl	Students can make changes that improve other people's lives.
Marine Biology	64	n	mə'ri:n baɪ'ɒlədʒi baɪ'ələdʒi		tengerbiológia	You can do some exciting courses, for example, Marine Biology (studying the animals and plants in the sea).

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
mark	65	n	mɑ:k mark		jegy, osztályzat	I have to work harder to improve my marks in the next year.
meet local people	64	v phr	mi:t 'ləʊkəl 'ləʊkəl 'pi:pəl		helyiekkel találkozik	Students don't usually meet any local people when they stop in ports.
meet up with sb	64	v phr	mi:t ʌp wɪð wɪθ 'sʌmbədi		találkozik valakivel	Parents can meet up with students in one port every term.
mix of nationalities/ages	64	n phr	mɪks əv ,næʃə' nælətiəz/ eɪdʒz		különböző nemze- tiségű/korú emberek egyvelege	There is usually a mix of nationalities . There is a mix of ages too.
museum tour	64	n	mju: 'zi:əm tʊə tʊr		múzeumlátogatás	In the port there's lots to do - home stays, camping trips, museum tours , cultural events, hiking, etc.
nationality	64	n	,næʃə' næləti		nemzetiség	There is usually a mix of nationalities . There is a mix of ages too.
necessary	64	adj	'nesəsəri 'nesə,seri		szükséges	It isn't necessary to know anything about sailing.
on the boat	64	adv	ɒn ɒn ðə bəʊt bəʊt		a hajón	The article is about activities on the boat .
participate	64	v	pɑ: 'tɪsəpeɪt pɑ: 'tɪsə,peɪt		részt vesz	Students also participate in two volunteer programmes.
plant	64	n	plɑ:nt plænt		növény	You can do some exciting courses, for example, Marine Biology (studying the animals and plants in the sea).
port	64	n	pɔ:t pɔ:t		kikötő	Students don't usually meet any local people when they stop in ports .
read	64	v	ri:d		olvas	In their free time, students can rest, read or watch a film.
relax	64	v	rɪ'ləkst		pihen, relaxál	In the evening, they relax with friends, have club meetings and sometimes they have karaoke night.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
rest	64	v	rest		pihen, relaxál	In their free time, students can rest , read or watch a film.
running machine	65	n	'rʌnɪŋ mə'ʃi:n		futógép	My gym isn't very well-equipped but we have a really good running machine .
sail	64	v	seɪl		vitorlázik	The article is about learning to sail .
sail the ship	64	v phr	seɪl ðə ʃɪp		vitorláshajót irányít	Students must also clean, cook, sail the ship .
secondary school			'sekəndəri 'sekən,deri sku:l			There are secondary school students , first year university students and students who are doing a gap year programme.
students	64	n	'stju:d ənts		középiskolás diákok	The article is about the school on the ship .
ship	64	n	ʃɪp		hajó	They also go snorkelling and do other water sports.
snorkelling	64	n	'snɔ:kəlɪŋ		könnyűbúvárkodás	The teachers design special study programmes for each student.
special study programme	64	n	'speʃəl 'stʌdi 'prəʊgræm 'prəʊgræm		különleges tanterv	They help local families with basic health matters or starting a business .
start a business	64	v phr	stɑ:t start ə 'bɪznəs		belekezd egy üzletbe	Students don't usually meet any local people when they stop in ports.
stop	64	v	stop stɒp		megáll	What courses can students study ?
study	64	v	'stʌdi		tanul	Do students take part in any volunteer programmes?
take part	64	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t part		részt vesz	The ship can take up to sixty students .
take up (to sixty students)	64	v phr	teɪk ʌp tə 'sɪksti 'stju:d(ə)nts		(hatvan embert) képes befogadni	The article is about a tall ship .
tall ship	64	n	tɔ:l ʃɪp		magasvitorlás hajó	Parents can meet up with students in one port every term .
term	64	n	tɜ:m tɜ:m		félév	There are secondary school students, first year university students and students who are doing a gap year programme.
university student	64	n	'ju:nə'vɜ:səti 'junə'vɜ:səti 'stju:dənt 'studnt		egyetemista	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
volunteer	64	n	,vɒlən'tiə ,vɒlən'tɪr		önkéntes	Do students take part in any volunteer programmes?
volunteer programmes/projects	64	n phr	,vɒlən'tiə ,vɒlən'tɪr 'prəʊgræmz/'prɒdʒekts		önkéntes program/projekt	Do students take part in any volunteer programmes ?
watch a film	64	v phr	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ ə fɪlm		megnéz egy filmet	In their free time, students can rest, read or watch a film .
well-equipped	64	adj	wel ɪ 'kwɪpt		jól felszerelt	The classrooms are well-equipped and comfortable.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be good at sports	66	v phr	bi: gʊd ət spɔ:ts		jó a sportban	When you were at primary school, were you good at sports?
be in a band	66	v phr	bi: ɪn ə bænd		benne van egy együttesben	He could also sing very well and he was in a band.
be interested in	66	v phr	bi: 'ɪntrəstɪd ɪn		érdeklődik valami iránt	They were interested in different things.
brain	66	n	breɪn		agy	Scientists are still studying his brain to help them understand about intelligence.
dream	66	v	dremt		álmodik	His dream was to be a musician after school
famous	66	adj	'feɪməs		híres	Kirsten Stewart is a famous actress.
favourite	66	adj	'feɪvərət		kedvenc	Johnny's favourite things were Maths and History.
foreign language	66	n	'fɔ:ɪn 'fɔ:ɪn 'læŋɡwɪdʒ		idegen nyelv	he was good at foreign languages.
friendly	66	adj	'frendli		barátságos	Often the students weren't very friendly.
from an early age	66	adv	frəm ən 'ɜ:li 'əli eɪdʒ		fiatal kortól kezdve	From an early age he was good at Maths and Science and he could play the violin well.
fun	66	n	fʌn		szórakozás	When you were at primary school, was school fun?
genius	66	n	'dʒi:niəs		zseni	Einstein was a genius.
get a record deal	66	v phr	get ə 'rekɔ:d 'rekəd di:l		lemezszerződést kap	His band was successful, but they couldn't get a record deal.
good experience	66	n	gʊd ɪk'spiəriəns ɪk'spiəriəns		jó élmény	School wasn't a good experience for Johnny.
high school	66	n	haɪ sku:l		gimnázium	She wasn't happy at high school.
intelligence	66	n	ɪn'telədʒəns		értelem, intelligencia	Scientists are still studying his brain to help them understand about intelligence.
jealous	66	adj	'dʒeləs		féltékeny	They were often jealous.
kid	66	n	kɪd		gyerek	She couldn't talk to other kids her age.
lonely	66	adj	'ləʊnli 'ləʊnli		magányos	School was often a lonely place for Johnny.
luckily	66	adv	'lʌkəli		szerencsére	Luckily , Johnny was also a great actor.
musician	66	n	mju: 'zɪʃən		zenész	His dream was to be a musician after school.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
noisy	66	adj	'nɔɪzi		zajos	When you were at primary school, were you quiet or noisy ?
place	66	n	pleɪs		hely	School was often a lonely place for Johnny.
play the piano/the guitar/the violin	66	v phr	pleɪ ðə pi'ænəʊ/ðə ɡɪ'tɑ:(r)/ ðə ,vaɪə'lɪn	pleɪ ðə pi'ænəʊ/ðə ɡɪ'tɑ:(r)/ðə ,vaɪə'lɪn	zongorázik/gitározik/ hegedű	He couldn't play the piano , but he could play the guitar .
primary school	66	n	'praɪməri 'praɪ,meri sku:l		általános iskola	When you were at primary school , were you good at sports .
quiet	66	adj	'kwaɪət		csendes	When you were at primary school, were you quiet or noisy?
scientist	66	n	'saɪəntɪst		tudós	Albert Einstein was a famous scientist .
sing	66	v	sɪŋ		énekel	He could also sing very well and he was in a band.
successful	66	adj	sək'sesfəl		sikeres	His band was successful , but they couldn't get a record deal.
the other	66	pron	ðə 'ʌðə 'ʌðə		a másik/a többi	When Rocardo was at primary school, the other students were friendly.
understand	66	v	,ʌndə'stænd ,ʌndə'stænd		(meg)ért	Scientists are still studying his brain to help them understand about intelligence.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
adults	67	n	'æd ʌlts		felnőttek	For adults it costs 5 GBP and for children it costs 2 GBP.
be born	67	v phr	bi: bɔ:n bɔ:rn		megszületik	See where Shakespeare was born .
book online	67	v phr	bʊk ,ɒn'laɪn ,ɒn'laɪn		interneten foglal	Can I book online ?
Can I help you?	67		kən aɪ help jə		Segíthetek?	Can I help you?
certainly	67	adv	'sɜ:tnli 'sə:tnli		természetesen	Certainly , what would you like to know?
child - children	67	n	tʃaɪld x 'tʃɪldrən		gyerek - gyerekek	For adults it costs 5 GBP and for children it costs 2 GBP.
concert	67	n	'kɒnsət 'kənsət		koncert	There are also fantastic concerts and the longest zip wire in England.
cost	67	v	kɒst kɔ:st		kerül (valamibe)	How much does it cost to get in?
discount	67	n	'dɪskaʊnt		kedvezmény	There are also discounts for groups.
do a workshop	67	v phr	du: ə 'wɜ:kʃɒp 'wə:kʃɒp		foglalkozáson vesz részt	Explore the gardens, visit a shop or do a workshop .
download an app (to your phone)	67	v phr	'daʊn'ləʊd 'daʊnloʊd ən æp tə jə jə fəʊn		letölt egy alkalmazást (a telefonra)	You can download an app to your phone.
education centre	67	n	'edʒʊ'keɪʃən ,edʒə'keɪʃən		oktatási központ	Explore the rainforest, walk through the Mediterranean area, have fun in education centre and learn about plants.
exactly	67	adv	'sentə 'sentə		pontosan	Where is the house exactly ?
explore	67	v	ɪk'splɔ: ɪk'splɔ:r		felfedez	Explore the rainforest, walk through the Mediterranean area, have fun in education centre and learn about plants.
fantastic	67	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	There are also fantastic concerts and the longest zip wire in England.
free	67	adj	fri:		ingyenes	Tickets for children under 5: free .
gardens	67	n	'gɑ:d ənz		kertek	Explore the gardens , visit a shop or do a workshop.
get in	67	phr v	get ɪn		bejut	How much does it cost to get in ?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
get the most from (your visit)	67	v phr	get ðə məʊst məʊst frəm jə		a legtöbbet hozza ki (a látogatásból)	Get the most from our visit.
guided tour	67	n	'gaɪd ɪd tʊə tʊə		vezetett túra	Are there any guided tours ?
learn about (plants)	67	v phr	lɜ:n lə-n ə'baʊt plɑ:nts		(a növényekről) tanul	Explore the rainforest, walk through the Mediterranean area, have fun in education centre and learn about plants .
Mediterranean area	67	n	,medətə'reɪniən 'eəriə 'eriə		mediterrán terület	Explore the rainforest, walk through the Mediterranean area , have fun in education centre and learn about plants.
opening times	67	n	'əʊpənɪŋ 'oʊpənɪŋ taɪmz		nyitvatartási idő	What are your opening times ?
plant	67	n	plɑ:nt plænt		növény	Explore the rainforest, walk through the Mediterranean area, have fun in education centre and learn about plants .
rainforest	67	n	'reɪn,fɔrɪst		esőerdő	Explore the rainforest , walk through the Mediterranean area, have fun in education centre and learn about plants.
through	67	prep	θru:		keresztül	Explore the rainforest, walk through the Mediterranean area, have fun in education centre and learn about plants.
train station	67	n	treɪn 'steɪʃən		vasútállomás	It's near the train station .
visit	67	v	'vɪzɪt		meglátogat	Explore the gardens, visit a shop or do a workshop.
You're welcome	67				Szívesen.	A: "Thanks for the meal.
zip wire	67	n	zɪp waɪə waɪə		drótkötélpálya	There are also fantastic concerts and the longest zip wire in England.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be angry	69 v phr		bi: 'æŋgri		dühös	I'm really angry because I can't go to the concert.
be in a (volleyball/football/badminton/hockey) team	68 v phr		bi: ɪn ə ('vɒli,bɔ:/ 'fʊt,bɔ:/ 'bædmɪntən/ 'hɒki) ti:m		(röplabda/foci/tollaslabda/hoki) csapatban van	I'd love to be in the team .
be in a band	68 v phr		bi: ɪn ə bænd		benne van egy együttesben	There are six of us in the band .
be in a theatre group	69 v phr		bi: ɪn ə 'θiətə 'θiətə gru:p		színjátszó csoportban van	I'm also in a theatre group .
be up to sth	68 v phr		bi: ʌp tə 'sʌmθɪŋ		készül valamire, művel valamit	What are you up to?
because	69 conj		bɪ 'kɔz, bɪkəz bɪ 'kɔz, bɪkəz		mert	It's great because everyone is very friendly.
Bye for now.	68		baɪ fə fə naʊ		Most elköszönök.	Bye for now.
check	69 v		tʃek		ellenőriz	Have you checked your grammar an spelling?
correctly	69 adv		kə 'rektli		helyesen	Have you spelled it correctly ?
find	68 v		faɪnd		megtalál	I get lost all the time, but someone always helps me find the right place.
friendly	68 adj		'frendli		barátságos	Everyone's friendly .
get lost	68 v phr		get lɒst lɒst		eltéved	I get lost all the time, but someone always helps me find the right place.
get on (OK/fine/well)	68 v phr		get ɒn ɔn ,əʊ'keɪ/faɪn/wel		(okésan/rendben/jól) van/elvan	I'm getting on OK.
go to a club	69 v phr		gəʊ goʊ tə ə klʌb		elmegy egy klubba	It's my best friend's birthday today, so we are going to a club later.
greeting	68 n		'gri:tɪŋ		üdvözlét	greeting = something polite or friendly that you say or do when you meet someone or write a letter
hard	68 adj		hɑ:d hɑ:d		keményen	I have to practise very hard .
hockey team	68 n		'hɒki 'haki ti:m		hokicsapat	The trials for the hockey team are next week.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 5.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
How about you?	68		haʊ ə'baʊt jə		Veled mi a helyzet?	How about you? Are you still in the volleyball team?
How are you?	68		haʊ ə ə jə		Hogy vagy?	How are you?
How's life?	68		haʊz laɪf		Hogy mennek a dolgok?	How's life?
miss sb	68 v		mis 'sʌmbədi		hiányol valakit	I miss you all.
My other news is that...	68 conj		maɪ 'ʌðə 'ʌðə nju:z nuz z		A másik hír pedig az, hogy...	My other news is that I'm in a band.
personal	68 adj		'pɜ:sənəl 'pə-sənəl		személyes	Write a personal email to a friend.
play hockey	69 v phr		pleɪ 'hɒki 'hɒki		hokizik	We have to play hockey in sports lessons.
play the guitar/the drums	69 v phr		pleɪ ðə ɡɪ'tɑ:(r) /ðə drʌmz		gitározik/dobol	I'm learning to play the guitar/the drums .
practise	68 v		'præktɪs		gyakorol	I have to practise very hard.
show	69 n		ʃəʊ ʃoʊ		fellépés, show	We've got a show next week.
signing off	68 n		sain ɒf ɔf		aláír, elköszön	signing off = ending a letter
so	69 conj		səʊ soʊ		szóval, tehát	Everyone is very friendly, so it's great.
spelling	69 n		'spelɪŋ		helyesírás	Have you checked your grammar an spelling ?
sports lessons	69 n		spɔ:ts 'les ənz		testnevelés órák	We have to play hockey in sports lessons .
swimming competition	68 n		'swɪmɪŋ ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən		úszóverseny	I won swimming competition .
trial	68 n		,kəmpə'tɪʃən		válogatás	The trials for the hockey team are next week.
What's your news?	68		wɒts jə jə nju:z nuz		Veled mi újság?	What's your news?
win	68 v		wɪn		nyer	To win means to be the best or first in

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
adults	71	n	'æd ʌlts		felnőttek	Adults can study at the Green School in the evenings
advice	70	n	əd'vaɪs		tanács	My advice is to talk to your parents about your problem.
art.	71	n	ɑ:t ɑ:t		művészet	The students also study building, making furniture and traditional art and dance.
be a part of sth	71	v phr	bi: ə pɑ:t pɑ:t əv 'sʌmθɪŋ		részese valaminek	The Hardys want the local community to be a part of Green School.
be afraid of	70	v phr	bi: ə 'freɪd əv		fél (valamitől)	I am afraid of spiders.
be made of (bamboo wood)	71	v phr	bi: meɪd əv ,bæm'bu: wʊd		(bambuszból) készül	The classrooms are made of bamboo wood and the light is from the sun.
be proud of sth	70	v phr	bi: praʊd əv 'sʌmθɪŋ		büszke valamire	I' m proud of passing all my exams.
be shy	70	v phr	bi: ʃaɪ		félénk	I was shy as a child.
become	71	v	bɪ'kʌm		válik (valamivé)	The idea of green living is becoming more popular.
blackboard	70	n	'blækbɔ:d 'blæk,bɔ:d		tábla	Please write the answers on the blackboard .
book online	70	v phr	bʊk ,ɒn'laɪn ,ɒn'laɪn		interneten foglal	You can book online before you go to the museum.
buffalo	71	n	'bʌfələʊ 'bʌfəloʊ		bölény	The school also has a cow, some pigs and a buffalo .
can	70	v	kən		képes (valamire)	Simon cannot swim.
cheat in exams	70	v phr	tʃi:t ɪn ɪg 'zæmz		csal a vizsgákon	It's not a good idea to cheat in the exams .
come from	71	v phr	kʊm frəm		jön valahonnan	All the school's energy comes from the sun.
completely	71	adv	kəm'pli:tli		teljesen	Green School is completely environmentally friendly.
cook	71	v	kʊk		főz	Students look after the plants and learn to cook them.

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
cow	71	n	kaʊ		tehén	The school also has a cow , some pigs and a buffalo.
dance	71	v	dɑːns dæns		táncol	The students also study building, making furniture and traditional art and dance .
desk	70	n	desk		íróasztal	My notebook is on my desk .
discount	71	n	'diskaʊnt		kedvezmény	Special discounts for groups!
diving	70	n	'daɪvɪŋ		búvárkodás/műugrás	I love water sports , especially diving.
do badly	70	v phr	du: 'bædli		rosszul teljesít	I am afraid I did badly in the exam.
do the same lessons	71		du: ðə seɪm 'les ənz		ugyanazokat a tárgyakat tanulja	Do you do the same lessons ?
do well in (History)	70	v phr	du: wel ɪn 'hɪst(ə)ri		jó (történelemből)	I like History, so I do well in History .
Drama	70	n	'drɑːmə 'dræmə		színhátság	I prefer PE and Drama to Science classes.
energy	71	n	'enədʒi 'enədʒi		energia	All the school's energy comes from the sun.
enjoy	70	v	ɪn'dʒɔɪ		élvez, örömet leli benne	I enjoy Maths and History.
environment	71	n	ɪn'vaɪərənmənt ɪn'vaɪərənmənt		környezet	Sudents must be from Bali because they want local children to learn about protecting the environment .
environmentally	71	adv	ɪn ,vaɪər ən 'ment əl i		környezetileg	Green School is completely environmentally friendly.
especially	70	adv	ɪ'speʃəli		különösen	I love water sports, especially diving.
exhibition	71	n	ˌeksə'brɪʃən		kiállítás	Special exhibition of 1920s clothes showing now!
experiment	71	n	ɪk'sperəmənt		kísérlet	It was an experiment in 2010 by John and Cynthia Hardy.
fail a test	70	v phr	feɪl ə test		megbukik egy teszten	I hope I don't fail the test .
fashion	71	n	'fæʃən		divat	Learn all about the history of fashion .
friendly	71	adj	'frendli		barátságos	Green School is completely environmentally friendly .

FOCUS 1 Review 5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
furniture	71	n	'fɜ:nɪtʃə 'fə-nɪtʃə		bútor	The students also study building, making furniture and traditional art and dance.
get extra discount	71	v phr	get 'ekstrə 'dɪskaʊnt		extra kedvezményt kap	Book online to get extra discount at 0009987.
get good marks	70	v phr	get gʊd mɑ:ks		jó jegyeket szerez	I usually pass my exams and get good marks .
get lost	70	v phr	get lɒst lɒst		eltéved	I hope I won't get lost . After all, I've got a map.
give a speech	70	v phr	glv ə spi:tʃ		beszédet tart	Sarah is nervous because she's got to give a speech .
good for environment	71	adj phr	gʊd fə fə 'ɪn 'vaɪərənmənt 'ɪn 'vaɪərənmənt		jó a környezetnek	Everything in the school is 'green' – that means it's good for the environment .
green house	71	n	gri:n haʊs		környezetbarát ház	Now some students live in green houses near the school.
grow food	71	v phr	grəʊ grəʊ fu:d		élelmet termeszt	At Green School, students also learn about growing food .
grow organic vegetables	71	v phr	the same person, place, thing etc is one particular person etc and not a diffe- rent one		organikus zöldségeket termeszt	Students learn to grow organic vegetables and other foods.
gym	70	n	dʒɪm		konditerem	I go to the gym twice a week.
high school	70	n	haɪ sku:l		gimnázium	high school = a school in the US or Canada for students between 14 and 18 years old
huge	71	adj	hju:dʒ		hatalmas	Students learn to grow organic vegetables and other foods such as rice in the huge school gardens.
invite	70	v	ɪn 'vaɪt		meghív	I don't think it's a good idea to invite Jack to your party.
IT	70	n	,aɪ 'ti:		számítástechnika	Science and IT are my favourite subjects.
kindergarten	71	n	'kɪndəɡɑ:tn 'kɪndə ɡɑ:tn		óvoda	kindergarten = a school for children aged between two and five

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
leave school	70	v phr	li:v sku:l		otthagyja az iskolát	Pupils usually leave school when they are 18.
light	71	n	laɪt		fény	The classrooms are made of bamboo wood and the light is from the sun.
local community	71	n	'ləʊkəl 'ləʊkəl kə'mju:nəti		helyi közösség	The Hardys want the local community to be a part of Green School.
look after	71	phr v	lʊk 'ɑ:ftə 'æftə		vigyáz (valamire)	Students look after the plants and learn to cook them.
mean	71	v	mi:n		jelent (valamit)	Everything in the school is 'green' – that means it's good for the environment.
miss lessons	70	v phr	mɪs 'les ənz		órákat hagy ki	I never miss lessons !
necessary	70	adj	'nesəsəri 'nesə,seri		szükséges	It's not necessary for Joanne to help me.
nervous	70	adj	'nɜ:vəs 'nəvəs		ideges	Sarah is nervous because she's got to give a speech.
nursery school	70	n	'nɜ:səri 'nəsəri sku:l		bölcsőde	nursery school = a school for children between three and five years old
pass an exam	70	v phr	pɑ:s ən ɪg'zæm		átmegy egy vizsgán	I usually pass my exams and get good marks.
pass the exam	70	v phr	pɑ:s pæs ðə ɪg'zæm		átmegy a vizsgán	I'm proud of passing all my exams .
pay for sb/sth	70	v phr	peɪ fə fə 'sʌmbədi/ 'sʌmθɪŋ		fizet valakinek/ valamiért	My parents pay for me to go to a private school.
PE	70	n	'pɜ:sənəl 'pə-sənəl		testnevelés	I prefer PE and Drama to Science classes.
pig	71	n	pɪg		sertés	The school also has a cow, some pigs and a buffalo.
plant	71	n	plɑ:nt plænt pleɪ ðə ɡɪ'tɑ:(r)/ ðə pi'ænəʊ pi'ænəʊ		növény	Students look after the plants and learn to cook them.
play the guitar/the piano	70	v phr			gitározik/zongorázik	Could you play the guitar when you were at primary school?
poor	71	adj	pʊə pʊr		szegény	The children are often poor , so people from all over the world pay for them to go to.
poster	71	n	'pəʊstə 'pəʊstə		poszter	Buy books and posters in our shop.

FOCUS 1 Review 5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
primary school	70	n	'praɪməri 'praɪ,meri sku:l		általános iskola	Could you play the guitar when you were at primary school ?
protect	71	v	prə'tekt		(meg)véd	Students must be from Bali because they want local children to learn about protecting the environment.
rice	71	n	raɪs		rizs	Students learn to grow organic vegetables and other foods such as rice in the huge school gardens.
riding	70	n	'raɪdɪŋ		lovaglás	I love sports, especially riding .
rule	70	n	ru:l		előírás, szabály	At our school all students wear a uniform. It's the rule .
school gardens	71	n	sku:l 'gɑ:d ənz		az iskola kertje	Students learn to grow organic vegetables and other foods such as rice in the huge school gardens .
school rules	70	n	sku:l ru:lz		iskolaszabályzat	The school rules say: No mobile phones in class.
Science	70	n	'saɪəns		természettudományok	Science and IT are my favourite subjects.
solar power	71	n	'səʊlə 'səʊlə 'paʊə 'paʊə		napenergia	The school uses solar power and water power from their river.
special	71	adj	'speʃəl		különleges	Special exhibition of 1920s clothes showing now!
sports field	70	n	fi:ld		sportpálya	We play football on the sports field .
start school	70	v phr	sta:t start sku:l		elkezdi az iskolát	Pupils usually start school then they are five years old.
study building/making furniture	71	v phr	'stʌdi 'bɪldɪŋ/ 'meɪkɪŋ 'fɜ:(r) nɪtʃə®		építészetet/ bútorkészítést tanul	The students also study building, making furniture and traditional art and dance.
successful	71	adj	sək'sesfəl		sikeres	The Hardys' experiment was successful.
sun	71	n	sʌn		nap	All the school's energy comes from the sun .

FOCUS 1 Review 5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
swim	70	v	'swɪmɪŋ ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən		úszik	Simon cannot swim .
That's all for now.	70		ðæt̪s ɔ:l frəʊ naʊ		Ennyit mára.	That's all for now.
the same	71		ðə seɪm		ugyanaz	Do you do the same lessons? / the same person, place, thing etc is one particular person etc and not a different one
totally	71	adv	'təʊtl-i 'toʊtl-i		teljesen	Their idea was to make a school that was totally environmentally friendly.
traditional	71	adj	trə'dɪʃənəl		hagyományos	The students also study building, making furniture and traditional art and dance.
Ugh!	70		ʊx, ʌg		Fúj!	Ugh! This tastes awful!
unusual	71	adj	ʌn'ju:ʒuəl		szokatlan	Green School in Bali is an unusual school.
water power	71	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə 'paʊə 'paʊə		vízenergia	The school uses solar power and water power from their river.
water sports	70	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə spɔ:ts		vízi sportok	I love water sports , especially diving.
wear a uniform	70	v phr	weə wer ə 'ju:nəfɔ:m 'junə,fɔrm		egyenruhát visel	At our school all students wear a uniform . It's the rule.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
at least	73		ət li:st		legalább	Make a list of at least six sports you or your friends do.
badminton	72	n	'bædmɪntən		tollaslabda	Who wants a game of badminton ? / badminton = a game in which you hit a shuttlecock (a small object with feathers) over a net
basketball	72	n	'bɑ:skɪtbɔ:l 'bæskɪt, bɔl		kosárlabda	Basketball = a game in which two teams try to win points by throwing a ball through a net
competition	73	n	,kɒmpə'tɪʃən ,kæmpə'tɪʃən		verseny	Who won the poetry competition ?
cycling	72	n	'saɪklɪŋ		biciklizés	cycling = riding a bike
first thing in the morning	73		fɜ:st fə-st θɪŋ ɪn ðə 'mɔ:ɪnɪŋ 'mɔ:ɪnɪŋ		első dolog reggel	A healthy breakfast first thing in the morning gives you energy for the whole day.
football	72	n	'fʊtbɔ:l		labdarúgás	football = a game in which two teams try to kick a ball between two posts at either end of a field
for a team	73	n phr	fə fə ə ti:m		csapatban (játszik)	Megan plays table tennis for a team .
give energy	73	v phr	glv 'enədʒi 'enədʒi		feltölt energiával	A healthy breakfast first thing in the morning gives you energy for the whole day.
go ice skating	73	v phr	gəʊ goʊ aɪs 'skeɪtɪŋ		elmegy jégkorcsolyázni	Harry goes ice skating on Monday evenings.
go jogging	73	v phr	gəʊ goʊ 'dʒɒɡɪŋ 'dʒɒɡɪŋ		elmegy kocogni	Boris goes jogging before school three times a week.
go skiing	73	v phr	gəʊ goʊ 'ski:-ɪŋ		elmegy síelni	Sally and his/her friends go skiing in winter.
go swimming/kayaking	73	v phr	gəʊ goʊ 'swɪmɪŋ/'kaɪækɪŋ		elmegy úszni/kajakozni	In summer, Luke goes swimming and kayaking
go to the gym	73	v phr	gəʊ goʊ tə ðə dʒɪm		elmegy a konditerembe	They go to the gym to play volleyball twice a week.
have a healthy breakfast/lifestyle	73	v phr	hæv ə 'helθi 'brekfəst/ 'laɪf,staɪl		egészségesen reggelizik/él	After jogging he has a healthy breakfast .
hockey	72	n	'hɒki 'haki		hoki	Hockey = a game that you play on ice or grass, in which two teams of players use long curved sticks to hit a ball

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
ice skating	72	n	aɪs 'sketɪŋ		jégkorcsolya	ice skating = sliding on ice wearing ice skates
important	73	adj	ɪm'pɔ:tənt ɪm'pɔ:rtnt		fontos	Exercise is important .
jogging	72	n	'dʒɒɡɪŋ 'dʒɑ:ɡɪŋ		kocogás	jogging = running for exercise karate = a sport from Japan in which you fight using your hands and feet
karate	72	n	kə'ra:ti		karate	
karate competitions	73	n	kə'ra:ti ,kɒmp ə 'tɪʃ ənz		karateversenyek	Harry takes part in karate competitions .
kayaking	72	n	'kaɪækɪŋ		kajakozás	kayaking = travelling in or using a kayak
keep fit	73	v phr	ki:p fɪt		fitten tartja magát	They want to keep fit . kung fu = a sport from China in which you fight using your hands and feet
kung fu	72	n	,kʌŋ 'fu:		kung fu	
play badminton	73	v phr	pleɪ 'bædmɪntən		tollaslabdázik	Sally plays tennis or badminton every week. Luke plays football at the weekend with his friends.
play football	73	v phr	pleɪ 'fʊtbɔ:l		focizik	
play for a sports team	73	v phr	pleɪ fə fə ə spɔ:ts ti:m		sportcsapatban játszik teniszezik/ asztaliteniszezik	Do you play for a sports team ? Megan plays table tennis for a team. They go to the gym to play volleyball twice a week.
play tennis/table tennis	73	v phr	pleɪ 'tenɪs/ 'teɪb(ə)l 'tenɪs			
play volleyball	73	v phr	pleɪ 'vɒli,bɔ:l		röplabdázik	
sailing	72	n	'seɪlɪŋ		vitórlázik	sailing = when people sail boats as a sport Skateboarding is an example of summer sports.
skateboarding	72	n	'sket,bɔ:dɪŋ 'sket,bɔ:rdɪŋ		gördeszkázik	
skiing	72	n	'ski:-ɪŋ		síelés	We went skiing in Switzerland. / skiing = the sport of moving over snow on skis Skateboarding is an example of summer sports .
summer sports	72	n	'sʌmə 'sʌmə spɔ:ts		nyári sportok	
swimming	72	n	'swɪmɪŋ		úszás	Do you want to go swimming ? table tennis = a game in which people hit a ball to each other over a net that is stretched across a table
table tennis	72	n	'teɪbəl 'tenɪs		asztalitenisz	
take part in sports competitions	73	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t pɑ:t ɪn spɔ:ts ,kɒmp ə 'tɪʃ ənz		sportversenyekben vesz részt	Do you take part in sports competitions ?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
take part in sth	73	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t pɑ:t ɪn 'sʌmθɪŋ		részt vesz valamiben rendszeresen szünetet	Harry takes part in karate competitions.
take regular breaks	73	v phr	teɪk 'regjələ 'regjələ breɪks		tart	Take regular breaks when you're studying.
tennis	72	n	'tenɪs		tenisz	Let's have a game of tennis .
tired	73	adj	taɪəd taɪəd		fáradt	Don't study all night. You learn better when you're not tired .
twice	73	adv	twɑɪs		kétszer	They go to the gym to play volleyball twice a week.
volleyball	72	n	'vɒlibɔ:l 'vɒli bɔ:l		röplabda	volleyball = a game in which two teams hit a ball to each other across a high net with their hands and try to keep the ball off the ground
whole	73	adj	həʊl hoʊl		egész, teljes	A healthy breakfast first thing in the morning gives you energy for the whole day.
win	73	v	wɪn		nyer	Her team often wins .
winter sports	72	n	'wɪntə 'wɪntə spɔ:ts		téli sportok	Hockey is an example of winter sports .
yoga	72	n	'jəʊgə 'jɔ:gə		jóga	yoga = a system of exercises which relax you and make your muscles stronger
Zumba	72	n	'zʊmbə		zumba	Zumba = an exercise programme based mainly on Latin American dancing and music

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
adventure	74	n	əd'ventʃə əd'ventʃə		kaland	<p>They arrived back - forty nine days after he started his adventure on Trango Towers. In 1976 he tried again and became the first climber to reach the top. But that wasn't his main aim. They arrived back - forty nine days after he started his adventure on Trango Towers. In 1976 he tried again and became the first climber to reach the top. He wanted to paraglide to the bottom of the mountain. The fall broke his glasses. Mianamura spent six days without food and water before his friends reached him and brought him down the mountain. Minamiura jumped off the top of Trango Towers, but his paraglider hit the wall and he fell forty-five metres until the glider caught on a piece of rock and saved his life. When you look at mountains like this, do you think, 'I'd love to climb that!?' British climber Martin Boysen tried to climb them in 1975 and nearly died. We took part in a Zumba competition. When his hands stopped shaking, he took his radio and contacted his friends. Maria read the letter and started to cry. The two friends planned a daring rescue. British climber Martin Boysen tried to climb them in 1975 and nearly died.</p>
again	74	adv	ə'gen		újra	
aim	74	n	eɪm		cél	
arrive	74	v	ə'raɪv		megérkezik	
become	74	v	bɪ'kʌm		válik (valamivé)	
bottom of the mountain	74	n phr	'bɒtəm 'bɒtəm əv ðə		a hegy lába	
break	74	v	breɪk		eltör(ik)	
bring sb down	74	phr v	briŋ 'sʌmbədi daʊn		lehoz valakit	
catch	74	v	kætʃ		elkap	
climb	74	v	klaɪm		mászik	
climber	74	n	'klaɪmə 'klaɪmə		mászó	
competition	74	n	'kɒmpə'tɪʃən 'kəmpə'tɪʃən		verseny	
contact	74	v	'kɒntækt 'kɒntækt		kapcsolatba lép	
cry	74	v	kraɪ		sír	
daring	74	adj	'deərɪŋ 'derɪŋ		merész	
die	74	v	daɪ		meghal	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
fall	74	v	fɔ:l		(le)esik	Minamiura jumped off the top of Trango Towers, but his paraglider hit the wall and he fell forty-five metres until the glider caught on a piece of rock and saved his life.
fall	74	n	fɔ:l		esés	The fall broke his glasses.
fly	74	v	flaɪ		repül	Two of his friends walked twelve miles to a Pakistani army base to get help and they flew to Trango Towers.
glacier	74	n	'glæsiə 'gleɪʃə		gleccser	They looked for Boysen's 14-year-old ropes to help them climb the glacier .
glasses	74	n	'glɑ:sɪz 'glæsi:z		szemüveg	The fall broke his glasses .
hang	74	v	hæŋ		lóg	And there he hung .
hit the wall	74	v phr	hɪt ðə wɔ:l		nekiütődik a falnak	Minamiura jumped off the top of Trango Towers, but his paraglider hit the wall and he fell forty-five metres until the glider caught on a piece of rock and saved his life.
jump off	74	v	dʒʌmp ɒf ɔ:f		leugrik	Minamiura jumped off the top of Trango Towers, but his paraglider hit the wall and he fell forty-five metres until the glider caught on a piece of rock and saved his life.
landing	74	n	'lændɪŋ		landolás, leszállás	The winds stopped the helicopter from landing .
mad	74	adj	mæd		őrült	'Anyone who wants to climb that is mad !'
main	74	adj	meɪn		fő, legfőbb	But that wasn't his main aim.
mountain	74	n	'maʊntən		hegy	When you look at mountains like this, do you think, 'I'd love to climb that!'
nearly	74	adv	'niəli 'nɪrli		majdnem	British climber Martin Boysen tried to climb them in 1975 and nearly died.
paraglide	74	v	'pærə,glɑɪd		siklóernyő	He wanted to paraglide to the bottom.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
paraglider	74	n	'pær ə ,glɑɪd ə		siklóernyős	Minamiura jumped off the top of Trango Towers, but his paraglider hit the wall and he fell forty-five metres until the glider caught on a piece of rock and saved his life.
reach	74	v	ri:tʃ		elér	Mianamura spent six days without food and water before his friends reached him and brought him down the mountain.
reach the top	74	v phr	ri:tʃ ðə tɒp		felér a csúcsra	In 1976 he tried again and became the first climber to reach the top .
rescue	74	v	'reskju:		megment	He asked them to send a helicopter to rescue him.
rescue	74	n	'reskju:		mentőakció	The two friends planned a daring rescue .
rock	74	n	rɒk ræk		kő, szikla	Minamiura jumped off the top of Trango Towers, but his paraglider hit the wall and he fell forty-five metres until the glider caught on a piece of rock and saved his life.
rope	74	n	rəʊp roʊp		kötél	They looked for Boysen's 14-year-old ropes to help them climb the glacier.
save	74	v	seɪv		megment	Minamiura jumped off the top of Trango Towers, but his paraglider hit the wall and he fell forty-five metres until the glider caught on a piece of rock and saved his life.
send	74	v	send		küld	He asked them to send a helicopter to rescue him.
shake	74	v	ʃeɪk		ráz(kódik), remeg	If something shakes , it moves quickly up and down or from side to side.
shout	74	v	ʃaʊt		kiabál, kiált	Stop! he shouted .
side of the mountain	74	n phr	sɑɪd əv ðə 'maʊntən		a hegy oldala	Takeyasu Minamiura climbed to the top of one side of the mountain .
stop shaking	74	v phr	stɒp stap ʃeɪkɪŋ		abbahagyja a remegést	When his hands stopped shaking , he took his radio and contacted his friends.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
take	74	v	teɪk		megfog, megragad	When his hands stopped shaking, he took his radio and contacted his friends.
take part in sth	74	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t ɪn 'sʌmθɪŋ		részt vesz valamiben	We took part in a Zumba competition.
top of the mountain	74	n phr	tɒp ɪl'tɒp əv ðə 'maʊntən		a hegy teteje	Takeyasu Minamiura climbed to the top of one side of the mountain .
tower	74	n	'taʊə ɪl'taʊə		torony	They arrived back - forty nine days after he started his adventure on Trango Towers .
try	74	v	traɪ		megpróbál	British climber Martin Boysen tried to climb them in 1975 and nearly died.
wind	74	n	wɪnd		szél	The winds stopped the helicopter from landing.
without	74	prep	wɪð'aʊt		(valami) nélkül	Mianamura spent six days without food and water before his friends reached him and brought him down the mountain.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
agree	75	v	ə'gri:		egyetért	I agree with Alfie. Which sport does Alfie dislike most?
basketball	75	n	'bɑ:skɪtbɔ:l 'bæskɪt,bɔl		kosárlabda	Basketball or rugby? e.g. a baseball bat = a piece of wood that you use to hit the ball in some games
bat	75	n	bæt		ütő	
be into sth	75	v phr	bi: 'ɪntə 'sɪmθɪŋ		érdeklődik valami iránt, jártas valamiben	Who is into individual sports?
can't stand	75	v phr	kɑ:nt kænt stænd		ki nem állhat	Who can't stand team sports?
care about	75	v phr	keə ker ə'baʊt		édeklí valami, törődik	Who doesn't care about winning?
competition	75	n	,kɒmpə'tɪʃən ,kəmpə'tɪʃən		verseny	Alfie doesn't like taking part in competitions .
dislike	75	v	dɪs'laɪk		idegenkedik, nem kedvel	Which sport does Alfie dislike most?
do kung fu	75	v phr	du: ,kʌŋ 'fu:		kung-fuzik	Who would like to do kung fu at school?
during	75	prep	'djʊərɪŋ 'dʊrɪŋ		alatt, közben	Millie thinks PE is important because students need exercise during the day.
enjoy	75	v	ɪn'dʒɔɪ		élvez, kedvel	Do you enjoy PE classes?
enough	75	det	ɪ'nʌf		elég	Millie thinks PE is important because students don't have enough time after school.
exercise	75	n	'eksəsaɪz 'eksə,səɪz		testmozgás	Millie thinks PE is important because students need exercise during the day.
get (good) grades	75	v phr	get (gʊd) greɪdz		(jó) jegyeket kap	Who thinks they shouldn't get grades for PE?
hate	75	v	heɪt		utál	I hate PE - it's so boring.
have fun	75	v phr	hæv fʌn		jól szórakozik	We have a lot of fun in PE classes.
important	75	adj	ɪm'pɔ:tənt ɪm'pɔ:nt		fontos	Who thinks that PE isn't important ?
individual sports	75	n	,ɪndə'vɪdʒʊəl spɔ:ts		egyéni sportok	Thriatlon is an individual sport .
instructors	75	n	ɪn 'strʌkt əz		oktatók	Alfie thinks there should be better instructors .
less	75	adv	les		kevesebb	Alfie thinks there should be less sport at school.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
lose	75	v	lu:z		veszít	Alfies doesn't like team sports because he doesn't like losing .
martial arts	75	n	'ma:fəl a:ts		harcművészetek	Capoeira is an example of martial arts .
necessary	75	adj	'nesəsəri 'nesə,seri		szükséges	Is PE necessary at school?
need	75	v	ni:d		szüksége van rá	Who thinks all students need PE?
PE (Physical Education)	75	n	,pi: 'i: ('fɪzɪk(ə)l ,edʒʊ'keɪf(ə) n)		testnevelés	We have two hours of Physical Education a week.
prefer sth to sth	75	v phr	pri'fɜ: pri'fə 'sʌmθɪŋ tə 'sʌmθɪŋ		jobban kedvel valamit valaminél megnyugtató, pihen- tető	I prefer PE and Drama to Science classes.
relaxing	75	adj	rɪ'læksɪŋ			Millie likes PE because she thinks it's relaxing .
rugby	75	n	'rʌɡbi		rögbi	Which sport does Alfie dislike most?
should	75	v	ʃəd		kéne	Basketball or rugby ? Who thinks they shouldn't get grades for PE?
team games	75	n	ti:m geɪmz		csapatjátékok	Alfies doesn't like team games because he doesn't like losing.
team sports	75	n	ti:m spɔ:ts		csapatsportok	Volleyball is a team sport .
water sports	75	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə spɔ:ts		vízi sportok	Sailing is a water sport .
win	75	v	wɪn		nyer	I love winning .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
arm	76	n	ɑ:m ɑrm		kar	But what if a child is born without an arm or a leg or with a serious illness?
at the age of (nineteen)	76	n phr	ət ðə eɪdʒ əv (,naɪn'ti:n)		(tizenkilenc) éves korában	Lionel Messi started to play for Barcelona's first team at the age of 19 .
at the same time	77	adv phr	ət ðə seɪm taɪm		egyszerre, ugyanakkor	In football, when someone scores a goal, everyone shouts at the same time .
athlete	77	n	'æθli:t		atléta, sportoló	Not many athletes take part in both the Olympics and the Paralympics.
basketball player	76	n	'bɑ:skɪtbɔ:l 'bæskɪt,bɔl 'pleɪə 'pleɪə		kosaras	This is what Magic Johnson, the American basketball player , said about children in sport.
be born	76	v phr	bi: bɔ:n bɔrn		megszületik	But what if a child is born without an arm or a leg or with a serious illness?
be surprised	76	v phr	bi: sə'praɪzd sə'praɪzd		meglepődik	Natalia's parents were surprised and they helped her from the start.
believe in sb/sth	76	v phr	bə'li:v ɪn 'sʌmbədi /'sʌmθɪŋ		hisz valakiben/ valamiben	All kids need a little help, a little hope and somebody who believes in them.
both	77	det	bəʊθ boʊθ		mindkettő	Not many athletes take part in both the Olympics and the Paralympics.
bronze medal	77	n	brɒnz branz 'medl		bronzérem	At the 2012 Paralympics in London Natalia won gold and bronze .
career	76	n	kə'riə kə'rɪr		karrier	It was the worst result in their career ./ Great South American football players often move around Europe early in their careers.
champion	76	n	'tʃæmpiən		bajnok	Many children became champions because someone believed in them.
coach	77	n	kəʊtʃ koʊtʃ		edző	A good coach believes in his players.
cost	76	v	kɒst kɔst		kerül (valamibe)	It cost too much for his family and even for the local football club.
disabled	76	adj	dɪs'eɪbəld		mozgássérült	The Paralympics is an international sports competition for disabled athletes.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
discover	76	v	dɪ'skʌvə dɪ'skʌvə		felfedez	Doctors discovered he had a hormone problem.
equipment	77	n	ɪ'kwɪpmənt		felszerelés	Most sportspeople need sponsors to pay for their equipment .
expensive	76	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	It cost too much for his family. It was expensive .
footballer	77	n	'fʊtbɔ:lə 'fʊt,bɔlə		focista	Soon he was one of the most famous footballers in the world.
gold medal	76	n	gəʊld goʊld 'medl		aranyérem	The American swimmer Michael Phelps won eight gold medals at 2008 Olympic Games in Beijing.
health problem	76	n	helθ 'prɒbləm 'prɒbləm		egészségi probléma	Lionel Messi had a health problem when he was a child.
hormone problem	76	n	'hɔ:məʊn 'hɔ:moʊn 'prɒbləm 'prɒbləm		hormonprobléma	Doctors discovered he had a hormone problem .
illness	76	n	'ɪlnəs		betegség	But what if a child is born without an arm or a leg or with a serious illness ?
in need	76		ɪn ni:d		rászoruló	Lionel Messi helps children in need .
international competition	76	n	ˌɪntə'næʃənəl ˌɪntə'næʃənəl ˌkɒmpə'tɪʃən ˌkɒmpə'tɪʃən		nemzetközi verseny	The Paralympics is an international sports competition for disabled athletes.
invite	76	v	ɪn'vaɪt		meghív	Then the director of FC Barcelona noticed the boy and invited him to move to Spain.
kid	76	n	kɪd		gyerek	All kids need a little help, a little hope and somebody who believes in them.
look back	77	phr v	lʊk bæk		visszanéz	After that she never looked back .
medical help	77	n	'medɪkəl help		orvosi segítség	Messi started a foundation which pays for medical help for poor children.
move	76	v	mu:v		(el)költözik	Then the director of FC Barcelona noticed the boy and invited him to move to Spain.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
national	77	adj	'næʃənəl		nemzeti	Natalia took part in the first national tournament for disabled players.
notice	76	v	'nəʊtɪs 'nəʊtɪs		észrevesz, figyel	Then the director of FC Barcelona noticed the boy and invited him to move to Spain.
Olympic Games	76	n	ə'lɪmpɪk geɪmz		Olimpiai játékok	The American swimmer Michael Phelps won eight gold medals at 2008 Olympic Games in Beijing.
Paralympics	76	n	,pærə'lɪmpɪks		Paralimpia	Natalia Partyka didn't play in the Paralympics in Beijing. / Not many athletes take part in both the Olympics and the Paralympics.
pay for sth	76	v	peɪ fə fə'saɪmθɪŋ		fizet valamiért	The club promised to pay for his treatment.
perhaps	76	adv	pə'hæps pə'hæps		talán	Perhaps he said something unusual, something she didn't expect.
player	77	n	'pleɪə 'pleɪə		játékos	Natalia took part in the first national tournament for disabled players .
poor	76	adj	pʊə pʊr		szegény	The Leo Messi Foundation pays for the treatment of poor Argentinian children with serious health problems.
professional	77	adj	prə'feʃənəl		hivatásos, szakértő	Would you like to be a professional sportsperson?
professional sportsper- son	77	n	prə'feʃənəl 'spɔ:ts,pɜ:sən		hivatásos sportoló	Would you like to be a professional sportsperson ?
promise	76	v	'prɒmɪs		ígér	The club promised to pay for his treatment.
result	76	n	rɪ'zʌlt		eredmény	It was the words result in their career.
score a goal	77	v phr	sko: skɔr ə gəʊl goʊl		gólt lő	In football, when someone scores a goal , everyone shouts at the same time.
serious	76	adj	'sɪəriəs 'sɪriəs		komoly	But what if a child is born without an arm or a leg or with a serious illness?
serious health problems	76	n	'sɪəriəs 'sɪriəs helθ 'prɒb ləmz		komoly egészségi pro- bléma	The Leo Messi Foundation pays for the treatment of poor Argentinian children with serious health problems .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
shout	77	v	ʃaʊt		kiabál, kiált	In football, when someone scores a goal, everyone shouts at the same time.
silver medal	77	n	'sɪlvə 'sɪlvə 'medl		ezüstérem	When she was fifteen, she won gold and silver medals at the Paralympics in Athens in 2004.
sponsor	77	v	'spɒnsə 'spansə		szponzor, támogató	Most sportspeople need sponsors to pay for their equipment.
sportspeople	77	n	'spɔ:(r)ts'pi:p(ə)l		sportolók	Most sportspeople need sponsors to pay for their equipment.
stadium	77	n	'steɪdiəm		stadium	The largest stadium in the world is the Rungrado May Day Stadium in Pyongyang, North Korea.
start a foundation	77	v phr	sta:t start ə faʊn'deɪʃən		alapítványt hoz létre	Messi started a foundation which pays for medical help for poor children.
stop growing	76	v phr	stop stap 'grəʊ ɪŋ		megáll a növésben	Leo Messi stopped growing when he was eleven.
swimmer	76	n	'swɪmə		úszó	The other one was the South African swimmer , Natalie de Toit.
take part	77	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t part		részt vesz	Not many athletes take part in both the Olympics and the Paralympics.
tennis star	76	n	'tenɪs sta: star		teniszcsillag	Tennis star Venus Williams couldn't play in the 2011 US Open because of her illness.
the other one	76	pron	ðə 'ʌðə 'ʌðə wʌn		a másik	The other one was the South African swimmer Natalie de Toit.
too much	76	det	tu: mʌtʃ		túl sok	It cost too much for his family and even for the local football club.
tournament	77	n	'tʊənəmənt 'tɔrnəmənt		torna, verseny	Natalia took part in the first national tournament for disabled players.
train	76	v	treɪn		edz	Messi grew and trained .
treatment	76	n	'tri:tmənt		kezelés	He needed expensive treatment .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
unusual	76	adj	ʌn'ju:ʒuəl		szokatlan	He said something unusual , something she didn't expect.
win	77	v	wɪn		nyer	The Polish table tennis player won her first international medal at the age of ten.
without	76	prep	wɪð'aʊt		(valami) nélkül	But what if a child is born without an arm or a leg or with a serious illness?
World Cup	77	n	wɜ:ld wəld kʌp		világbajnokság	He became the youngest Argentinian to play in the World Cup .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
ancient	78	adj	'eɪnʃənt		ókori	What do you know about the ancient Olympic Games?
at first	78		ət fɜːst fəst		(leg)először	Which sports did women do at first ?
athlete	78	n	'æθli:t		atléta, sportoló	What did an athlete win at the ancient Olympics?
become	78	v	bɪ'kʌm		válik (valamivé)	When did thriatlon become an Olympic sport?
bungee jumping	78	n	'bʌndʒi ,dʒʌmpɪŋ		bungee jumping	I tried bungee jumping during my last holiday.
clothes	78	n	kləʊðz kloʊðz		ruhák, ruházat	Did competitors in the ancient Olympic Games wear clothes ?
competitor	78	n	kəm'petɪtə kəm'petɪtə		versenyző	Did competitors in the ancient Olympic Games wear clothes?
croquet	78	n	'krəʊkeɪ, -ki		kroket	Tennis, golf, croquet and sailing became Olympic sports in 1900.
crown	78	n	kraʊn		korona	crown = a circle made of gold and jewels that a king or queen wears on their head
crown of olive leaves	78	n phr	kraʊn əv 'ɒlɪv 'ɒlɪv li:vz		olajágból font koszorú	An athlete won at the ancient Olympics a crown of olive leaves .
daughter	78	n	'dɔ:tə 'dɔ:tə		lánya (valakinek)	She could take part because she was the king's daughter .
disabled	78	adj	dɪs'eɪbəld		mozgássérült	When did the first disabled athlete win an Olympic medal?
do a sport	78	v phr	du: ə spɔ:t spɔ:t		sportot űz	Which sports did women do at first?
dress up (as a man)	78	phr v	dres ʌp əz ə mæn		(férfinak) öltözik	She dressed up as a man .
event	78	n	ɪ'vent		esemény	Women didn't take part in Olympic events .
go skiing	78	v phr	gəʊ goʊ 'ski:-ɪŋ		síelni meg	I went skiing last year.
gold medal	78	n	gəʊld goʊld 'medl		aranyérem	What did an athlete win at the ancient Olympics? A gold medal ? A silver cup?
happen	78	v	'hæpən		történik	In 396BC the Spartan princess Cynisca won the horse chariot race. How did that happen ?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
honour	78	v	'ɒnə 'anə		(meg)tisztel	Which god did the people honour at the Olympics?
horse chariot race	78	n	hɔ:s hɔ:s 'tʃæriət reɪs		harci szekér verseny	In 396BC the Spartan princess Cynisca won the horse chariot race . How did that happen?
king	78	n	kɪŋ		király	She could take part because she was the king's daughter.
modern	78	adj	'mɒdn 'mɒdən		modern	The International Olympic Committee organised the first modern Olympic Games in 1896.
Olympic Committee	78	n	ə 'lɪmpɪk kə 'mɪti		Olimpiai bizottság	The International Olympic Committee organised the first modern Olympic Games in 1896.
Olympic Games	78	plural noun	ə 'lɪmpɪk geɪmz		Olimpiai játékok	The International Olympic Committee organised the first modern Olympic Games in 1896.
Olympic sport	78	n	ə 'lɪmpɪk spɔ:t spɔ:t		Olimpiai sport	When did triathlon become an Olympic sport ?
organise	78	v	'ɔ:(r)gənaɪz		(meg)rendez	The International Olympic Committee organised the first modern Olympic Games.
own	78	v	əʊn oʊn		birtokol	She was the winner because she owned the horses.
princess	78	n	,prɪn'ses 'prɪnsɪs		hercegnő	In 396BC the Spartan princess Cynisca won the horse chariot race. How did that happen?
sailing	78	n	'seɪlɪŋ		vitorlázás	Tennis, golf, croquet and sailing became Olympic sports in 1900.
silver cup	78	n	'sɪlvə 'sɪlvə kʌp		ezüstkupa	What did an athlete win at the ancient Olympics? A gold medal? A silver cup ?
take part	78	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t pɑ:t		részt vesz	Women didn't take part in Olympic events.
take place	78	v phr	teɪk pleɪs		megrendezésre kerül	Where did the first Olympic Games take place ?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
triathlon	78	n	traɪ'æθlən		triatlon	When did thriatlon become an Olympic sport?
try	78	v	traɪ		ki-/megpróbál	I tried bungee jumping during my last holiday.
watch (Olympics/football on TV)	78	v phr	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ (ə'ɒlɪmpɪks/ 'fʊt,bɔ:l ɒn tɒn ,ti: 'vi:		néz (Olimpiát/focit a tévében)	I watched the 2012 London Olympics on TV . Did competitors in the ancient Olympic Games wear clothes?
wear	78	v	weə wer		visel	In 396BC the Spartan princess Cynisca won the horse chariot race. How did that happen?
win	78	v	wɪn		nyer	She was the winner because she owned the horses.
winner	78	n	'wɪnə 'wɪnə		nyertes	Women didn't take part in Olympic events.
woman - women	78	n	'wʊmən - 'wɪmɪn		nő - nők	World War II = the second World War
World War II	78	n	'wɜ:l d wɔ: 'tu:		második világháború	

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
advice	79	n	əd'vaɪs		tanács	Ask your coach for advice on these points: • diet • training • rest • equipment.
at the beginning	79	adv	ət ðə bɪ'ɡɪnɪŋ		az elején	You really shouldn't train too hard at the beginning . Ask your coach for advice on these points: • diet • training • rest • equipment.
coach	79	n	kəʊtʃ ʥkəʊtʃ		edző	You must do some kind of sport regularly.
do sports	79	v phr	du: spɔ:ts		sportot űz	Ask your coach for advice on these points: • diet • training • rest • equipment .
equipment	79	n	ɪ'kwɪpmənt		felszerelés	Let me examine you ...
examine	79	v	ɪg'zæmɪn		megvizsgál	I feel dizzy .
feel dizzy	79	v phr	fi:l 'dɪzi		szédűl	I feel terrible .
feel terrible	79	v phr	fi:l 'terəbəl		szörnyen érzi magát	You should also eat a lot of fresh fruit and vegetables.
fresh	79	adj	freʃ		friss	It's important to get eight hours of sleep every night.
get eight hours of sleep	79	v phr	get ert 'aʊt̪əz əv sli:p		nyolc órát alszik	Are you getting enough sleep ?
get enough sleep	79	v phr	get ɪ'nʌf sli:p		eleget alszik	I stay up late to study and get up early to go to university.
get up early	79	v phr	get ʌp 'ɜ:li ʥ'ə-li		korán kel	I have a headache every morning.
have a headache	79	v phr	hæv ə 'hedeɪk		fáj a feje	It's important to have a healthy diet .
healthy diet	79	n	'helθi 'daɪət		egészséges étrend	It's important to get eight hours of sleep every night.
important	79	adj	ɪm'pɔ:tənt ʥɪm'pɔ:tn̩t		fontos	Tell me a bit about your lifestyle .
lifestyle	79	n	'laɪfstɑ:l		életmód	Make sure you eat well.
make sure	79	v phr	meɪk ʃʊ: ʥʃʊr		megbizonyosodik	You want to prepare for a sporting event.
prepare	79	v	pɪ'peə ʥpɪ'peər		felkészűl	You must do some kind of sport regularly .
regularly	79	adv	'regjələli ʥ'regjələli		rendszeresen	Ask your coach for advice on these points: • diet • training • rest • equipment.
rest	79	n	rest		pihenés	Everything seems fine .
seem fine	79	v phr	si:m faɪn		jónak tűnik	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
sleep late	79	v phr	slɪ:p leɪt		későig alszik	At the weekend, I sleep late but sometimes I stay up all night – there are a lot of parties at the moment.
spend time outdoors	79	v phr	spend taɪm ˌaʊtˈdɔːz ˌaʊtˈdɔːz		időt tölt kinn	It's important to spend some time outdoors .
sporting event	79	n	'spɔːtɪŋ 'spɔːtɪŋ ɪ'vent		sportesemény	You want to prepare for a sporting event .
start jogging	79	v phr	stɑ:t start 'dʒɒɡɪŋ 'dʒɒɡɪŋ		elkezd kocogni	So should I start jogging in the park?
stay up all night	79	v phr	steɪ ʌp ɔ:l naɪt		egész éjjel fennmarad	At the weekend, I sleep late but sometimes I stay up all night – there are a lot of parties at the moment.
stay up late	79	v phr	steɪ ʌp leɪt		későig fennmarad	I stay up late to study and get up early to go to university.
strech	79	v	stretʃ		nyújt(ózkodik)	Now stretch - push your arms or legs out as far as they can go.
stretching exercises	79	n	stretʃɪŋ 'eksə(r)saɪzɪz		nyújtógyakorlatok	Make sure you always do some stretching exercises .
sugar	79	n	'ʃʊɡə 'ʃʊɡə		cukor	You shouldn't eat so much sugar . It's bad for your teeth.
tired	79	adj	taɪəd taɪəd		fáradt	I'm always tired .
tooth - teeth	79	n	tu:θ - ti:θ		fog - fogak	You shouldn't eat so much sugar. It's bad for your teeth .
training	79	n	'treɪnɪŋ		edzés	Ask your coach for advice on these points: • diet • training • rest • equipment.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
after that	80	adv	'ɑ:ftə 'æftə ðæt		azután	And after that I felt much better!
against	81	prep	ə'genst		(valaki) ellen	Yesterday our school played a rugby match against Brompton High School.
animal	80	n	'ænəməl		állat	Lots of runners came in different animal costumes.
at first	80		ət fɜ:st fə-st		először	At first , it was impossible to run fast because there were so many runners.
at the same speed	80	adv phr	ət ðə seɪm spi:d		ugyanazzal a sebes-séggel	I remembered to run at the same speed and to take a drink of water every fifteen minutes.
be excited	81	v phr	bi: ɪk'saɪtɪd		izgatott	I was very excited when I woke up because of the swimming competition that day.
be pleased	80	v phr	bi: pli:zd		elégedett	Finally, I got my medal. I was really pleased .
breathing	80	n	'bri:ðɪŋ		levegővétel, lélegzés	I concentrated on my breathing .
bridge	80	n	brɪdʒ		híd	Suddenly, I saw my mum and my sister in the crowd near Tower Bridge .
change into (my swimming trunks)	81	v phr	tʃeɪndʒ 'ɪntə ðə 'swɪmɪŋ trʌŋks		átveszi (a fürdőnadrágot)	I changed into my swimming trunks .
charity	80	n	'tʃærəti		jótékonyság	I dressed up as a mouse to raise money for the charity .
check	81	v	tʃek		ellenőriz befejez, teljesít (versenyt)	Have you checked your grammar and spelling?
complete (the race)	80	v phr	kəm'pli:t ðə reɪs 'kɒnsəntreɪt 'kɒnsən'treɪt			I was really pleased that I completed the race.
concentrate on sth	80	v phr	ɒn ɔn 'sʌmθɪŋ		koncentrál valamire	Then I just concentrated on running.
costume	80	n	'kɒstjəm 'kastum		jelmez, öltözet	The runners were in weird costumes - one runner wore a Dracula outfit. There was a woman in a wedding dress.
could	81	v	kəd		képes volt (valamire)	We couldn't believe it!

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
crowd	80	n	kraʊnd		tömeg	Suddenly, I saw my mum and my sister in the crowd near Tower Bridge.
dress up (as a mouse)	80	v phr	dres ʌp əz ə maʊs		(egérnek) öltözik	I dressed up as a mouse to raise money for the charity.
drive	81	v	draɪv		autóval elvisz	My dad drove me to the pool.
event	81	n	ɪ'vent		esemény	In your last email you told me about a sports event .
fall	81	v	fɔ:l		esik	In the last minute our best player, Terry, ran towards the goal line with the ball, but suddenly he slipped and fell .
fast	81	adj	fɑ:st fæst		gyors	I swam faster , passed my friend and won the race.
feel better	80	v phr	fi:l 'betə 'betə		jobban érzi magát	And after that I felt much better !
finally	80	adv	'faɪn-l-i		végre, végül	Finally , I got my medal. I was really pleased.
finish line	80	n	'fɪnɪʃ laɪn		célegyenes	I reached the finish line in three hours and forty-two minutes.
foot - feet	80	n	fʊt - fi:t		lábfej - lábfejek	My feet were so sore.
get a medal	80	v phr	get ə 'medl		érmét kap	Finally, I got my medal . I was really pleased.
get tired	81	v phr	get taɪəd taɪəd		elfárad	At fi rst I swam quite fast, but then I got tired and I slowed down.
goal line	81	n	gəʊl goʊl laɪn		gólvonal	In the last minute our best player, Terry, ran towards the goal line with the ball, but suddenly he slipped and fell.
hear	81	v	hɪə hɪr		hall	Suddenly, I heard people shout my name.
I couldn't believe it!	81		aɪ 'kʊdnt bə'li:v ɪt		Nem tudtam elhinni!	We couldn't believe it!
impossible	80	adj	ɪm'pɒsəbəl ɪm'pəsəbəl		lehetetlen	At first, it was impossible to run fast because there were so many runners.
in (three hours)	80	adv phr	ɪn θri: 'aʊə(r)z		(három órán) belül	I reached the finish line in three hours and forty-two minutes.
in the end	80	adv phr	ɪn ðə end		végül	In the end , all that running was worth it.
in the second half	81	adv phr	ɪn ðə 'sekənd hɑ:f hæf		a második féldőben	In the second half they scored several times.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
include	81	v	in'klu:d		belefoglal, belevesz	Have you included some points from Exercise 6?
organise	81	v	'ɔ:(r)gənaɪz		(el)rendez	
outfit	80	n	'aʊtfɪt		öltözék	Have you organised your email well? The runners were in weird costumes - one runner wore a Dracula outfit . There was a woman in a wedding dress.
pass	81	v	pɑ:s pæs		lehagy	I swam faster, passed my friend and won the race.
pool	81	n	pu:l		medence	My dad drove me to the pool .
prize	81	n	praɪz		díj	We had to wait a long time for the prizes . I swam faster, passed my friend and won the race .
race	81	n	reɪs		verseny	I dressed up as a mouse to raise money for the charity.
raise money	80	v phr	reɪz 'mʌni		pénzt gyűjt	I reached the finish line in three hours and forty-two minutes.
reach	80	v	ri:tʃ		elér	Finally, at half past three, I received my prize and we all went home.
receive	81	v	rɪ'si:v		(meg)kap	I remembered to run at the same speed and to take a drink of water every fifteen minutes.
remember	80	v	rɪ'membə rɪ'membə		emlékezik	Yesterday our school played a rugby match against Brompton High School.
rugby match	81	n	'rʌɡbi mætʃ		rögbimeccs	At first, it was impossible to run fast because there were so many runners.
run fast	80	v phr	rʌn fɑ:st fæst		gyorsan fut	At first, it was impossible to run fast because there were so many runners .
runner	80	n	'rʌnə 'rʌnə		futó	We scored ten points in the first twenty minutes.
score	81	v	sko: skɔr		pontot szerez	Suddenly, I heard people shout my name.
shout	81	v	ʃaʊt		kiabál	

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
slip	81	v	slɪp		megcsúszik	In the last minute our best player, Terry, ran towards the goal line with the ball, but suddenly he slipped and fell.
slow down	81	v	sləʊ ˈsləʊ daʊn		lelassul	At first I swam quite fast, but then I got tired and I slowed down .
sore	80	adj	sɔː ˈsɔːr		fájdalmas	My feet were so sore .
space	80	n	speɪs		hely, tér	After half an hour I had more space around me.
spelling	81	n	ˈspeɪlɪŋ		helyesírás	Have you checked your grammar and spelling ?
sports event	81	n	sportːs ɪˈvent		sportesemény	In your last email you told me about a sports event .
strawberry	80	n	ˈstrɔːbəri ˈˈstrɔːberi		eper	I dressed up as a strawberry .
suddenly	80	adv	ˈsʌdnli		hirtelen	Suddenly , I saw my mum and my sister in the crowd near Tower Bridge.
swimming competition	81	n	ˈswɪmɪŋ ˌkɒmpəˈtɪʃən		úszóverseny	I was very excited when I woke up because of the swimming competition that day.
swimming trunks	81	plural noun	ˈswɪmɪŋ ˈtrʌŋks		úszónadrág	I changed into my swimming trunks .
take a drink of (water)	80	v phr	teɪk ə ˈdrɪŋk əv ˈwɔːtə		iszik egy pohár (vizet)	I remembered to run at the same speed and to take a drink of water every fifteen minutes.
then	80	adv	ðen		azután	Then I just concentrated on running.
wake up	81	phr v	weɪk ʌp		felébred	I was very excited when I woke up because of the swimming competition that day.
warm up	81	v	wɔːm ˈwɔːrm ʌp		bemelegít	I swam for about ten minutes to warm up before the race.
weather	81	n	ˈweðə ˈˈweðə		időjárás	What was the weather like?
wedding dress	80	n	ˈwedɪŋ dres		esküvői ruha	The runners were in weird costumes - one runner wore a Dracula outfit. There was a woman in a wedding dress .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 6.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
weird	80	adj	wɪəd wɪrd		furcsa	The runners were in weird costumes - one runner wore a Dracula outfit. There was a woman in a wedding dress. I swam faster, passed my friend and won the race.
win	81	v	wɪn		nyer	

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
advert	83	n	'ædvɜ:t 'ædvət		hirdetés	Read the email and the advert below.
at the age of five	82	n phr	ət ðə eɪdʒ əv faɪv		ötéves korban	Dave started playing football at the age of five .
basketball	82	n	'bɑ:skɪtbɔ:l 'bæskɪt,bɔl		kosárlabda	I'm not very good at basketball .
be ill	82	v phr	bi: ɪl		beteg	You were ill last week, weren't you? Do you feel better today?
be into sth	82	v phr	bi: 'ɪntə 'sʌmθɪŋ		érdeklődik valami iránt, jártas valamiben hisz valakiben/ valamiben	I'm really into skiing .
believe in sb/sth	82	v phr	bə'li:v ɪn 'sʌmbədi/'sʌmθɪŋ		valamiben	I believe in health education.
bicycle race	82	n	'baɪsɪkl reɪs		bicikliverseny	Mel wants to take part in a bicycle race .
break a leg	82	v phr	breɪk ə leg		eltöri a lábát	The skier fell and broke his leg .
bring	83	v	brɪŋ		hoz	Bring some sandwiches. We can have lunch in the park after the competition!
can't stand	82	v phr	kɑ:nt kænt stænd		ki nem állhat (valamit)	Christine can't stand water sports.
coach	82	n	kəʊtʃ koutʃ		edző	Was the coach happy?
competition	83	n	,kɒmpə'tɪʃən ,kəmpə'tɪʃən		verseny	Bring some sandwiches. We can have lunch in the park after the competition !
complete (the marathon)	82	v phr	kəm'pli:t ðə 'mæɾəθ(ə)n		teljesíti, lefutja (a maratont)	Jack took part in a marathon, but he didn't complete it.
Congratulations!	82	n	kən,grætʃə'leɪʃənz		Gratulálok!	Congratulations on passing your exams.
dancing lesson	83	n	'dɑ:nsɪŋ 'dænsɪŋ 'lesən		táncóra	What time is the dancing lesson ?
do a sport regularly	82	v phr	du: ə spɔ:t spɔ:t 'regjələli		rendszeresen sportol	It's a good idea to do a sport regularly .
do a team sport	82	v phr	du: ə ti:m spɔ:t spɔ:t		csapatsportot űz	My brother does three different team sports .
do sports	82	v phr	du: spɔ:ts		sportol	Did you do a lot of sports during your last holidays?
equipment	83	n	i'kwɪpmənt		felszerelés	We use the most modern equipment .
expensive	83	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	We can't afford this - it's too expensive . /

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
fall	82	v	fɔ:l		(el)esik	The skier fell and broke his leg.
feel better	82	v phr	fi:l 'betə 'betə		jobban érzi magát	You were ill last week, weren't you? Do you feel better today?
feel dizzy	82	v phr	fi:l 'dizi		szédül	I felt dizzy , so I went to see the doctor.
finish	82	v	'fɪnɪʃ		befejez	The match has just finished .
game	82	n	geɪm		játék	We play beach volleyball and other games .
get enough sleep	82	v phr	get ɪ 'nʌf sli:p		eleget alszik	If you want to run a marathon, you must get enough sleep .
get the train	83	v phr	get ðə treɪn		eléri a vonatot	We can get the train - it's only twenty minutes.
give advice on (equipment/training)	83	v phr	glv əd'vaɪs ɒn ɔn ɪ 'kwɪpmənt/'treɪnɪŋ		tanácsot ad (felszereléssel/edzéssel)	Could you please give me some advice on the equipment I should have?
happen	83	v	'hæpən		kapcsolatban történik	Did anything interesting happen ?
have lunch	83	v phr	hæv lʌntʃ		ebédel	Bring some sandwiches. We can have lunch in the park after the competition!
ice skating	82	n	aɪs 'skeɪtɪŋ		jégkorcsolyázás	I prefer basketball to ice skating .
length	83	n	leŋθ		hossz	The length of a sailing course is usually six weeks.
marathon	82	n	'mæərəθən 'mæərə,θən		maraton	Jack took part in a marathon , but he didn't complete it.
match	82	n	mætʃ		meccs	How was the match ?
play beach volleyball	82	v phr	pleɪ bi:tʃ 'vɒlibɔ:l 'vɒli,bɔl		strandröplabdát játszik	We play beach volleyball and other games.
race	83	n	reɪs		verseny	Dave's race is in the morning.
recommend	83	v	,rekə'mend		ajánl	I've recommended playing squash to all my friends.
return	82	v	rɪ'tɜ:n rɪ'tə:n		visszatér	Kevin returned without a medal.
run	82	v	rʌn		fut	Tom can run like the wind.
run a marathon	82	v phr	rʌn ə 'mæərəθən 'mæərə,θən		maratont fut	If you want to run a marathon , you must get enough sleep.

FOCUS 1 Review 6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
sailing	82	n	'seɪlɪŋ		vitorlázás	They've invited us to go sailing this weekend.
sailing course	83	n	'seɪlɪŋ kɔ:s kɔ:s		vitorlás tanfolyam	The length of a sailing course is usually six weeks.
sandwich	83	n	'sænwɪdʒ		szendvics	Bring some sandwiches . We can have lunch in the park after the competition!
see a doctor	82	v phr	si: ə 'dɒktə 'daktə		elmegy egy orvoshoz	I felt dizzy, so I went to see the doctor .
skier	82	n	'ski:ə		síelő	The skier fell and broke his leg.
skiing	82	n	'ski:-ɪŋ		síelés	We went skiing in Switzerland.
spend time outdoors	82	v phr	spend taɪm ,aʊt'dɔ:z ,aʊt'dɔ:z		kinn tölti az időt	During the holidays we spend a lot of time outdoors .
stadium	82	n	'steɪdiəm		stadion	The match took place in the largest stadium in the country.
station café	83	n	'steɪʃən 'kæfeɪ kæ'feɪ		kávézó az állomáson	I'll be in the station café at 9.30.
stay up late	82	v phr	steɪ ʌp leɪt		sokáig fenn marad	Don't stay up late the night before the match!
support	82	v	sə'pɔ:t sə'pɔ:t		szurkol	I support our national team.
swimmer	82	n	'swɪmə		úszó	I'm not a very good swimmer .
swimming champion	82	n	'swɪmɪŋ 'tʃæmpiən		úszóbajnok	Who will be the swimming champion during the next Olympics? What do you think?
swimming coach	82	n	'swɪmɪŋ kəʊtʃ kəʊtʃ		úszóedző	I want to be a swimming coach .
swimming competition	82	n	'swɪmɪŋ ,kɒmpə'tɪʃən		úszóverseny	I want to take part in a swimming competition next month.
swimming instructor	82	n	'swɪmɪŋ ɪn'strʌktə®		úszómester	I've got a really great swimming instructor .
table tennis	82	n	'teɪbəl 'tenɪs		asztalitenisz, ping-pong	table tennis = a game in which one or two players on either side of a table hit a small light ball with wooden bats across a low net in the middle of the table
take part	82	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t pɑ:t		részt vesz	I want to take part in a swimming competition next month.
time	83	n	taɪm		idő	What time is the dancing lesson? / Time of the dancing lesson: 1 hour 30 minutes.

FOCUS 1 Review 6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
Too bad.	82		tu: bæd		Nagy kár.	"I think you should stay at home this evening" " Too bad , I want to go out!"
tournament	82	n	'tʊənəmənt 'tɔ:nəmənt		bajnokság, torna	Bob wants to win the tournament , so he trains hard every day.
train	82	v	treɪn		edz	Bob wants to win the tournament, so he trains hard every day.
volleyball	82	n	'vɒlibɔ:l 'vɒliˌbɔl		röplabda	volleyball = a game in which two teams hit a ball to each other across a high net with their hands and try to keep the ball off the ground
water sports	82	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:təˌspɔ:ts		vízi sportok	Christine can't stand water sports .
win	82	v	wɪn		nyer	Mark's team won the basketball tournament.
win a medal	82	v phr	wɪn ə 'medl		érmet nyer	Do you think Chris can win a medal ?
without	82	prep	wɪð'aʊt		(valami) nélkül	Kevin returned without a medal.
yoga	82	n	'jəʊgə 'jɔʊgə		jóga	yoga = a system of exercises which relax you and make your muscles stronger
Zumba	82	n	'zʊmbə		zumba	Zumba = an exercise programme based mainly on Latin American dancing and music

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
accommodation	85	n	əˌkɒməˈdeɪʃ(ə)n		szállás	If you prefer to stay in youth hostels or bed and breakfasts (B & Bs) on a backpacking holiday, we can plan your trip and book all your transport and accommodation .
activity holiday	85	n	ækˈtɪvəti ˈhɒlədi ˈhɒlədeɪ		aktív nyaralás	If you prefer to be active when you are on holiday, then try an activity holiday .
backpacking holiday	85	n	ˈbækˌpækɪŋ ˈhɒlədi ˈhɒlədeɪ		hátizsákos nyaralás	If you prefer to stay in youth hostels or bed and breakfasts (B & Bs) on a backpacking holiday , we can plan your trip and book all your transport and accommodation.
be independent	85	v phr	biːˌɪndəˈpendənt		függetlenné lenni	Sue and Jane want to be independent .
beach	84	n	bi:tʃ		strand, tengerpart	Beach is an area of sand next to the sea.
beach holiday	84	n	bi:tʃ ˈhɒlədi ˈhɒlədeɪ		tengerparti nyaralás	If you want a beach holiday , we can offer you a choice of some of the most beautiful beaches in the world.
bed and breakfast	85	n	bed ən ˈbrekfəst		szoba reggelivel	If you prefer to stay in youth hostels or bed and breakfasts (B & Bs) on a backpacking holiday, we can plan your trip and book all your transport and accommodation.
bike	84	n	baɪk		bicikli	He fell off his bike .
boat	84	n	bəʊt boʊt		hajó	My neighbour has got a fantastic sailing boat .
book (excursions/your transport/ accommodation/a car/ your campsite/a ticket)	85	v phr	bʊk (ɪkˈskɜː(r))(ə)nɪz/jə(r) ˈtrænsˌpɔː(r)t/əˌkɒməˈdeɪʃ(ə)n/ əˌkɑː kɑː/jə(r)/ ˈkæmpˌsaɪt/ə ˈtɪkɪt		(kirándulást/transzfert/ szállást/autót/ sátorhelyet/jegyet) foglal	If you prefer to stay in youth hostels or bed and breakfasts (B & Bs) on a backpacking holiday, we can plan your trip and book all your transport and accommodation .
book (today/a flight/a holiday)	84	v phr	bʊk təˈdeɪ/ əˌflaɪt/ əˈhɒlədeɪ		(ma/egy repülőutat/ nyaralás) foglal	Book today for fantastic savings!
budget	85	n	ˈbʌdʒɪt		büdzsé, költségvetés	We can help you find the best solution for your budget .
bus	84	n	bʌs		busz	I usually catch a bus to college.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
camping holiday	85	n	'kæmpɪŋ 'hɒlədi 'hɒlədeɪ		kempingezés nyaralás	Go on a camping holiday in Denmark.
campsite	85	n	'kæmpsɑɪt		kemping	You can travel round the country by car and stay at fantastic campsites for great prices.
car	84	n	kɑ: kɑr		autó	We decided to travel by car .
chance	85	n	tʃɑ:ns tʃæns		esély	This fantastic holiday offers you a chance to go mountain biking, hiking, climbing and kayaking in Sardinia, Italy.
cheaply	85	adv	'tʃi:p li		olcsón	With an InterRail card, you can travel cheaply by train everywhere in Europe.
choice	84	n	tʃɔɪs		választás	If you want a beach holiday, we can offer you a choice of some of the most beautiful beaches in the world.
clear	84	adj	klɪə klɪr		tiszta	Why not experience the soft white sand and clear water of St Vincent in the Caribbean?
click	84	v	klɪk		kattint	For more information, click here.
coach	84	n	kəʊtʃ koutʃ		edző	Jack's my tennis coach .
cooking equipment	85	n	'kʊkɪŋ ɪ 'kwɪpmənt		főzőfelszerelés	We can book your car and campsites, provide tents, sleeping bags and cooking equipment .
countryside	85	n	'kʌntrisaɪd		vidék	They have a free week and want to escape to the countryside .
cycle	84	n	'saɪkəl		biciklizik	I always cycle to school in good weather.
drive	84	v	draɪv		vezet	I learned to drive when I was 17.
escape	85	v	ɪ'skeɪp		elmegy, kiszabadul	They have a free week and want to escape to the countryside.
experience	84	v	ɪk'spɪəriəns ɪk'spɪriəns		megtapasztal	Why not experience the soft white sand and clear water of St Vincent in the Caribbean?
experienced	84	adj	ɪk'spɪəriənst ɪk'spɪriənst		tapasztalt	You stay in three-star hotels, eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.
fancy	84	v	'fænsi		érdeklődik, kedvel	Do you fancy a tour of some great cities?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
fantastic	84	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	<p>You stay in three-star hotels, eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.</p> <p>You need to take a ferry from Callais to Dover.</p> <p>Sam flew to New York for his brother's wedding.</p> <p>You stay in a friendly guesthouse and eat fresh local food.</p> <p>They have a free week and want to escape to the countryside.</p> <p>You stay in a friendly guesthouse and eat fresh local food.</p> <p>This fantastic holiday offers you a chance to go mountain biking, hiking, climbing and kayaking in Sardinia, Italy.</p> <p>You stay in a friendly guesthouse and eat fresh local food.</p> <p>You stay in three-star hotels, eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.</p> <p>Sam is a great hiker and wants to learn how to rock climb.</p> <p>Our Essential Europe Tour includes two nights in Rome, Venice, Lucerne, Paris and London.</p> <p>With an InterRail card, you can travel cheaply by train everywhere in Europe.</p> <p>You stay in a friendly guesthouse and eat fresh local food.</p>
ferry	84	n	'feri		komp	
fly	84	v	flaɪ		repül	
food	85	n	fu:d		étel	
free week	85	n	fri: wi:k		szabad hét	
fresh	85	adj	freʃ		friss	
go mountain biking/ hiking/climbing/ kayaking)	85	v phr	gəʊ ʃgəʊ 'maʊntən baɪkɪŋ/ 'haɪkɪŋ/'klaɪmɪŋ/'kaɪækɪŋ	gəʊ ʃgəʊ 'maʊntən baɪkɪŋ/ 'haɪkɪŋ/'klaɪmɪŋ/'kaɪækɪŋ	terepen biciklizik/ túrázik/hegyet mászik/ kajakozik	
guesthouse	85	n	'gesthaʊs		vendégház	
guide	84	n	gaɪd		kalauz, vezető	
hiker	85	n	'haɪkə		túrázó	
include	84	v	ɪn'klu:d		benne foglal	
InterRail card	85	n	'ɪntəreɪl kɑ:d ʃkɑ:d		InterRail kártya	
local	85	adj	'ləʊkəl ʃ'loʊkəl		helyi	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
luxury	84	n	'lʌkʃəri		luxus	<p>Luxury means great comfort and pleasure that you get from having beautiful or expensive things / She married a rich man and lived in luxury.</p> <p>The beaches are perfect, the water is warm and you can relax at your luxury hotel.</p> <p>You travel by plane and by coach and we make all the arrangements for you.</p> <p>You can also book excursions into nearby towns to visit the sights and local markets.</p>
luxury hotel	84	n	'lʌkʃəri həʊ'tel həʊ'tel		luxus hotel	
make all the arrangements	84	v phr	meɪk ɔ:l ðə ə 'reɪndʒ mænts		mindent elrendez	
market	85	n	'mɑ:kɪt 'mɑ:kɪt		piac	
motorbike	84	n	'məʊtəbaɪk		motorbicikli	<p>You stay in three-star hotels, eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.</p> <p>You can also book excursions into nearby towns to visit the sights and local markets.</p> <p>If you want a beach holiday, we can offer you a choice of some of the most beautiful beaches in the world.</p> <p>The beaches are perfect, the water is warm and you can relax at your luxury hotel.</p> <p>Our plane landed in Chicago just after six.</p> <p>You can travel round the country by car and stay at fantastic campsites for great prices.</p> <p>We can book your car and campsites, provide tents, sleeping bags and cooking equipment.</p> <p>The beaches are perfect, the water is warm and you can relax at your luxury hotel.</p> <p>You stay in three-star hotels, eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.</p>
museum	84	n	mju:'zi:əm		múzeum	
nearby	85	adj	'niəbaɪ 'nɪrbaɪ		közele	
offer	84	v	'ɒfə 'ɒfə		felkínál	
perfect	84	adj	'pɜ:fɪkt 'pɜ:fɪkt		tökéletes	
plane	84	n	pleɪn		repülő	
price	85	n	praɪs		ár	
provide	85	v	prə'vaɪd		biztosít	
relax	84	v	rɪ'læks		pihen, relaxál	
restaurant	84	n	'restərɒnt 'res, trant		étterem	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
ride	84	v	raid		lovagol, megül (lovat)	I learnt to ride a horse when I was five.
rock climb	85	v	rɒk ʥrɒk klaɪm		sziklát mászik	Sam is a great hiker and wants to learn how to rock climb .
sail	84	v	seɪl		vitórlázik	The next day we sailed from Malta to Cairo.
sand	84	n	sænd		homok	Why not experience the soft white sand and clear water of St Vincent in the Caribbean?
savings	84	n	'seɪvɪŋz		megtakarítás	Book today for fantastic savings !
search bar	84	n	sɜ:tʃ ʥsə:tʃ bɑ:(r)		keresőmező	Use the search bar to find your perfect holiday.
ship	84	n	ʃɪp		hajó	We travelled from Australia to India by ship .
sleeping bag	85	n	'sli:p ɪŋ bæɡ		hálózsák	We can book your car and campsites, provide tents, sleeping bags and cooking equipment.
soft	84	adj	sɒft ʥsɒft		lágy, puha	Why not experience the soft white sand and clear water of St Vincent in the Caribbean?
solution	85	n	sə'lu:ʃən		megoldás	We can help you find the best solution for your budget.
stay (in/at)	85	v	steɪ ɪn/ət		megszáll (valahol)	You stay in a friendly guesthouse and eat fresh local food./ You can travel round the country by car and stay at fantastic campsites for great prices.
tent	85	n	tent		sátor	We can book your car and campsites, provide tents , sleeping bags and cooking equipment.
three-star hotel	84	m	ˌθri: 'stɑ: hæʊ'tel ʥhəʊ'tel		háromcsillagos hotel	You stay in three-star hotels , eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.
top tourist sights	84	n	tɒp ʥtɒp 'tʊərɪst ʥ'tʊərɪst saɪts		a legjobb turisztálátvány-össágok	You stay in three-star hotels, eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.
tour	84	n	'tʊənəmənt ʥ'tʊənəmənt		körút, túra	Do you fancy a tour of some great cities?
town	85	n	taʊn		város	You can also book excursions into nearby towns to visit the sights and local markets.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
train	84	n	treɪn		vonat	I caught the nine o'clock train to Boston.
tram	84	n	træm		villamos	There were trams in Edinburgh once. And they are trying to introduce them again now.
travel (by plane/coach)	84	v phr	'trævəl baɪ pleɪn/kəʊtʃ		(repülővel/távolsági busszal) utazik	You travel by plane and by coach and we make all the arrangements for you.
travel round the country	85	v phr	'trævəl raʊnd ðə 'kʌntri		beutazza az országot	You can travel round the country by car and stay at fantastic campsites for great prices.
travel/go (by train/plane/bus/car)	85	v phr	'trævəl/gəʊ goʊ baɪ treɪn /pleɪn/bʌs/kɑ: kɑr		(vonattal/repülővel/ busszal/autóval) utazik	In America go by bus, by plane or by train . If you prefer to stay in youth hostels or bed and breakfasts (B & Bs) on a backpacking holiday, we can plan your trip and book all your transport and accommodation.
trip	85	n	trɪp		utazás, út	Take the underground from Heathrow to Victoria Station. It's the quickest
underground	84	n	ˌʌndə'graʊnd ˌʌndə'graʊnd		földalatti	You stay in three-star hotels, eat in fantastic restaurants and visit all the top tourist sights and museums with an experienced guide.
visit	84	v	'vɪzɪt		meglátogat	You can also book excursions into nearby towns to visit the sights and local markets.
visit the sights	85	v phr	'vɪzɪt ðə saɪts		megnézi a látványosságokat	Why not experience the soft white sand and clear water of St Vincent in the Carribean?
water	84	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɒtə		víz	If you prefer to stay in youth hostels or bed and breakfasts (B & Bs) on a backpacking holiday, we can plan your trip and book all your transport and accommodation.
youth hostel	85	n	ju:θ 'hɒstl 'hastl		diákszálló	

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be up in a hot-air balloon	86	v phr	bi: ʌp ɪn ə hɒt hɒt eə er bə'lu:n		léggalonnal száll fel	I've never been up in a hot-air balloon . You can go to a desert, a beach and a rainforest.
beach	86	n	bi:tʃ		strand, tengerpart	
bet	86	v	bet		fogad	I bet you haven't ridden a camel.
break a leg/an arm	86	v phr	breɪk ə leg/ ən ɑ:m arm		lábát/kezét töri	Tom broke a leg when he was hang-gliding. A camel is a large animal that lives in the desert.
camel	86	n	'kæməl		teve	Do you have some time to chat on Skype today?
chat	86	v	tʃæt		beszélget, csetel	You can go to a desert , a beach and a rainforest.
desert	86	n	'dezət 'dezət		sivatag	This holiday in Australia sounds fantastic !
fantastic	86	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	
go to a concert	86	v phr	gəʊ goʊ tə ə 'kɒnsət 'kɒnsət		elmegy egy koncertre	How about going to a concert on Sunday?
heights	86	n	haɪts		magasság, magaslatok	I am too scared. I don't like heights . You can go to a desert, a beach and a rainforest .
rainforest	86	n	'reɪn, fɔrɪst		esőerdő	You can even ride a camel .
ride a camel/elephant	86	v phr	raɪd ə 'kæm(ə)l/ 'elɪfənt		tevét/elefántot ül meg	This holiday in Australia sounds fantastic!
sound	86	v	səʊnd		hangzik	I think you should try a new sport .
try a new sport	86	v phr	traɪ ə nju: nu spɔ:t spɔ:t		új sportot próbál ki	
try hang-gliding	86	v phr	traɪ 'hæŋ , glɑɪd ɪŋ		kipróbálja a sárkányrepülést	Have you ever tried hang-gliding ? I don't think I want to visit any foreign country . I do not know my own country well enough.
visit a foreign country	86	v phr	'vɪzɪt ə 'fɔrɪn 'fɔrɪn 'kʌntri		meglátogat egy külföldi országot	I rode a camel last year in the Sinai Desert when I was in Egypt. It was weird .
weird	86	adj	wɪəd wɪrd		furcsa	
win a competition	86	v phr	wɪn ə , kɒmpə'tɪʃən		megnyer egy versenyt	Linda has won the school competition . I would like to work in the subject area I like, not just for money .
work for money	86	v phr	wɜ:k wɜ:k fə fə 'mʌni		pénzért dolgozik	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
airport check-in	87	n	'eəpɔ:t 'erpɔ:t 'tʃek ɪn		reptéri becsekkolás	When you arrive at the airport, you need to go to the airport check-in area.
arrive	87	v	ə'raɪv		(meg)érkezik	Which platform is the train arriving on?
book for (three) nights	87	v phr	bʊk fə fə θri: naɪts		(három) éjszakára foglal	I've booked a room for three nights .
booking	87	n	'bʊkɪŋ		foglalás	Do you have a booking ?
brochure	87	n	'brəʊʃə broʊ'ʃɜ:		szórólap	Can I have a look at some brochures ?
check in	87	phr v	tʃek ɪn		becsekkol, bejelentkezik	I'd like to check in , please.
flight	87	n	flaɪt		járat	Is the flight on time?
hotel reception desk	87	n	həʊ'tel hoʊ'tel rɪ'sepʃən desk		recepiós pult (hotelben)	Where is Tom?' ' He's talking to the receptionist at the hotel reception desk .'
leave	87	v	li:v		elindul, elmegy	Which platform does the 8.45 train to London leave from?
luggage	87	n	'lʌɡɪdʒ		poggyász	Have you got any luggage ?
make a booking	87	v phr	meɪk ə 'bʊkɪŋ		foglalást intéz	I'd like to make a booking .
passenger	87	n	'pæsəndʒə 'pæsəndʒə		utas	Passengers must wait in the waiting room.
passport	87	n	'pɑ:spɔ:t 'pæspɔ:t		útlevel	Can I see your passport , please?
platform	87	n	'plætfɔ:m 'plætform		vágány	Which platform does the 8.45 train to London leave from?
ticket	87	n	'tɪkɪt		jegy	I can't find my ticket .
train station	87	n	treɪn 'steɪʃən		vasútállomás	Excuse me. Where is the train station ?
travel agency	87	n	'trævəl 'eɪdʒənsi		utazási iroda	Which travel agency could you recommend?
waiting room	87	n	'weɪt ɪŋ ru:m		váróterem	Passengers must wait in the waiting room .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
friendly	89	adj	'frendli		barátságos	They're really comfortable bikes to ride and they're environmentally friendly .
adventure	88	n	əd'ventʃə əd'ventʃə		kaland	I can understand a magazine article about a fundraising adventure.
all the way	89	adv phr	ɔ:l ðə weɪ		végig	We've carried a bottle of water from the Arctic all the way!
amazing	88	adj	ə'meɪzɪŋ		elképesztő	This is the most amazing trip I've ever made.
appear on television	88	v phr	ə'piə ə'piə ɒn tɪvɪʒən		benne van a tévében	During the trip they appeared on television in Guatemala.
bamboo	89	n	,bæm'bu:		bambusz	We've got bamboo bikes. The frame is bamboo , not metal.
behind	89	prep	bɪ'haɪnd		mögött	The beginning of the trip was really tough because we didn't train before we started and it was hard work pulling a heavy trailer behind our bikes.
bike	89	n	baɪk		bicikli	The beginning of the trip was really tough because we didn't train before we started and it was hard work pulling a heavy trailer behind our bikes .
bottle	89	n	'bɒtl 'bɒtl		palack	We've carried a bottle of water from the Arctic all the way!
break	89	v	breɪk		törik	Most plastics are flexible and so they don't break easily.
bump	88	n	bʌmp		bukkanó	The bikes are good but they feel all the bumps in the road.
carry	89	v	'kæri		cipel	We've carried a bottle of water from the Arctic all the way!
chase	89	v	tʃeɪs		üldöz	There were also millions of mosquitoes, dogs chased us and Michiel's bike broke.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
city	88	n	'sɪti		város	They started in northern Alaska, and they hope to reach Ushuaia, in southernmost city in the world.
clean water	88	n	kli:n 'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə		tiszta víz	One of the reasons for their trip is to tell the world about the problems of getting clean water .
coach	89	n	kəʊtʃ koutʃ		edző	When you travel by bike, you meet people more quickly than you do when you are in a car or a coach .
comfortable	88	adj	'kʌmftəbəl 'kʌmftəbəl		kényelmes	The bikes are good because they are comfortable to ride.
cycle	88	v	'saɪkəl		biciklizik	One of the reasons for their trip is to cycle from the Arctic to the Antarctic.
cycling trip	88	n	'saɪklɪŋ trɪp		biciklitúra	Two Dutch friends are on a cycling trip from the Arctic to the Antarctic!
drive	89	v	draɪv		vezet	Please drive slowly because there are a lot of bumps in the road.
easily	89	adv	'i:zəli		könnyen	Most plastics are flexible and so they don't break easily .
economical	89	adj	ˌekə'nɒmɪkəl ˌekə'nɒmɪkəl		gazdaságos	Modern cars have a very light frame , so they are more economical .
electric	89	adj	ɪ'lektrɪk		elektromos	Electric cars are the most environmentally friendly cars.
environment	89	n	ɪn'vaɪərənmənt ɪn'vaɪənmənt		környezet	It's the best way to experience a place and you don't harm the environment in any way.
environmentally	89	adv	ɪn ˌvaɪər ən 'ment əl i		környezetileg	They're really comfortable bikes to ride and they're environmentally friendly.
expect	88	v	ɪk'spekt		(el)vár	How many kilometres is their journey ?
experience a place	89	v phr	ɪk'spɪəriəns ɪk'spɪəriəns ə pleɪs		tapasztalatot szerez egy helyről	It's the best way to experience a place and you don't harm the environment in any way.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
flexible	89	adj	'fleksəbəl		rugalmas	It's very strong and flexible so you don't feel the bumps in the road.
frame	88	n	freɪm		keret	The bikes are good because the frame is metal.
fundraising	88	n	'fʌnd, reɪzɪŋ		adománygyűjtés	
get better	89	v phr	get 'betə 'betə		jobbra fordul	Luckily, after a few weeks things got much better !
go on a news show	89		gəʊ goʊ ɒn ʊn ə nju:z nuz ʃəʊ ʃoʊ		szerepel a hírekben	When we were in San Francisco, CNN asked us to go on their news show – that was really cool too.
harm	89	v	hɑ:m harm		kárt okoz	It's the best way to experience a place and you don't harm the environment in any way.
heavy	89	adj	'hevi		nehéz	The beginning of the trip was really tough because we didn't train before we started and it was hard work pulling a heavy trailer behind our bikes.
invite	89	v	ɪn'vaɪt		meghív	People have invited us to stay in their homes, given us food, laughed with us and shared our story.
journey	88	n	'dʒɜ:ni 'dʒəni		utazás	Why are Michiel and Joost taking this trip ? People have invited us to stay in their homes, given us food, laughed with us and shared our story.
laugh	89	v	lɑ:f læf		nevet	There isn't much light in this room because the window is small.
light	89	n	laɪt		fény	Luckily , after a few weeks things got much better!
luckily	89	adv	'lʌkəli		szerencsére	The bikes are good because the frame is metal .
metal	88	n	'metl		fém	There were also millions of mosquitoes , dogs chased us and Michiel's bike broke.
mosquito	89	n	mə 'ski:t əʊ		szúnyog	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
northern	88	adj	'nɔ:ðən 'nɔ:ðən		északi	<p>They started in northern Alaska, and they hope to reach Ushuaia, in southernmost city in the world.</p> <p>We reached the end of our journey after 605 days on the road.</p> <p>They tell us all about their amazing adventure to raise money for their organisation, Cycle for Water.</p> <p>At the end of the trip, we plan to pour it into the Antarctic.</p> <p>Before the trip started, they practised hard.</p> <p>Cycle for water provides clean, safe water for towns and villages in Central and South America.</p> <p>The beginning of the trip was really tough because we didn't train before we started and it was hard work pulling a heavy trailer behind our bikes.</p> <p>When you travel by bike, you meet people more quickly than you do when you are in a car or a coach.</p> <p>They tell us all about their amazing adventure to raise money for their organisation, Cycle for Water.</p> <p>Michael and Joost have reached Ushuaia.</p> <p>There are at least three reasons for taking the trip.</p> <p>They're really comfortable bikes to ride and they're environmentally friendly.</p> <p>The bikes are good but they feel all the bumps in the road.</p>
on the road	89	adv phr	ɒn ɔ:n ðə rəʊd rəʊd		az úton	
organisation	88	n	,ɔ:(r)gənəɪ'zeɪʃ(ə)n		szervezet	
pour sth into sth	89	v phr	pɔ: pɔ: 'sʌmθɪŋ 'ɪntə 'sʌmθɪŋ		beleönt valamit valamibe	
practise	88	v	'præktɪs		gyakorol	
provide	89	v	prə'vaɪd		biztosít	
pull	89	v	pʊl		húz	
quickly	89	adv	'kwɪkli		gyorsan	
raise money (for)	88	v phr	reɪz 'mʌni (fə)		pénzt gyűjt (valamire)	
reach	88	v	ri:tʃ		elér	
reason	88	n	'ri:zən		ok	
ride	89	v	raɪd		(meg)ül	
road	88	n	rəʊd rəʊd		út	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
safe	89	adj	seɪf		biztonságos	Cycle for water provides clean, safe water for towns and villages in Central and South America.
share	89	v	ʃeə ʃer		megoszt	People have invited us to stay in their homes, given us food, laughed with us and shared our story
slowly	89	adv	'sləʊli 'sloʊli		lassan	Please drive slowly because there are a lot of bumps in the road.
southernmost	88	adj	'sʌðə(r)n,məʊst		legdélebbi	They started in northern Alaska, and they hope to reach Ushuaia, in southernmost city in the world.
steal	89	v	sti:l		ellop	They stole our money, but they didn't harm us.
strong	89	adj	strɒŋ strɔŋ		erős	It's very strong and flexible so you don't feel the bumps in the road.
take a bus/the underground	89		teɪk ə bʌs ,ʌndə'graʊnd ,ʌndə'graʊnd		buszra/metróra száll	If you want to experience London, take a bus not the underground.
through	88	prep	θru:		keresztül	Their journey has already taken them through fifteen different countries!
tough	89	adj	tʌf		kemény, nehéz	The beginning of the trip was really tough because we didn't train before we started and it was hard work pulling a heavy trailer behind our bikes.
town	89	n	taʊn		város	Cycle for water provides clean, safe water for towns and villages in Central and South America.
trailer	89	n	'treɪlə 'treɪlə		utánfutó	The beginning of the trip was really tough because we didn't train before we started and it was hard work pulling a heavy trailer behind our bikes.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
travel (by bike/car/coach)	88	v phr	'trævəl (baɪ baɪk/kɑː(r)/kəʊtʃ		(biciklivel/autóval/távolsági busszal) utazik	They say that travelling by bike is much slower than going by car.
trip	88	n	trip		út	I can understand a magazine article about a fundraising adventure .
village	88	n	'vɪlɪdʒ		falu	One of the reasons for their trip is to visit towns and villages in South America.
visit	88	v	'vɪzɪt		meglátogat	How many countries have they visited so far?
water project	88	n	'wɔːtə 'wɔtə 'prɒdʒekt		vízzel kapcsolatos projekt	During the trip they have visited many different water projects .
wonderful	89	adj	'wʌndəfəl 'wʌndəfəl		csodálatos	We've met so many wonderful people!
world water crisis	89	n	wɜːld wɜld 'wɔːtə 'wɔtə 'kraɪsɪs		világméretű vízellátási krízis	There's a world water crisis and we want people to know about it.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
already	90	adv	ɔ:l'redi		már	Some tourists have already travelled into space, but nobody has stayed in a space hotel.
anyone else	90	adv	'eniwʌn els		bárki más	He is the world's most-travelled person – he's travelled to more countries than anyone else in the world!
arrive	90	v	ə'raɪv		megérkezik	When did he arrive there?
arrive (in)	90	v	ə'raɪv (ɪn)		megérkezik valahova	He has just arrived in Heligoland, small islands near Germany.
book a room	90	v phr	bʊk ə ru:m		szobát foglal	A few people have already tried to book a room in a space hotel.
camera	90	n	'kæməərə		fényképezőgép	TO-DO LIST: pack your case, buy camera , book room, read guidebook, get new passport.
decide	90	v	dɪ'saɪd		eldönt	He started travelling in 2000 – he decided to visit all the countries in the world.
engineer	90	n	,endʒə'niə ,endʒə'nɪr		mérnök	Russian engineers have already started to build the first space hotel.
ever	90	adv	'evə 'evə		valaha	Only six people have ever been there.
go into space	90	v phr	gəʊ goʊ 'ɪntə speɪs		az űrbe megy	Have any tourists gone into space yet?
guest	90	n	gest		vendég	The Hotel in the Heavens has four rooms for up to seven guests .
guidebook	90	n	'gaɪdbʊk		útikönyv	TO-DO LIST: pack your case, buy camera, book room, read guidebook , get new passport.
island	90	n	'aɪlənd		sziget	Charles visited all of these and then started travelling to islands , provinces and protectorates.
organiser	90	n	'ɔ:gənaɪzə 'ɔ:rgə,naɪzə		szervező	Have the organizers said when the hotel will be opened yet?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
pack your case	90	v phr	pæk jə ʃjə keɪs		pakold be a táskádat	TO-DO LIST: pack your case , buy camera, book room, read guidebook, get new passport.
passport	90	n	'pɑ:spɔ:t 'pæspɔ:t		útlevél	TO-DO LIST: pack your case, buy camera, book room, read guidebook, get new passport .
protectorate	90	n	prə'tektərət, prə'tektərɪt		protektorátus	Charles visited all of these and then started travelling to islands, provinces and protectorates .
province	90	n	'prɒvɪns 'prəvɪns		tartomány	Charles visited all of these and then started travelling to islands, provinces and protectorates.
recognise	90	v	'rekəɡnaɪz		elismer	The United Nations recognises only 193 countries.
space	90	n	speɪs		űr	Space is the area around the Earth where the stars and planets are.
space hotel	90	n	speɪs hæʊ'tel hoʊ'tel		űrhotel	Some tourists have already travelled into space, but nobody has stayed in a space
tiny	90	adj	'taɪni		apró	He'd like to visit the tiny island near the Antarctic some time.
travel into space	90	v phr	'trævəl 'ɪntə speɪs		az űrbe utazik	Some tourists have already travelled into space, but nobody has stayed in a space hotel.
When does it open?	90		wen dəz ɪt 'əʊpən 'oʊpən		Mikor nyit?	When does it open?
world's most-travelled person	90	n	wɜ:(r)ldz məʊst moʊst 'træv(ə)ld 'pɜ:sən 'pæsən		a világ legtöbbször utazott embere	He is the world's most-travelled person – he's travelled to more countries than anyone else in the world!
yet	90	adv	jet		már/még	Has he been to Scott island yet ?

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
ask for directions	91	v phr	ɑ:sk fə(r) dɪ'rekʃ(ə)nz		útbaigazítást kér	Take turns to ask for and give directions .
between	91	prep	bɪ'twi:n		(valami) között	Bookworms Bookshop is in Park Street, between the bank and Jolly Café.
bookworm	91	n	'bʊkwɜ:m		könyvmoly	Bookworms Bookshop is in Park Street, between the bank and Jolly Café.
Can you tell me the way to ... ?	91		kən jə tel mi ðə weɪ tə ...?		Meg tudja mondani, merre van a...	Can you tell me the way to ... ?
give directions	91	v phr	glv daɪə 'rek ʃənz gəʊ gəʊ ə'krɒs ə'krɒs ðə		útbaigazítást ad	Take turns to ask for and give directions .
go across the road	91	v phr	rəʊd rəʊd		átmegy az úton	Go across the road.
go out of (the station)	91	v phr	gəʊ gəʊ aʊt əv ðə ðə		kilép (az állomásról)	Go out of the station and turn right.
go straight on	91	v phr	gəʊ gəʊ streɪt ɒn ɒn		egyenesen megy (tovább)	Go straight on.
How do I get to ...?	91		haʊ du: aɪ get tə ...?		Hogy jutok el...?	How do I get to ...?
look at the map	91	v phr	lʊk ət ðə mæp		nézd meg a térképet	Look at the map and find the station.
next to	91	prep	nekst tə		(valami) mellett	The sports centre is in Park Street, next to the bank.
on the corner of	91	adv phr	ɒn ɒn ðə 'kɔ:nə 'kɔ:nə əv		(valaminek a) sarkán	The Ritzy Theatre is on the corner of King's Road and High Street.
on the left/right	91	adv phr	ɒn ɒn ðə left/raɪt		baloldalon/jobboldalon	The (theatre) is on the left/right .
opposite	91	adj	'ɒpəzɪt 'ɒpəzɪt		szemben	The town hall is in Shakespeare's Road, opposite the park.
stadium	91	n	'steɪdɪəm		stadium	The football stadium is in the park.
take the first/second turning on the left/right	91	v phr	teɪk ðə fɜ:(r)st/'sekənd 'tɜ:nɪŋ 'tɜ:nɪŋ ɒn ɒn ðə left/raɪt		fordulj be az első/második utcán balra/jobbra	Take the first/second turning on the left/right.
town hall	91	n	taʊn hɔ:l		városháza	The town hall is in Shakespeare's Road, opposite the park.
travel agent's	91	n	'trævəl 'eɪdʒ(ə)nts		utazási iroda	Walk along the road past travel agent's .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
turn left/right into	91	v phr	tʃ:n tə-n left/raɪt 'ɪntə		balra/jobbra fordul (utcába)	Turn left/right into (High Street).
walk along/past	91	v phr	wɔ:k ə'lon ə'lon / wɔ:k pɑ:st pæst		végigsétál valami mentén/elsétál valami mellett	Walk along the road past the (post office) on your left/right.
what's on	91		wɒts ɒn ɔn		Mi a műsor?	What's on? ' ' Dracula' and 'Batman'.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be able to	92	v phr	bi: 'eɪbəl tə		képes (valamire)	I hope you are able to send my mobile phone to me.
book a room	92	v phr	bʊk ə ru:m		szobát foglal	Would it be possible to book a room ?
by courier	92	adv phr	bai 'kʊəriə 'kʊəriə		futárral	I hope you will be able to send the watch to me by courier when you find it.
check	93	v	tʃek		ellenőriz	Please could you check ?
concert tickets	93	n	'kɒnsət 'kənsət 'tɪkt		koncertjegy	I am writing to enquire about the concert tickets .
conclusion	92	n	kən'klu:ʒən		konklúzió, összefoglalás	What do you usually write in the conclusion of an email or a letter?
confirm	92	v	kən'fɜ:m kən'fə-m		megerősít	Please could you confirm by replying to this email or phoning me on my mobile number: 07841 223679.
contact	93	v	'kɒntækt 'kəntækt		kapcsolatba lép	Would it be possible to contact me soon?
contact details	92	n	'di: teɪlz		elérhetőségek	Could you give me your contact details ?
enquire	92	v	ɪn'kwəɪə(r)		érdeklődik,	I am writing to enquire about your special offers .
enquiry	92	n	ɪn'kwəɪəri		kérdezősködik	I can write a formal email of enquiry .
excursion	93	n	ɪk'skɜ:ʃən ɪk'skə:ʒən		érdeklődés, kérdés	You want some information about excursions .
explain	92	v	ɪk'spleɪn		kirándulás	I would like to explain why I am writing.
find	92	v	faɪnd		el-/megmagyaráz	I am writing to enquire if anyone has found it.
five-star hotel	93	n	'faɪv 'stɑ: hæʊ'tel hoʊ'tel		megtalál	You want to make a reservation at a five-star hotel .
formal	93	adj	'fɔ:məl 'fɔrməl		ötcsillagos hotel	Have you written a polite, formal email?
gold	92	n	gəʊld goʊld		formális, hivatalos	It was a gold watch with a black leather strap.
greeting	92	n	'gri:tɪŋ		arany	Dear Sir or Madam' is a typical formal greeting when we do not know who we are writing to: a man or a woman.
guest	92	n	gest		üdvözlési forma	I was a guest at the hotel on 21 July in room 219.
					vendég	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
in response	93	adv phr	ɪn rɪˈspɒns rɪˈspɒns		válaszként (küldött)	Thank you for your letter in response to my request.
leather	92	n	ˈleðə ˈleðə		bőr	It was a gold watch with a black leather strap.
look forward to hearing from you	92	v phr	lʊk ˈfɔːwəd ˈfɔːwəd tə ˈhɪəriŋ ˈhɪəriŋ frəm jə		válaszát várva	I look forward to hearing from you.
make a reservation	93	v phr	ˌmeɪk ə ˈrezəˈveɪʃən		lefoglal (szobát)	You want to make a reservation at a five-star hotel.
matter	92	n	ˈmætə ˈmætə		gond, ügy	Thank you for your help with this matter .
newspaper advert	92	n	ˈnjuːsˌpeɪpəl ˈnuzˌpeɪpəl ˈædvɜːt ˈædvət		újsághirdetés	I am writing in response to your newspaper advert .
next to	92	prep	nekst tə		(valami) mellett	I believe that I left my watch on the table next to the bed.
organise a guide	93	v phr	ˈɔː(r)ɡənəɪz ə gaɪd		idegenvezetőt intéz	Would it be possible to organise a guide ?
pay extra	93	v phr	peɪ ˈekstrə		plusz pénzt fizet	You want to pay extra for first class on the plane.
pay for (the postage)	92	v phr	peɪ fə fə ðə ˈpəʊstɪdʒ ˈfəʊn ˈfəʊn / ˈsʌmbədi ɒn ðə ðə ˈməʊbaɪl ˈmɒʊbəl ˈnʌmbə(r)		fizeti (a postaköltséget)	I would be happy to pay for the postage .
phone sb (on their mobile number)	92	v phr	ˈfəʊn ˈfəʊn / ˈsʌmbədi ɒn ðə ðə ˈməʊbaɪl ˈmɒʊbəl ˈnʌmbə(r)		felhív valakit (a mobiltelefonján)	Please could you confirm by replying to this email or phoning me on my mobile number : 07841 223679.
polite	93	adj	pəˈlaɪt		udvarias	Have you written a polite , formal email?
possible	92	adj	ˈpɒsəbəl ˈpəsəbəl		lehetséges	Would it be possible to give me your website address?
post	93	v	pəʊst pəʊst		elpostázza	Could you please post it to me?
postage	92	n	ˈpəʊstɪdʒ ˈpəʊstɪdʒ		postaköltség	I would be happy to pay for the postage .
punctuation	93	n	ˌpʌŋktʃuˈeɪʃən		központozás	Have you checked spelling and punctuation ?
recommend	93	v	ˌrekəˈmend		ajánl	You are contacting this travel agent because a friend recommended him.
reply	92	v	rɪˈplaɪ		válaszol	Please could you confirm by replying to this email or phoning me on my mobile number: 07841 223679.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 7.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
request	93	n	rɪ'kwest		kérelem, kérés	Thank you for your letter in response to my request .
response	92	n	rɪ'spɒns rɪ'spɑns		válasz	I am writing in response to your newspaper advert.
send	92	v	send		elküld	I hope you will be able to send the watch to me by courier when you find it.
special offer	92	n	'speʃəl 'ɒfə 'ɔfə		különleges ajánlat	I am writing to enquire about your special offers .
spelling	93	n	'spelɪŋ		helyesírás	Have you checked spelling and punctuation?
staff	92	n	stɑ:f stæf		személyzet	Could you please ask all the staff ?
strap	92	n	stræp		szíj	It was a gold watch with a black leather strap .
travel agent	93	n	'trævəl 'eɪdʒ(ə)nt		utazási ügynök	You are contacting this travel agent because a friend recommended him.
watch	92	n	wɒtʃ wɒtʃ		karóra	It was a gold watch with a black leather strap.
website address	92	n	'websaɪt ə'dres 'ædres		weboldal címe	Would it be possible to give me your website address ?

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
accommodation	94	n	əˌkɒməˈdeɪʃən əˌkɒməˈdeɪʃən		szállás	The price doesn't include accommodation . I'd like to go on an activity holiday and try some new sports.
activity holiday	94	n	æk'tɪvətiˈhɒlədi 'hɒlədeɪ		aktív nyaralás	One day we went on foot to Toledo. It was quite an adventure .
adventure	94	n	əd'ventʃə əd'ventʃə- əd'ventʃə əd'ventʃəˈhɒlədi		kaland	
adventure holiday	94	n	'hɒlədeɪ		kalandtúra	An adventure holiday is what I love most. It's not like a bus or train because it can take a long time, but hitchhikers say they meet some amazing people.
amazing	95	adj	ə'meɪzɪŋ		elképesztő	What time does the train arrive at the station ?
arrive at the station	94	v phr	ə'raɪv æt ðə 'steɪʃən 'bækˌpækɪŋˈhɒlədi		megérkezik az állomásra	I am going on a backpacking holiday with my friends.
backpacking holiday	94	n	'hɒlədeɪ		hátizsákos nyaralás	
be up in a hot-air balloon	94	v phr	bi: ʌp ɪn ə hɒt hət eə er bə'lu:n		hőléggalonnal utazik	We haven't been in a hot-air balloon . My favourite kind of holiday is a beach holiday , because I like relaxing by the sea.
beach holiday	94	n	bi:tʃˈhɒlədi 'hɒlədeɪ		tengerparti nyaralás	I must remember to book my flight to Italy.
book a flight	94	v phr	bʊk ə flaɪt		lefoglal egy repülőt	Hitchhiking isn't like travelling by bus or train because it's boring .
boring	95	adj	'bɔ:ɪŋ		unalmas	Finally, I found my passport at the bottom of my case.
bottom	94	n	'bɒtəm 'bɒtəm		(valaminek az) alján	Has Sam ever broken his arm?
break one's arm/leg	94	v phr	breɪk wʌns ɑ:(r)m/leg		eltöri a karját/lábát	Have you ever seen a hitchhiker standing by the side of road ?
by the side of a road	95	adv phr	bɑɪ ðə saɪd əv ə rəʊd roʊd		az út mellett/mentén	I know of a fantastic campsite near the sea.
campsite	94	n	'kæmpsaɪt		kemping	Finally, I found my passport at the bottom of my case .
case	94	n	keɪs		bőrrönd	

FOCUS 1 Review 7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
chat	95	v	tʃæt		beszélget, cseveg	The robot can chat about things it has learnt, about its inventors and about its journey.
check in	94	phr v	tʃek ɪn		becsekkol	There was a problem checking-in , because I couldn't find my passport.
colleague	95	n	'kɒli:g 'kɒlɪg		kolléga	Smith and a colleague , Frauke Zeller, have built Hitchbot because they wanted to see if people would stop and give the robot a lift and talk to it.
complete	95	v	kəm'pli:t		befejez, teljesít	The robot has already completed a third of its 6,000 mile journey to Victoria.
contact details	95		'kɒntækt 'kɒntækt 'di: tɪəlz		elérhetőségek	Send me your contact details , including your address and phone number.
conversation	95	n	,kɒnvə'seɪʃən ,kɒnvə'seɪʃən		beszélgetés	I had an interesting conversation with Alice yesterday.
cook pasta	94	v phr	kʊk 'pæstə 'pastə		tésztát főz	We haven't cooked any meals yet, but I'm cooking pasta tonight!
cost	95	v	kɒst kɒst		kerül valamibe	Hitchhiking doesn't cost anything – drivers stop and take you on all or part of your journey.
cycling trip	94	n	'saɪklɪŋ trɪp		biciklitúra	Let's go on a cycling trip to the sea.
describe	95	v	dɪ'skraɪb		leír	Please describe your suitcase.
drive from...to...	94	v phr	draɪv frəm...tə		elvezet valahonnan valahova	Let's drive from Paris to London.
driver	95	n	'draɪvə 'draɪvə		sofőr	Hitchhiking doesn't cost anything – drivers stop and take you on all or part of your journey.
enjoy	94	v	ɪn'dʒɔɪ		élvez	Did you enjoy your trip to Germany?
excursion	94	n	ɪk'skɜ:ʃən ɪk'skəʒən		kirándulás	An excursion by boat to the island of Capri! I'd love to go!

FOCUS 1 Review 7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
experience	95	n	ɪk'spɪəriəns ɪk'spɪəriəns		élmény, tapasztalat	One of its inventors, David Harris Smith, has hitched across Canada three times and says he had some of the best experiences of his life.
fantastic	94	adj	fæn'tæstɪk		fantasztikus	Today we've been sailing at a local beach. It was fantastic .
ferry	94	n	'feri		komp	We went on a ferry . It took six hours.
find	94	v	faɪnd		megtalál	I can't find my ticket! What do I do now?
follow (on Facebook/ Twitter)	95	v phr	'fɒləʊ 'fəloʊ ɒn ʊn 'feɪs,bʊk/'twɪtə®		(Facebookon/ Twitteren) követ	People are following its journey on Facebook and Twitter and travellers have posted lots of photos on the website.
free	95	adj	fri:		ingyenes	Hitchhiking isn't like travelling by bus or train because it's free .
get on together	95	v phr	get ɒn ʊn tə'geðə tə'geðə		jól kijönnnek egymással	You might think it's a joke, but Smith and Zeller's experiment has a serious point – can robots and people get on together ?
give directions	95	v phr	ɡɪv daɪə 'rek ʃənz		útbaigazítást ad	Student B, give directions to Student A.
give sb a lift	95	v phr	ɡɪv 'sʌmbədi ə lɪft		elvisz valakit kocsival	Smith and a colleague, Frauke Zeller, have built Hitchbot because they wanted to see if people would stop and give the robot a lift and talk to it.
go climbing	94	v phr	ɡəʊ ɡoʊ 'klaɪmɪŋ		hegyet mászik	We can go climbing in the mountains.
go sailing	94	v phr	ɡəʊ ɡoʊ 'seɪlɪŋ		vitorlázik	Today we've gone sailing . It was fantastic.
have access to sth	95	v phr	hæv 'ækses tə 'sʌmθɪŋ		hozzáfér valamihez	It has access to Wikipedia and it runs on solar power.
hear	94	v	hɪə hɪr		(meg)hall	We weren't happy when we heard the news.
hitchhiker	95	n	'hɪtʃ,haɪkə(r)		stoppos	Have you ever seen a hitchhiker standing by the side of road?
hitchhiking	95	n	'hɪtʃ,haɪkɪŋ		stoppolás	Hitchhiking doesn't cost anything – drivers stop and take you on all or part of your journey.

FOCUS 1 Review 7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
include	94	v	in'klu:d		benne foglal	<p>The price doesn't include accommodation. When Smith hitchhiked, he had some incredible experiences. One of its inventors, David Harris Smith, has hitched across Canada three times and says he had some of the best experiences of his life. You might think it's a joke, but Smith and Zeller's experiment has a serious point – can robots and people get on together? The robot can chat about things it has learnt, about its inventors and about its journey. Today we've been sailing at a local beach. It was fantastic. I'm always losing things. Thank you for your email about your lost suitcase. I want to make a booking.</p> <p>Can you make a reservation at the hotel? Who makes the holiday arrangements in your family? We haven't cooked any meals yet, but I'm cooking pasta tonight! It's not like a bus or train because it can take a long time, but hitchhikers say they meet some amazing people. We weren't happy when we heard the news. One day we went on foot to Toledo. It was quite an adventure.</p>
incredible	95	adj	in'kredəbəl		hihetetlen	
inventor	95	n	in'ventə in'ventə		feltaláló	
joke	95	n	dʒəʊk dʒoʊk		vicc	
journey	95	n	'dʒɜ:ni 'dʒəni		utazás	
local beach	94	n	'ləʊkəl 'loʊkəl bi:tʃ		helyi strand	
lose	94	v	lu:z		veszít	
lost	95	adj	lɒst lɒst		elveszett	
make a booking	94	v phr	meɪk ə 'bʊkɪŋ meɪk ə ,rezə'veɪʃən		lefoglal	
make a reservation	94	v phr	,rezə'veɪʃən		foglalást intéz	
make arrangements	94	v phr	meɪk ə 'reɪndʒ mənts		intézkedik	
meal	94	n	mi:l		étel, fogás	
meet	95	v	mi:t		találkozik	
news	94	n	nju:z nuz		hír	
on foot	94	adv phr	ɒn ɒn fʊt		gyalog	

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
passenger	95	n	'pæsəndʒə 'pæsəndʒə		utas	How much does the passenger's new ticket cost?
passport	94	n	'pɑ:spɔ:t 'pæspɔ:t		útlevel	Finally, I found my passport at the bottom of my case.
platform	94	n	'plætfɔ:m 'plætfɔ:m		vágány	The train for Brighton leaves from platform four.
post office	94	n	pəʊst pəʊst 'ɒfɪs 'ɒfɪs		posta	Excuse me, where is the post office ?
post photos on the web-site	95	v phr	pəʊst pəʊst 'fəʊt əʊz ɒn ɒn ðə 'websaɪt		fotókat tesz ki a honlapra	People are following its journey on Facebook and Twitter and travellers have posted lots of photos on the website .
price	94	n	praɪs		ár	The price doesn't include accommodation.
quick	95	adj	kwɪk		gyors	Hitchhiking isn't like travelling by bus or train because it's quicker .
remember	94	v	rɪ'membə(r)		emlékszik	I must remember to book my flight to Italy.
ride an elephant/camel	94	v phr	raɪd ən 'elɪfənt/'kæm(ə)l		elefánton/tevéen ül	Jane has never ridden an elephant .
run on solar power	95	v phr	rʌn ɒn ɒn 'səʊlə 'səʊlə- 'paʊə 'paʊə		napenergiával működik	It has access to Wikipedia and it runs on solar power .
self-driving car	95	n	self 'draɪvɪŋ kɑ: kɑ:		önvezető autó	It hasn't been in a self-driving car yet, but anything is possible!
serious	95	adj	'sɪəriəs 'sɪriəs		komoly	You might think it's a joke, but Smith and Zeller's experiment has a serious point – can robots and people get on together?
stay in a hotel	94	v phr	steɪ ɪn ə həʊ'tel hoʊ'tel		hotelben lakik	Why don't you stay in a hotel ?
suitcase	95	n	'su:tkeɪs		bőrönd	Thank you for your email about your lost suitcase .
take a long time	95	v phr	teɪk ə lɒŋ lɒŋ taɪm		sok ideig tart(hat)	It's not like a bus or train because it can take a long time , but hitchhikers say they meet some amazing people.
take sb on	95	v phr	teɪk 'sʌmbədi ɒn ɒn		felvesz valakit	Hitchhiking doesn't cost anything – drivers stop and take you on all or part of your journey.

FOCUS 1 Review 7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
ticket	94	n	'tɪkɪt		jegy	I can't find my ticket ! What do I do now?
tram	94	n	træm		villamos	Have you seen trams in Edinburgh?
try hang-gliding	94	v phr	traɪ 'hæŋ ,glɑɪd ɪŋ		sárkányrepülés	Have you ever tried hang-gliding ?
tube	94	n	tju:b tub		londoni metró	You can go there by tube straight from Victoria Station.
unusual	95	adj	ʌn'ju:ʒuəl		szokatlan	Now drivers in Canada might see an unusual hitchhiker – Hitchbot, a hitchhiking robot.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
above sea level	96	adv phr	ə'baʊ si: 'levəl		tengerszint fölött	The Valley of Flowers lies about 4,000 metres above sea level in the Himalayas.
air pollution	97	n	eə er pə'lu:ʃən		légszennyezettség	How can we cut down the air pollution from airplanes and helicopters?
almost	96	adv	'ɔ:lməʊst 'ɔlmoʊst		majdnem	It changes colour almost every day, when different kinds of plants begin to flower.
along	96	prep	ə'lɒŋ ə'lɒŋ		(valami) mentén	It covers two million square kilometres in six countries along the river Congo.
animal	96	n	'ænəməl		állat	Crocodile, fish, monkey, penguin are all animals .
area	96	n	'eəriə 'eriə		terület	Many of them are unique to the Congo area .
be famous	96	v phr	bi: 'feɪməs		híres	The valley is famous for its mountain flowers.
bear	96	n	beə(r)		medve	This lovely spot is home to many rare animals – bears , snow leopards and different kinds of butterflies.
begin	96	v	bɪ'ɡɪn		elkezd	It changes colour almost every day, when different kinds of plants begin to flower.
between	97	prep	bɪ'twi:n		(valami) között	The Coral Triangle is an area in the Pacific Ocean between Indonesia and the Solomon Islands.
bit	97	n	bɪt		darab(ka)	There are whales, sharks and strange sea snails which eat coral and look like bits of coral!
border	97	n	'bɔ:də 'bɔrdə		határ	On the border between Brazil and Argentina lies Iguazu, one of the world's largest waterfalls, surrounded by subtropical rainforest.
bush	96	n	bʊʃ		bokor	Bush is a plant like a small tree with a lot of branches, e.g. a rose bush

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
butterfly	96	n	'bʌtəflaɪ 'bʌtəˌflaɪ		pillangó	<p>This lovely spot is home to many rare animals – bears, snow leopards and different kinds of butterflies.</p> <p>Oil from ships can cause dangerous water pollution.</p> <p>It changes colour almost every day, when different kinds of plants begin to flower.</p> <p>Rare animals such as forest elephants, chimpanzees and three kinds of gorillas live in the jungle.</p> <p>Our climate changes very quickly. Climate change can destroy coral reefs completely.</p> <p>In the 1986 film The Mission, you can see Robert de Niro climbing the Iguazu Falls.</p> <p>Coral reefs are like underwater gardens.</p> <p>It covers two million square kilometres in six countries along the river Congo.</p> <p>Crocodile is a large animal with a long body, short legs, a big mouth, and very sharp teeth, that lives mainly in water.</p> <p>The curtain of water is nearly three kilometres wide and eighty-two metres in the highest place.</p> <p>People devastate the Amazon area by cutting down millions of trees.</p> <p>Illegal hunting is a danger to elephants.</p> <p>Oil from ships can cause dangerous water pollution.</p> <p>Our climate changes very quickly. Climate</p>
cause	97	v	kɔːz		okoz	
change	96	v	tʃeɪndʒ		változik	
chimpanzee	96	n	ˌtʃɪmp æn 'ziː		csimpánz	
climate	97	n	'klaɪmət		éghajlat, klíma	
climb	97	v	klaɪm		mászik	
coral reef	97	n	'kɒrəl 'kɒrəl riːf		korallzátony	
cover	96	v	'kʌvə 'kʌvə		befed/lefed	
crocodile	96	n	'krɒkədəɪl 'krɒkəˌdaɪl		krokodil	
curtain	97	n	'kɜːtn 'kəˌtn		függöny	
cutting down trees	97	v phr	'kʌtɪŋ daʊn triːz 'deɪndʒə 'deɪndʒə tə		fákat vág ki veszélyt jelent (az elefántokra)	
danger (to elephants)	97	n	'el ɪf ənts			
dangerous	97	adj	'deɪndʒərəs		veszélyes	
destroy	97	v	dɪ'strɔɪ		elpusztít	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
fish	96	n	fɪʃ		hal	<p>Fish is a creature without legs that swims about in water. / We had fish cooked with onions and tomatoes.</p> <p>There was a vase of yellow flowers by the window.</p> <p>It changes colour almost every day, when different kinds of plants begin to flower.</p> <p>Rare animals such as forest elephants, chimpanzees and three kinds of gorillas live in the jungle.</p> <p>You can hear Iguazu Falls from miles away. Maybe the warmer weather is caused by global warming.</p> <p>Rare animals such as forest elephants, chimpanzees and three kinds of gorillas live in the jungle.</p> <p>We lay on the grass by the river.</p> <p>About 10,000 kinds of tropical plants grow here.</p> <p>You can hear Iguazu Falls from miles away.</p> <p>The curtain of water is nearly three kilometres wide and eighty-two metres in the highest place.</p> <p>We should stop illegal fishing for whales!</p> <p>There is so much illegal hunting for wild animals, like elephants or gorillas.</p> <p>The Coral Triangle is an area in the Pacific Ocean between Indonesia and the Solomon Islands.</p>
flower	96	n	'flaʊə 'flaʊə		virág	
flower	96	v	'flaʊə(r)		virágzik	
forest elephants	96	n	'fɒrɪst 'fɒrɪst 'el ɪf ənts		erdei elefánt	
from miles away	97	adv phr	fɾəm maɪəlz ə 'weɪ		mérföldekről	
global warming	97	n	'gləʊbəl 'gləʊbəl 'wɔːmɪŋ		globális felmelegedés	
gorilla	96	n	gə 'rɪlə		gorilla	
grass	96	n	grɑːs græs		fű	
grow	96	v	grəʊ groʊ		növekszik, nő	
hear	97	v	hɪə hɪr		hall	
high	97	adj	haɪ		magas	<p>the Iguazu Falls area do not have many</p>
illegal fishing	97	n	ɪ 'liːgəl 'fɪʃɪŋ		orvhorgászat	
illegal hunting	97	n	ɪ 'liːgəl 'hʌntɪŋ		orvvadászat	
island	97	n	'aɪlənd		sziget	
it's (so) high up	97		ɪts səʊ haɪ ʌp		(annyira) magasan van	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
jungle	96	n	'dʒʌŋɡəl		dzsungel	Rare animals such as forest elephants, chimpanzees and three kinds of gorillas live in the jungle .
kind	97	n	kaɪnd		fajta, típus	There are 600 kinds of coral and 2,000 kinds of fish.
lie	96	v	laɪ		fekszik	The Valley of Flowers lies about 4,000 metres above sea level in the Himalayas.
life	97	n	laɪf		élet	They're full of wonderfully rich life .
look like	97	v phr	lʊk laɪk		úgy néz ki, mint	There are whales, sharks and strange sea snails which eat coral and look like bits of coral!
lovely	96	adj	'lʌvli		kellemes, szépséges	This lovely spot is home to many rare animals – bears, snow leopards and different kinds of butterflies.
monkey	96	n	'mʌŋki		majom	Monkey is an animal that lives in hot countries and uses its long tail, feet, and hands to climb trees.
mountain	96	n	'maʊntən		hegy	We spent a weekend climbing in the mountains .
nature	96	n	'neɪtʃə 'neɪtʃə		természet	4 wonders of nature '
nearly	97	adv	'niəli 'nɪrli		majdnem	The curtain of water is nearly three kilometres wide and eighty-two metres in the highest place.
noise	97	n	nɔɪz		zaj	The children were making too much noise .
perhaps	97	adv	pə(r)'hæps		talán	Climate change is perhaps the world's greatest problem today.
penguin	96	n	'peŋɡwɪn		pingvin	Penguin is a large black and white bird that lives in Antarctica. Penguins cannot fly and use their wings for swimming.
plant	96	n	plɑːnt plænt		növény	Grass, flowers, trees are plants .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
protect the environment	97	v phr	prə'tekt ðə ɪn'vaɪərənmənt ɪn'vaɪənmənt		megvédi a környezetet	We really should do everything we can to protect the environment . Not many places on Earth are as full of life as the Congo rainforest , the world's second largest tropical forest.
rainforest	96	n	'reɪn,fɒrɪst		esőerdő	This lovely spot is home to many rare animals – bears, snow leopards and different kinds of butterflies.
rare	96	adj	reə rer		ritka	They're full of wonderfully rich life.
rich	97	adj	rɪtʃ		gazdag	It covers two million square kilometres in six countries along the river Congo.
river	96	n	'rɪvə 'rɪvə		folyó	Rare plants which can only live in running water grow in the waterfall.
running water	97	n	'rʌnɪŋ 'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə		folyó víz	The Baltic is a cold sea with not very much salt .
salt	97	n	sɔ:lt		só	The Red Sea lies between Arabia and North Africa.
sea	97	n	si:		tenger	Why are the sea snails in the Coral Triangle unusual?
sea snail	97	n	si: sneɪl		tengeri csiga	There are whales, sharks and strange sea snails which eat coral and look like bits of coral!
shark	97	n	ʃɑ:k ʃɑ:k		cápa	This lovely spot is home to many rare animals – bears, snow leopards and different kinds of butterflies.
snow leopard	96	n	snəʊ snoʊ 'lepəd 'lepəd		hópárdus	This lovely spot is home to many rare animals – bears, snow leopards and different kinds of butterflies.
spot	96	n	spɒt spat		hely(szín)	It covers two million square kilometres in six countries along the river Congo.
square	96	adj	skweə skwer		tér	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
subtropical	97	adj	ˌsʌbˈtrɒpɪkəl		szubtrópusi	On the border between Brazil and Argentina lies Iguazu, one of the world's largest waterfalls, surrounded by subtropical rainforest.
surrounded	97	adj	sə ˈraʊndɪd		bekerítve (valamivel)	On the border between Brazil and Argentina lies Iguazu, one of the world's largest waterfalls, surrounded by subtropical rainforest.
swim	97	v	swɪm		úszik	Six of the world's seven types of sea turtles swim in the sea here.
travel	97	v	ˈtrævəl		utazik	How can tourists travel to the Valley of Flowers?
tree	96	n	triː		fa	We have many fruit trees in the garden.
triangle	97	n	ˈtraɪæŋɡəl		háromszög	Why are the sea snails in the Coral Triangle unusual?
tropical forest	96	n	ˈtrɒpɪkəl ˈtrɒpɪkəl ˈfɒrɪst ˈfɒrɪst		trópusi esőerdő	Not many places on Earth are as full of life as the Congo rainforest, the world's second largest tropical forest .
turtle	97	n	ˈtɜːtl ˈtɒtl		teknős	How many kinds of turtles are there in the world?
underwater garden	97	n	ˌʌndəˈwɔːtə ˌʌndəˈwɔːtə		víz alatti kert	Coral reefs are like underwater gardens .
unique	96	adj	ˈɡɑːdn ˈɡɑːdn		egyedi	Many of them are unique to the Congo area.
unusual	97	adj	juːˈniːk		szokatlan	Why are the sea snails in the Coral Triangle unusual ?
valley	96	n	ˈvæli		völgy	The Valley of Flowers lies about 4,000 metres above sea level in the Himalayas.
water pollution	97	n	ˈwɔːtə ˈwɔːtə pəˈluːʃən		vízszennyezés	Water pollution has reached the critical level.
waterfall	97	n	ˈwɔːtəfɔːl ˈwɔːtəˌfɔːl		vízesés	The Niagara Falls is one of the most famous waterfalls in the world.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.1

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
whale	97	n	weɪl		bálna	There are whales , sharks and strange sea snails which eat coral and look like bits of coral!
wide	97	adj	waɪd		széles	The curtain of water is nearly three kilometres wide and eighty-two metres in the highest place.
wonder	96	n	'wʌndə 'wʌndə		csoda	4 wonders of nature'
wonderfully	97	adv	'wʌndəfəli		csodálatosan	They're full of wonderfully rich life.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
become safer	98	v phr	bɪ'kʌm 'seɪf ə		biztonságosabbá válik	Nuclear energy will become safer and more popular.
become worse	98	v phr	bɪ'kʌm wɜ:s wə:s		rosszabbá válik	Pollution will become worse .
before	98	prep	bɪ'fɔ: bɪ'fɔr		(valami) előtt	Some scientists predict that sixty percent will disappear before 2050.
believe	98	v	bə'li:v		hisz	Scientists believe that some time between 2059 and 2078 there will be no sea ice in summer in the Arctic Sea.
between	98	prep	bɪ'twi:n		(valami) között	Scientists believe that some time between 2059 and 2078 there will be no sea ice in summer in the Arctic Sea.
century	98	n	'sentʃəri		század	Will they all die before the end of the century ?
cheap	98	adj	tʃi:p		olcsó	Food will not be cheap in the future.
danger	98	n	'deɪndʒə 'deɪndʒə		veszély	Global warming is a danger to polar bears.
die	98	v	dai		meghal	Bears won't get enough food in the summer; they won't be able to feed their young and many bears will die in winter.
die out	98	prep v	dai aʊt		kihal	Elephants will die out .
difficult	98	adj	'dɪfɪkəlt		nehéz	Finding a job will be difficult .
disappear	98	v	,dɪsə'piə ,dɪsə'piə		eltűnik	Some scientists predict that sixty percent will disappear before 2050. / Will Venice and Amsterdam disappear under the sea?
earn money	98	v phr	ɜ:n ən 'mʌni		pénzt keres	Will you earn a lot of money in the next ten years?
easy	98	adj	'i:zi		könnyű	Travel will be easy .
elephant	98	n	'eləfənt		elefánt	Elephants will die out.
end	98	n	end		vég(e valaminek)	Will they all die before the end of the century?
energy	98	n	'enədʒi 'enədʒi		energia	Will scientists solve the world energy problem?

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
energy	98	n	'enədʒi 'enədʒi		energia	Will scientists solve the world energy problem? Bears won't get enough food in the summer; they won't be able to feed their young and many bears will die in winter.
enough	98	det	ɪ'nʌf		elég	Will there be enough food for everyone ?
everyone	98	pron	'evriwʌn		mindenki	Food will be expensive .
expensive	98	adj	ɪk'spensɪv		drága	Bears won't get enough food in the summer; they won't be able to feed their young and many bears will die in winter.
feed	98	v	fi:d		etet	Bears won't get enough food in the summer; they won't be able to feed their young and many bears will die in winter.
food	98	n	fu:d		étel	Will you get married in the next ten years?
get married	98	v phr	get 'mærid		megházasodik	Global warming is a danger to polar bears.
global warming	98	n	'gləʊbəl 'gləʊbəl 'wɔ:mrɪŋ		globális felmelegedés	The polar bear's habitat will become smaller and smaller.
habitat	98	n	'hæbətæt		előfordulási hely, élőhely	Will you have your own flat/house in the next ten years?
have a flat/house	98	v phr	hæv ə flæt/haʊs		lakása/háza van	Will you have children in the next ten years?
have children	98	v phr	hæv 'tʃɪldrən		gyerekei vannak	Summers will be hot .
hot	98	adj	hɒt hət		meleg	Polar bears need sea ice to hunt , rest and travel.
hunt	98	v	hʌnt		vadászik	There are now between 20,000 and 25,000 polar bears in the world .
in the world	98	adv phr	ɪn ðə wɜ:ld wəld		a világban	Britain is an island .
island	98	n	'aɪlənd		sziget	Will you make many new friends in the next ten years?
make friends	98	v phr	meɪk frendz		összebarátkozik	But the ice in the Arctic is melting because of global warming.
melt	98	v	melt		olvad	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
nuclear energy	98	n	'nju:kliə 'nukliə 'enədʒi 'enədʒi		atomenergia	Nuclear energy will become safer and more popular. Some scientists predict that sixty percent will disappear before 2050. Polar bears live in the Arctic.
percent	98	n	pə'sent pə'sent		százalék	
polar bear	98	n	'pəʊlə(r) beə(r)		jegesmedve	
pollution	98	n	pə'lu:ʃən		szennyezettség, szennyezés	Pollution will become worse. Nuclear energy will become safer and more popular . Some scientists predict that sixty percent will disappear before 2050. Polar bears need sea ice to hunt, rest and travel. Travel will be safe .
popular	98	adj	'pɒpjələ 'pɒpjələ		népszerű	
predict	98	v	pri'dɪkt		megjósol	
rest	98	v	rest		pihen	Scientists believe that some time between 2059 and 2078 there will be no sea ice in summer in the Arctic Sea. Polar bears spend a lot of time on sea ice . Will scientists solve the world energy problem? Polar bears spend a lot of time on sea ice. Bears won't get enough food in the summer ; they won't be able to feed their young and many bears will die in winter. Polar bears need sea ice to hunt, rest and travel . Will Venice and Amsterdam disappear under the sea ? Bears won't get enough food in the summer; they won't be able to feed their young and many bears will die in winter .
safe	98	adj	seɪf		biztonságos	
scientist	98	n	'saɪəntɪst		tudós	
sea ice	98	n	si: aɪs		tengeri jég	
solve	98	v	sɒlv sɒlv		megold	
spend time	98	v phr	spend taɪm		időt tölt	
summer	98	n	'sʌmə 'sʌmə		nyár	
travel	98	v	'trævəl		utazik	
under the sea	98	adv phr	'ʌndə 'ʌndə ðə si:		a víz/tenger alatt	
winter	98	n	'wɪntə 'wɪntə		tél	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.2

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
young	98	n	jʌŋ		fiatal	Bears won't get enough food in the summer; they won't be able to feed their young and many bears will die in winter.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
bring rain	99	v phr	brɪŋ reɪn		esőt hoz	In Northern England a wind from the sea will bring rain .
clear	99	adj	klɪə ʥklɪr		tiszta	It will be sunny with clear skies.
clear skies	99	n	klɪə ʥklɪr skaɪz		tiszta ég	It will be sunny with clear skies .
cloud	99	n	klaʊd		felhő	There were no clouds in the sky.
cloudy	99	adj	'klaʊdi		felhős	It will be cloudy with showers most of the day.
degree	99	n	dɪ'ɡri:		hőfok	The temperature will be ten degrees .
during	99	prep	'dʒʊərɪŋ ʥ'dʊrɪŋ		alatt, közben	There will be some showers during the day.
expect	99	v	ɪk'spekt		számít, vár	We can expect a rainy day tomorrow.
fog	99	n	fɒg ʥfɒg		köd	The morning will be foggy, but the fog should soon clear.
foggy	99	adj	fɒɡɪ		ködös	The morning will be foggy , but the fog should soon clear.
forecast	99	n	'fɔ:kə:st ʥ'fɔrkæst		előrejelzés	Have you heard the weather forecast ?
lightning	99	n	'laɪtnɪŋ		villámlás	There was thunder and lightning .
northern	99	adj	'nɔ:ðən ʥ'nɔrðən		északi	Aberdeen is in the northern part of Scotland.
rain	99	n	reɪn		eső	The rain continued to fall overnight.
rainy	99	adj	'reɪni		esős	The day will be very rainy in the Highlands.
shower	99	n	'ʃaʊə ʥ'ʃaʊə		zápor	There will be some showers during the day.
snow	99	v	snəʊ		hó	It will snow in all of Scotland.
southern	99	adj	'sʌðən ʥ'sʌðən		déli	Dover is in the southern part of Britain.
strong	99	adj	strɒŋ ʥstrɒŋ		erős	And that strong west wind will bring windy weather from the Atlantic.
sunny	99	adj	'sʌni		napos	It will be sunny with clear skies.
sunshine	99	n	'sʌnʃaɪn		napsütés	We spent the afternoon sitting in the sunshine .
temperature	99	n	'temprətʃə ʥ'temprətʃə		hőmérséklet	The temperature will be ten degrees.
the coming weekend	99	n phr	ðə 'kʌmɪŋ ,wi:k'end ʥ'wikend		a következő hétvége	What's the weather forecast for the coming

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.3

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
thunder	99	n	'θʌndə 'θʌndə		mennydörgés	Thunder roared and lightning flashed.
warm	99	adj	wɔ:m wɔ:rm		kellemes meleg	It's always warm in Egypt. / Cornwall will be the warmest place tomorrow.
weather	99	n	'weðə 'weðə		időjárás	And that strong west wind will bring windy weather from the Atlantic.
What's the weather like?	99		wɒts		Milyen az idő?	What's the weather like?
wind	99	n	wɪnd		szél	And that strong west wind will bring windy weather from the Atlantic.
windy	99	adj	wɪndɪ		szeles	And that strong west wind will bring windy

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
across	101	prep	ə'krɒs ə'krɒs		keresztül	It's an incredible place: twenty-four square kilometres of wild land with just one road across it.
along	101	prep	ə'lɒŋ		mentén	Yesterday we were on the park bus (you can't drive your own car here) when, suddenly, three wolves ran past us along the road!
amazing	101	adj	ə'meɪzɪŋ		elképesztő	It was amazing , but I was happy to be inside the bus.
bamboo	100	n	ˌbæm'buː		bambusz	Pandas have a natural diet of bamboo . This is dangerous for the birds and may be a nuisance to people - if, for example, a bird tries to take your sandwich.
be a nuisance	101	v phr	bi: ə 'njuːsəns 'nusəns		kellemetlenséget okoz	I'm fit , but I don't have the legs for (cycling up the mountains)
be fit	100	v phr	bi: fɪt		fitt	I love travelling and I'm very interested in visiting new places.
be interested in	100	v phr	bi: 'ɪntrəstɪd ɪn		érdeklődik valami iránt	Let's go to the beach – we can relax by the sea and have a swim.
beach	100	n	bi:tʃ		strand, tengerpart	Birdwatching is observing wild birds as a hobby./The Yorkshire Dales, with their many rare birds, are ideal for anyone interested in birdwatching.
birdwatching	100	n	'bɜː(r)d ˌwɒtʃɪŋ		madárfigyelés	Human food, especially bread , is not good for their health.
bread	101	n	bred		kenyér	The Yorkshire Dales have some of the most breathhtaking landscapes in Britain.
breathtaking landscape	101	n	'breθˌteɪkɪŋ ˈlændskeɪp		lélegzetelállító táj	You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls.
characteristic	101	n	ˌkærɪktə'ɪstɪk kəʊˌpə'reɪʃən		jellegzetes	Thank you for understanding and cooperation .
cooperation	101	n	ˌkoʊˌpə'reɪʃən		együttműködés	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
countryside	101	n	'kʌntrisaɪd		vidék	<p>You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls. You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls. Yorkshire Dales National Park - a very special place.</p> <p>This is dangerous for the birds and may be a nuisance to people - if, for example, a bird tries to take your sandwich.</p> <p>If you feed them, they may lose their natural fear of humans.</p> <p>Please do not feed sea birds.</p> <p>You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls. Wild birds need to know how to find their own food.</p> <p>Follow the route of riders in the 2014 Tour de France or, if you don't think you have the legs for that, try an easier valley route.</p> <p>I like playing the piano and I can do it for hours.</p> <p>Tomorrow I'm going to take a helicopter ride to the Yanert Glacier to see ice pools, ice bridges and ice falls!</p> <p>Let's go to the beach – we can relax by the sea and have a swim.</p>
cycle	101	v	'saɪkəl		biciklizik	
dale	101	n	deɪl		völgy	
dangerous	101	adj	'deɪndʒərəs		veszélyes	
fear	101	n	fɪə fɪr		félelem	
feed	101	v	fi:d		etet	
field	101	n	fi:ld		mező	
find	101	v	faɪnd		megtalál	
follow the route	101	v phr	'fɒləʊ 'faloʊ ðə ru:t rut		kövesd az utat	
for hours	100	adv phr	fə fə 'aʊəz		órákon át	
glacier	101	n	'glæsiə 'gleɪʃə		gleccser	
have a swim	100	v phr	hæv ə swim		elmegy úszni	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
have lunch	101	v phr	hæv lʌntʃ		ebédel	<p>You can relax by a river or waterfall and have lunch in an old pub in one of the picturesque villages.</p> <p>I'm fit, but I don't have the legs for (cycling up the mountains)</p> <p>Follow the route of riders in the 2014 Tour de France or, if you don't think you have the legs for that, try an easier valley route.</p> <p>Human food, especially bread, is not good for their health.</p> <p>Tomorrow I'm going to take a helicopter ride to the Yanert Glacier to see ice pools, ice bridges and ice falls!</p> <p>You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls.</p> <p>Human food is not good for wild animals.</p> <p>If you feed them, they may lose their natural fear of humans.</p> <p>Tomorrow I'm going to take a helicopter ride to the Yanert Glacier to see ice pools, ice bridges and ice falls!</p> <p>Tomorrow I'm going to take a helicopter ride to the Yanert Glacier to see ice pools, ice bridges and ice falls!</p> <p>Tomorrow I'm going to take a helicopter ride to the Yanert Glacier to see ice pools, ice bridges and ice falls!</p> <p>The Yorkshire Dales, with their many rare birds, are ideal for anyone interested in bird-watching.</p>
have the legs for (cycling up the mountains)	100	v phr	hæv ðə legz fə ʃfə-'saɪk(ə)lɪŋ ʌp ðə 'maʊntɪn		erős lába van (a hegyi biciklizéshez)	
have the legs for sth	101	v phr	hæv ðə legz fə ʃfə-'sʌmθɪŋ		jó lába van (valamihez)	
health	101	n	helθ		egészség	
helicopter ride	101	n	'helɪkɒptə ʃ'helɪ,kəptə-raɪd		helikopteres repülés	
hill	101	n	hɪl		domb	
human food	100	n	'hju:mən fu:d		emberi étel	
humans	101	n	'hju:m ənz		emberek	
ice bridge	101	n	aɪs brɪdʒ		jég híd	
ice fall	101	n	aɪs fɔ:l		megfagyott vízesés	
ice pool	101	n	aɪs pu:l		jégmedence	
ideal	101	adj	aɪ'diəl		ideális, megfelelő	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
incredible	100	adj	in'kredəbəl		hihetetlen	This is an incredible place.
inside	101	prep	in'saɪd		belül	It was amazing, but I was happy to be inside the bus.
it's all right to	100		ɪts ɔ:l raɪt tə		rendben van, ha	It's not all right to feed animals in a national park. You should not do it.
it's quite normal to	100		ɪts kwaɪt 'nɔ:məl 'nɔ:məl tə		teljesen normális, hogy	It's quite normal to give a mountain in North America names in two languages.
know	101	v	nəʊ		tud	Wild birds need to know how to find their own food.
landscape	100	n	'lændskeɪp		táj	There are many beautiful landscapes in Scotland.
language	100	n	'læŋgwɪdʒ		nyelv	A mountain in North America has names in two languages .
loads of ideas	101	n phr	ləʊdz əv aɪ 'dɪəz		sok ötlet	You can find loads of ideas on our site to help you plan your visit to this very special place.
lose	101	v	lu:z		(el)veszt	If you feed them, they may lose their natural fear of humans.
lovely	101	adj	'lʌvli		szépséges	You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely , peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls.
mountain	100	n	'maʊntən		hegy	A mountain in North America has names in two languages./'Denali' is the original Indian name for Mount McKinley, the highest mountain in North America.
national park	100	n	'næʃənəl pɑ:k park		nemzeti park	Have you ever been to a national park ?
natural diet	100	n	'nætʃərəl 'daɪət		természetes étrend	Pandas have a natural diet of bamboo.
nature reserve	100	n	'neɪtʃə 'neɪtʃə rɪ'zɜ:v rɪ'zəv		természetvédelmi terület	In the Nature Reserve it is all right to give fish to the seabirds.
on a bus	100	adv phr	ɒn ɒn ə bʌs		egy buszon	When I have to spend hours on a bus , I read a long book.
once	100	adv	wʌns		egyszer	I've only been there once .

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
once before	100	adv phr	wʌns bɪ'fɔ: bɪ'fɔr		egyszer már	Ellen has visited this park once before .
opportunity	101	n	,ɒpə'tju:nəti ,ɒpə'tunəti		lehetőség	This is your opportunity to see peregrine falcons.
original Indian name	101	n phr	ə'ɹɪdʒɪnəl 'ɪndiən		eredeti indián név	'Denali' is the original Indian name for Mount McKinley, the highest mountain in North America.
own	101	adj	əʊn oʊn		saját	Yesterday we were on the park bus (you can't drive your own car here) when, suddenly, three wolves ran past us along the road!
panda	100	n	'pændə		panda	Pandas have a natural diet of bamboo.
park bus	101	n	pɑ:k pɑrk bʌs		a park saját busza	Yesterday we were on the park bus (you can't drive your own car here) when, suddenly, three wolves ran past us along the road!
peaceful	101	adj	'pi:sfəl		békés	You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls.
peregrine falcons	101	n	'per əg rɪn 'fɔ:lk ənz		vadászsólyom	This is your opportunity to see peregrine falcons .
picturesque	101	adj	,pɪktʃə'resk		festői	You can relax by a river or waterfall and have lunch in an old pub in one of the picturesque villages.
plan a visit	101	v phr	plæn ə 'vɪzɪt		látogatást tervez	You can find loads of ideas on our site to help you plan your visit to this very special place.
play the piano	100	v phr	pleɪ ðə pi'ænəʊ pi'ænəʊ		zongorázik	I like playing the piano and I can do it for hours.
pub	101	n	pʌb		bár, pub	You can relax by a river or waterfall and have lunch in an old pub in one of the picturesque villages.
quite	100	adv	kwaɪt		egészen	It is quite normal for seabirds to be afraid of people.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
rare	101	adj	reə rer		ritka	<p>The Yorkshire Dales, with their many rare birds, are ideal for anyone interested in bird-watching.</p> <p>Let's go to the beach – we can relax by the sea and have a swim.</p> <p>You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls.</p> <p>Follow the route of riders in the 2014 Tour de France or, if you don't think you have the legs for that, try an easier valley route.</p> <p>You can relax by a river or waterfall and have lunch in an old pub in one of the picturesque villages.</p> <p>It's an incredible place: twenty-four square kilometres of wild land with just one road across it.</p> <p>Yesterday we were on the park bus (you can't drive your own car here) when, suddenly, three wolves ran past us along the road!</p> <p>Water birds have a natural diet of fish and sea plants.</p> <p>In the Nature Reserve it is all right to give fish to the seabirds.</p> <p>You can find loads of ideas on our site to help you plan your visit to this very special place.</p> <p>Doesn't that sound cool?</p> <p>Yorkshire Dales National Park - a very special place.</p> <p>A famous sports event once took place in the Yorkshire Dales.</p>
relax	100	v	rɪ'ləks		pihen, relaxál	
ride	101	v	raɪd		motorozik	
rider	101	n	'raɪdə 'raɪdə		biciklis	
river	101	n	'rɪvə 'rɪvə		folyó	
road	101	n	rəʊd roʊd		út	
run past	101	v phr	rʌn pɑ:st pæst		elfut valami mellett	
sea plant	101	n	si: plɑ:nt plænt		tengeri növény	
seabird	100	n	'si:bɜ:d		tengeri madár	
site	101	n	sart		hely(szín)	
sound cool	101	v phr	səʊnd ku:l		jól hangzik	
special place	101	n	'speʃəl pleɪs		különleges hely	
sports event	100	n	spɔ:ts ɪ'vent		sportesemény	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
stone wall	101	n	stəʊn stəʊn wɔ:l		kőfal	<p>You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls. Yesterday we were on the park bus (you can't drive your own car here) when, suddenly, three wolves ran past us along the road!</p> <p>Take a break in the amazing Yorkshire Dales this year.</p> <p>A famous sports event once took place in the Yorkshire Dales.</p> <p>You can walk, cycle or ride for hours through the lovely, peaceful countryside, over hills and fields with their characteristic stone walls. I could see what a truly wild, dangerous, beautiful animal it was.</p> <p>Thank you for understanding and cooperation.</p> <p>Follow the route of riders in the 2014 Tour de France or, if you don't think you have the legs for that, try an easier valley route.</p> <p>You can relax by a river or waterfall and have lunch in an old pub in one of the picturesque villages.</p> <p>On my way to school, I walk past the zoo.</p> <p>Water birds have a natural diet of fish and sea plants.</p> <p>You can relax by a river or waterfall and have lunch in an old pub in one of the picturesque villages.</p> <p>The pubs in the Yorkshire Dales are well-known all over the world.</p>
suddenly	101	adv	'sʌd(ə)nli		hirtelen	
take a break	101	v phr	teɪk ə breɪk		szünetet tart	
take place	100	v phr	teɪk pleɪs		megrendezésre kerül	
through	101	prep	θru:		keresztül	
truly	101	adv	'tru:li		igazán	
understanding	101	n	ˌʌndə'stændɪŋ ˌʌndə'stændɪŋ		megértő	
valley	101	n	'væli		völgy	
village	101	n	'vɪlɪdʒ		falu	
walk past	100	v phr	wɔ:k pɑ:st pæst		elsétál valami mellett	
water bird	101	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə bɜ:d bɜ:d		vízi madár	
waterfall	101	n	'wɔ:təfɔ:l 'wɔ:tə ˌfɔl		vízesés	
well-known	100	adj	ˌwel 'nəʊn		jóismert	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.4

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
wherever	101	conj	wɛər'evə wɛr'evə		akárhol	You can see it wherever you are over here!
wild	101	adj	wáɪld		vad	I could see what a truly wild , dangerous, beautiful animal it was.
wild animal	100	n	wáɪld 'ænəməl		vadon élő állat	Human food is not good for wild animals .
wild bird	101	n	wáɪld bɜ:d bɛd		vadon élő madár	Wild birds need to know how to find their own food.
wild land	101	n	wáɪld lænd		vadon	It's an incredible place: twenty-four square kilometres of wild land with just one road across it.
wildlife	100	n	'waɪldlaɪf		vadvilág	Wildlife means 'animals that live in natural conditions'.
Wish you were here!	101		wɪʃ jə wə hɪə hɪr		Bár itt lennél!	Wish you were here!
wolf - wolves	100	n	wʊlf - wʊlvz		farkas - farkasok	Ellen saw wolves while she was walking in the National Park.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
be going to	103	v phr	bi: 'gəʊɪŋ 'gəʊɪŋ tə		fog csinálni (valamit)	What are you going to do this summer?
be tired	103	v phr	bi: taɪəd taɪəd		fáradt	I think I'm going to go to bed early. I'm really tired .
early	103	adv	'ɜ:(r)li		korán	I think I'm going to go to bed early . I'm really tired.
for free	103	adv phr	fə fə fri:		ingyen	I'm going to ride for free in the mountains!
go to bed	103	v phr	gəʊ gəʊ tə bed		lefekszik	I think I'm going to go to bed early. I'm really tired.
go walking in the mountains	103	v phr	gəʊ gəʊ 'wɔ:kɪŋ ɪn ðə 'maʊnt ɪnz		elmegy túrázni a hegyekbe	Luke is going to go walking in the mountains .
Highland pony	103	n	'haɪlənd 'pəʊni 'pəʊni		skót póniló	I'm going to look after Highland ponies ...and the people who want to ride them, but don't know how to ride!
Highlands	103	n	'haɪləndz		skót felföld	I'm going to work as a volunteer in the Scottish Highlands .
look after	103	phr v	lʊk 'ɑ:ftə 'æftə		gondját viseli (valaminek), vigyáz (valamire)	I'm going to look after Highland ponies ...and the people who want to ride them, but don't know how to ride!
mountain	103	n	'maʊntən		hegy	I'm going to ride for free in the mountains !
play tennis	103	v phr	pleɪ 'tenɪs		teniszeznek	Lucy is going to play tennis
probably	103	adv	'prɒbəbli 'prəbəbli		valószínűleg	Who are you going to spend holidays with?' 'I don't know. Probably with my parents!'
ride	103	v	raɪd		lovagol	I'm going to look after Highland ponies ...and the people who want to ride them, but don't know how to ride!
see the new (James Bond) film	103	v phr	si: ðə nju: nu 'dʒeɪmz bɒnd fɪlm		megnézi az új (James Bond) filmet	They are going to see the new James Bond film .
stay with sb	103	v phr	steɪ wɪð wɪð 'sʌmbədi		megszáll valakinél	Lucy is going to stay with her cousin in Wales.
study for (a test)	103	v phr	'stʌdi fə fə ə test		(egy tesztre) tanul	Luke is going to study for a test .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.5

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
trainer	103	n	'treɪnə 'treɪnə		edző	He's going to work as a trainer .
travel around (Europe)	103	v phr	'trævəl ə 'raʊnd 'jʊərəp		körbeutazik (Európában)	I'm going to travel around Europe with a friend.
visit a castle	103	v phr	'vɪzɪt ə 'kɑ:səl 'kæəsəl		meglátogat egy kastélyt	Lucy is going to visit a castle .
volunteer	103	v	,vɒlən'tɪə ,vɒlən'tɪr		önkéntes	I'm going to work as a volunteer in the Scottish Highlands.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
absolutely	103	adv	'æbsəlu:tli		abszolút, teljesen	Exactly. You are absolutely right!
agree	103	v phr	ə'gri:		egyetértek	A: It's a waste of time.
air travel	103	n	eə er 'trævəl		légiközlekedés	B: Yes, I agree .
aloud	103	adv	ə'laʊd		hangosan	I think governments should stop air travel .
around the world	103	adv phr	ə'raʊnd ðə wɜ:lð wə:ld		a világ körül	In pairs, read A's opinions in Exercise 5 aloud .
awful	103	adj	'ɔ:fəl		rettenetes	Thousands of people around the world turn off all the lights and electrical devices for one hour.
be green	103		bi: gri:n		"zöld" életet él	I think air pollution in our city is awful .
breathe	103	v	bri:ð		lélegzik	And you know, people and even whole cities make decisions to be more green because of Earth Hour.
burn	103	v	bɜ:n bə:n		ég	You can't breathe normally.
candle	103	n	'kændl		gyertya	I see what you mean, but what about all those candles? People burn hundreds of candles at Earth Hour events and they produce a lot of CO2.
care	103	v	keə ker		törődik (valamivel)	I see what you mean, but what about all those candles ? People burn hundreds of candles at Earth Hour events and they produce a lot of CO2.
cause	103	v	kɔ:z		okoz	It's a great way to show you care about climate change.
change	103	v	tʃeɪndʒ		változás	It pollutes the air and causes global warming.
city	103	n	'sɪti		város	It's a great way to show you care about climate change .
climate change	103	n	'klaɪmət tʃeɪndʒ		klimaváltozás	In 2012 about 7,000 cities and towns in 152 countries on all the continents took part in Earth Hour.
						It's a great way to show you care about climate change .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
continent	103	n	'kɒntənənt 'kəntənənt		földrészt	In 2012 about 7,000 cities and towns in 152 countries on all the continents took part in Earth Hour.
country	103	n	'kʌntri		ország	In 2012 about 7,000 cities and towns in 152 countries on all the continents took part in Earth Hour.
cycle	103	v	'saɪkəl		biciklizik	You save energy when you leave the car at home and cycle to work.
dangerous	103	adj	'deɪndʒərəs		veszélyes	I think nuclear energy is dangerous .
disagree	103	v	'dɪsə'gri:		nem ért egyet	I'm sorry, but I totally disagree .
dishwasher	103	n	'dɪʃ,wɒʃə 'dɪʃ,wɒʃə		mosogatógép	You waste energy when you turn on a dishwasher that's half empty.
electrical devices	103	n	ɪ'lektʁɪkəl dɪ'vaɪs		elektromos berendezések	Thousands of people around the world turn off all the lights and electrical devices for one hour.
even	103	adv	'i:vən		még	And you know, people and even whole cities make decisions to be more green because of Earth Hour.
exactly	103	adv	ɪg'zæktli		pontosan	Exactly . You are absolutely right!
extreme	103	adj	ɪk'stri:m		eltúlzott, szélsőséges világméretű "zöld"	You have a point, but isn't that a bit extreme ?
global 'green' event	103	n phr	'gləʊbəl 'gləʊbəl gri:n ɪ'vent		esemény	Earth Hour is a global 'green' event .
global warming	103	n	'gləʊbəl 'gləʊbəl 'wɔ:miŋ		globális felmelegedés	It pollutes the air and causes global warming .
government	103	n	'gʌvəmənt 'gʌvə-mənt		kormány	I think governments should stop air travel.
half empty	103	adj	hɑ:f hæf 'empti		félig üres	You waste energy when you turn on a dishwasher that's half empty .
hour	103	n	aʊə aʊə		óra	In 2012 about 7,000 cities and towns in 152 countries on all the continents took part in Earth Hour .
I see what you mean, but...	103		aɪ si: wɒt wɒt jə mi:n bət		Értem, mire gondolsz, de...	I see what you mean, but I'm still not quite convinced.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
join	103	v	dʒɔɪn		csatlakozik	I'm going to take part in Earth Hour and I'm looking for people to join me.
leave	103	v	li:v		letesz, maga mögött hagy	You save energy when you leave the car at home and cycle to work. And you know, people and even whole cities make decisions to be more green because of Earth Hour.
make a decision	103	v phr	meɪk ə dɪ'sɪʒən		döntést hoz	To be honest, I don't think it makes much sense.
make sense	103	v phr	meɪk sens		értelmet nyer	Well, maybe you're right.
maybe	103	adv	'meɪbi		talán	People do it to remind us all about climate change and the need to save energy.
need	103	n	ni:d		szükség	You can't breathe normally .
normally	103	adv	'nɔ:məli 'nɔrməli 'nju:kliə 'nukliə 'enədʒi		normálisan, rendszeren	
nuclear energy	103	n	'enədʒi		atomenergia	I think nuclear energy is the future.
organise	103	v	'ɔ:gənaɪz \$ 'ɔ:r-		megrendez	I'd like to organise Earth Hour in our city.
perhaps	103	adv	pə'hæps pə'hæps		talán	Perhaps , but I wouldn't be so sure about it.
pollute	103	v	pə'lu:t		szennyez	It pollutes the air and causes global warming.
produce	103	v	prə'dju:s prə'dus		termel	I see what you mean, but what about all those candles? People burn hundreds of candles at Earth Hour events and they produce a lot of CO2.
public transport	103	n	'pʌblɪk 'trænspɔ:t 'trænsport		tömegközlekedés	I think in the city everybody should use public transport only.
remind	103	v	rɪ'maɪnd		emlékeztet	People do it to remind us all about climate change and the need to save energy.
save energy	103	v phr	seɪv 'enədʒi 'enədʒi		energiát takarít meg	You save energy when you turn off unnecessary lights.
should	103	v	ʃəd		kéne	I think in the city everybody should use public transport only.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.6

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
show	103	v	ʃəʊ		megutat	It's a great way to show you care about climate change.
take part	103	v phr	teɪk pɑ:t part		részt vesz	How many people take part in the Earth Hour?
the point is	103		ðə pɔɪnt z		a lényeg az, hogy	The point is to make people think about the problem, not just to save energy.
To be honest	103	adv phr	tə bi: 'ɒnɪst 'anɪst		Hogy őszinte legyek,	To be honest , I don't think it makes much sense.
town	103	n	taʊn		város	In 2012 about 7,000 cities and towns in 152 countries on all the continents took part in Earth Hour.
turn off	103	v phr	tɜ:n tən ɒf ɔf		kikapcsol	You save energy when you turn off unnecessary lights.
turn on (the lights)	103	v phr	tɜ:n tən ɒn ɔn ðə laɪt		felkapcsol(ja a villanyt)	You waste energy when you turn on all the lights in the house.
unnecessary	103	adj	ʌn'nesəsəri ʌn'nesə,seri		szükségtelen	You save energy when you turn off unnecessary lights.
use	103	v	ju:z		használ	I think in the city everybody should use public transport only.
waste energy	103	v phr	weɪst 'enədʒi 'enədʒi		pazarolja az energiát	You waste energy when you turn on all the lights in the house.
waste of time	103	n phr	weɪst əv taɪm		időpazarlás	A: It's a waste of time . B: Yes, I agree.
whole	103	adj	həʊl hoʊl		egész	And you know, people and even whole cities make decisions to be more green because of Earth Hour.
You have a point, but...	103		jə hæv ə pɔɪnt bət		Mondasz valamit, de...	You have a point, but his arguments sound good as well.

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
add	104	v	æd		hozzáad	Maybe you could add another argument to this list?
advise	105	v	əd'vaɪz		tanácsol, tanácsot ad	Advise the reader what he/she can do.
agree	104	v	ə'gri:		egyetért	Do you agree with the author of this blog?
another	104	det	ə'nʌðə ə'nʌðə		egy másik	Maybe you could add another argument to this list?
argument	104	n	'ɑ:gjəmənt 'ɑrgjəmənt		érv	What three arguments does he give for his opinion?
become	104	v	bɪ'kʌm		válik (valamivé)	In my opinion, the best thing we can do for our planet is to become vegetarians.
believe	105	v	bə'li:v		hisz	I believe the plan to build a nuclear power station next to our town is a very bad idea.
bird	105	n	bɜ:(r)d		madár	Birds and sea animals eat them.
buy	104	v	baɪ		vásárol	To protect the environment we should: walk and cycle more, buy recycled things, plant trees, buy less and throw away less.
buy recycled things	104	v phr	baɪ ri:'saɪk(ə)ld θɪŋz		újrahasznosított dolgokat vesz	To protect the environment we should: walk and cycle more, buy recycled things , plant trees, buy less and throw away less.
cause	105	v	kɔ:z		okoz	Firstly, it's not safe. A mistake can cause a terrible disaster, like the one in Japan in 2011.
cereal	104	n	'siəriəl 'sɪriəl		gabona, zabpehely	For example, you need about sixteen kilograms of cereal and nearly 20,000 litres of water to produce one kilogram of meat.
cereals	104	n	'siər iʔəlz		gabonanövények	We should stop producing meat and grow cereals for humans instead.
check	105	v	tʃek		ellenőriz	Have you checked your grammar and spelling?
clean energy	105	v phr	kli:n 'enədʒi 'enədʒi		tiszta energia	They produce clean energy .

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
clean your teeth	104	v phr	kli:n jə ʃjə ti:θ		mosd meg a fogad	<p>To protect the environment we should: save water – for example, turn off the water tap when we clean our teeth.</p> <p>You don't even have to stop eating meat completely.</p> <p>In addition, you need a lot of land to keep large farm animals such as cows.</p> <p>In South America, farmers are destroying tropical forests to create space for cows which will become hamburgers in other countries.</p> <p>To protect the environment we should: walk and cycle more, buy recycled things, plant trees, buy less and throw away less.</p> <p>Secondly, we should not use nuclear energy if we don't know what to do with the dangerous radioactive waste.</p> <p>In South America, farmers are destroying tropical forests to create space for cows which will become hamburgers in other countries.</p> <p>Give your opinion. Do you agree or disagree with the idea in the title?</p> <p>It takes up to 1,000 years for plastic bags to disappear.</p> <p>Firstly, it's not safe. A mistake can cause a terrible disaster, like the one in Japan in 2011.</p> <p>Divide your blog into paragraphs.</p>
completely	104	adv	kəm'pli:tli		teljesen	
cow	104	n	kaʊ		tehén	
create space	104	v phr	kri'ert speɪs		teret szabadít fel	
cycle	104	v	'saɪkəl		biciklizik	
dangerous	105	adj	'deɪndʒərəs		veszélyes	
destroy	104	v	dɪ'strɔɪ		elpusztít	
disagree	105	v	ˌdɪsə'gri:		nem ért egyet	
disappear	105	v	ˌdɪsə'pɪə ʃˌdɪsə'pɪr		eltűnik	
disaster	105	n	dɪ'zɑ:stə ʃˌdɪ'zæstə		katasztrófa	
divide	105	v	dɪ'vaɪd		megoszt	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
electronic equipment	104	n	ɪˌlek'trɒnɪk ɪˌlek'trənɪk ɪ'kwɪpmənt		elektronikus felszerelés	<p>To protect the environment we should: sort our rubbish for recycling, turn off the light, the computer and all other electronic equipment when we're not using it.</p> <p>I'm trying to encourage you to do something./ In your blog, you should encourage readers to take action.</p> <p>You don't even have to stop eating meat completely.</p> <p>I can express my opinion in writing with reasons and explanations.</p> <p>In your blog, you should express your opinion.</p> <p>In addition, you need a lot of land to keep large farm animals such as cows.</p> <p>In South America, farmers are destroying tropical forests to create space for cows which will become hamburgers in other countries.</p> <p>It will be much easier to feed all the people in the world.</p> <p>Finally, remember the animals themselves!</p> <p>First of all, there is a lot of waste when we produce meat.</p> <p>In your blog, you should give at least two arguments to support your opinion.</p> <p>Give your opinion. Do you agree or disagree with the idea in the title?</p> <p>Go online and join our group, More Clean Energy!</p> <p>Go veg to save the planet</p>
encourage	104	v	ɪn'kʌrɪdʒ ɪn'kæɪdʒ		bátorít	
even	104	adv	'i:vən		még	
explanation	104	n	ˌeksplə'neɪʃən		magyarázat	
express an opinion	105	v phr	ɪk'spres ən ə'pɪnjən		véleményt fejez ki	
farm animal	104	n	fɑ:m farm 'ænməl		haszonállat	
farmer	104	n	'fɑ:mə 'farmə		gazda	
feed	104	v	fi:d		etet	
finally	104	adv	'faɪnl-i		végül	
first of all	104		fɜ:st fəst əv ɔ:l glv ən 'ɑ:gjəmənt 'ɑ:gjəmənt		először is	
give an argument	105	v phr			érvet hoz fel	
give an opinion	105	v phr	glv ən ə'pɪnjən		véleményt mond	
go online	105	v phr	gəʊ goʊ ,ɒn'laɪn ,ɒn'laɪn		felmegy az internetre	
go veg	104	v phr	gəʊ goʊ vedʒ		vegetáriánus lesz	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
grow	104	v	grəʊ groʊ		növeszt, termel	We should stop producing meat and grow cereals for humans instead. In South America, farmers are destroying tropical forests to create space for cows which will become hamburgers in other countries.
hamburger	104	n	'hæmbɜ:ɡə 'hæm,bəɡə		hamburger	You'll help save the Earth and feed everyone on it!
help	104	v	help		segít	We should stop producing meat and grow cereals for humans instead.
humans	104	n	'hju:m ənz		emberek	In addition , you need a lot of land to keep large farm animals such as cows.
in addition	104	adv phr	ɪn ə'dɪʃən		valamin felül az én véleményem sze- rint	In my opinion , people should eat less meat.
in my opinion	104	adv phr	ɪn maɪ ə'pɪnjən			We should stop producing meat and grow cereals for humans instead .
instead	104	adv	ɪn'sted		helyett	Go online and join our group, More Clean Energy!
join	105	v	dʒɔɪn		csatlakozik	Please join the protest against the power plant today!
join (the protest) against	105	v phr	dʒɔɪn (ðə 'prəʊtest) ə'genst		csatlakozik a tün- tetéshez (valami ellen)	In addition, you need a lot of land to keep large farm animals such as cows.
keep	104	v	ki:p		tart	In addition, you need a lot of land to keep large farm animals such as cows.
large	104	adj	lɑ:dʒ lɑ:dʒ		nagyméretű	Lastly , why choose nuclear when there are other options?
lastly	105	adv	'lɑ:stli 'læstli		végül	For example, you need about sixteen kilo-grams of cereal and nearly 20,000 litres of water to produce one kilogram of meat .
meat	104	n	mi:t		hús	Firstly, it's not safe. A mistake can cause a terrible disaster, like the one in Japan in 2011.
mistake	105	n	mɪ'steɪk		hiba	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
nearly	104	adv	'ni:li 'ni:li		majdnem	<p>For example, you need about sixteen kilograms of cereal and nearly 20,000 litres of water to produce one kilogram of meat.</p> <p>Secondly, we should not use nuclear energy if we don't know what to do with the dangerous radioactive waste.</p> <p>I believe the plan to build a nuclear power station next to our town is a very bad idea.</p> <p>To protect the environment we should: walk and cycle more, buy recycled things, plant trees, buy less and throw away less.</p> <p>Plastic bags are bad for the environment.</p> <p>Please join the protest against the power plant today!</p> <p>For example, you need about sixteen kilograms of cereal and nearly 20,000 litres of water to produce one kilogram of meat.</p> <p>First of all, there is a lot of waste when we produce meat.</p> <p>To protect the environment we should: sort our rubbish for recycling, turn off the light, the computer and all other electronic equipment when we're not using it.</p> <p>Secondly, we should not use nuclear energy if we don't know what to do with the dangerous radioactive waste.</p> <p>In your blog, you should encourage readers to take action.</p> <p>I can express my opinion in writing with reasons and explanations./Give your reason for agreeing or disagreeing.</p>
nuclear energy	105	n	'nju:kliə 'nukliə 'enədʒi		atomenergia	
nuclear power station	105	n	'nju:kliə 'nukliə 'paʊə 'paʊə 'steɪʃən		atomerőmű	
plant trees	104	v phr	plɑ:nt plænt tri:z		fákat ültet	
plastic bag	105	n	'plæstɪk bæɡ		műanyag zacskó	
power plant	105	n	'paʊə 'paʊə plɑ:nt plænt		erőmű	
produce	104	v	prə'dju:s prə'dus		termel	
produce meat	104	v phr	prə'dju:s prə'dus mi:t		húst állít elő	
protect the environment	104	v phr	prə'tekt ðə In'vaɪərənmənt In'vaɪərənmənt	prə'tekt ðə In'vaɪərənmənt In'vaɪərənmənt	védi a környezetet	
radioactive waste	105	n	,reɪdiəʊ'æktɪv ,reɪdiəʊ'æktɪv weɪst		radioaktív hulladék	
reader	105	n	'ri:də 'ridə		olvasó	
reason	104	n	'ri:zən		ok	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
recycle	105	v	ˈriːsaɪkəl		újrahasznosít	Many people don't recycle .
remember	104	v	rɪ'membə rɪ'membə		emlékezik	Finally, remember the animals themselves!
repeat	104	v	rɪ'pi:t		ismétel	Could you repeat what you've just said?
rubbish	105	n	'rʌbɪʃ		szemét	We throw away too much rubbish . Firstly, it's not safe . A mistake can cause a terrible disaster, like the one in Japan in 2011.
safe	105	adj	seɪf		biztonságos	You'll help save the Earth and feed everyone on it!
save	104	v	seɪv		megment	
save (the planet/the Earth)	104	v phr	seɪv (ðə 'plænɪt / ðə ɜ:(r)θ		megmenti (a bolygót/a Földet)	Go veg to save the planet To protect the environment we should: save water – for example, turn off the water tap when we clean our teeth.
save water	104	v phr	seɪv 'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə		vizet spórol meg	Birds and sea animals eat them.
sea animal	105	n	si: 'ænəməl		tengeri állat	To protect the environment we should: sort our rubbish for recycling , turn off the light, the computer and all other electronic equipment when we're not using it.
sort out rubbish for re-cycling	104	v phr	sɔ:t sɔ:t aʊt 'rʌbɪʃ fə fə ri: 'saɪklɪŋ		szétválogatja a szemetet az újrahasznosításhoz	Have you checked your grammar and spelling ?
spelling	105	n	'spelɪŋ		helyesírás	State your opinion.
state	104	v	steɪt		állít	So don't buy plastic bags in supermarkets. Soon, they will stop selling them!
stop doing sth	105	v phr	stɒp stɒp 'du:ɪŋ 'sʌmθɪŋ		abba hagy valamit	In your blog, you should give at least two arguments to support your opinion.
support	105	v	sə'pɔ:t sə'pɔ:t		támogat	In your blog, you should encourage readers to take action .
take action	105	v phr	teɪk 'ækʃən		cselekszik	Animals on large 'factory farms' have a terrible life and a terrible death.
terrible (life/death)	104	adj	'terəbəl (laɪf/deθ)		szörnyű (élet/halál)	

FOCUS 1 Lesson 8.7

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
throw away	104	phr v	θrəʊ θroʊ ə 'wei		eldob	To protect the environment we should: walk and cycle more, buy recycled things, plant trees, buy less and throw away less./We throw away too much rubbish.
tropical forest	104	n	'trɒpɪkəl 'trɒpɪkəl 'fɒrɪst 'fɒrɪst		trópusi esőerdő	In South America, farmers are destroying tropical forests to create space for cows which will become hamburgers in other countries.
turn off the light	104	v phr	tɜ:n tən ɒf ɔf ðə laɪt		lekapcsolja a lámpát	To protect the environment we should: sort our rubbish for recycling, turn off the light , the computer and all other electronic equipment when we're not using it.
turn off the water tap	104	v phr	tɜ:n tən ɒf ɔf ðə 'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə tæp		elzárja a vízcsapot	To protect the environment we should: save water – for example, turn off the water tap when we clean our teeth.
vegetarian	104	n	,vedʒə'teəriən ,ve- dʒə'teəriən		vegetáriánus	In my opinion, the best thing we can do for our planet is to become vegetarians .
walk	104	v	wɔ:k		gyalogol	To protect the environment we should: walk and cycle more, buy recycled things, plant trees, buy less and throw away less.
waste	104	v	weɪst		hulladék	First of all, there is a lot of waste when we produce meat.
wind farm	105	n	'wɪnd fɑ:m		szélerőmű-telep	Why choose nuclear when there are other options? Why not build a wind farm ?

FOCUS 1 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
Adelie penguin	107	n	ə 'deɪl i 'penɡwɪn		Adélie-pingvin	Adelie penguins are not very big.
air pollution	106	n	eə er pə 'lu:ʃən		légszennyezettség	Air pollution is growing and growing.
airplane	106	n	'eəpleɪn 'erpleɪn		repülőgép	We live near the airport and the aeroplanes make such a lot of noise.
airport	106	n	'eəpɔ:t 'erpɔ:t		reptér	We live near the airport and the aeroplanes make such a lot of noise.
amazing	107	adj	ə 'meɪzɪŋ		elképesztő	On land they look funny, but they are amazing swimmers and they can dive down to 180 metres.
animal	106	n	'ænəməl		állat	Animals die out when people destroy their habitat.
apple tree	106	n	'æpəl tri:		almafa	My dad is going to plant an apple tree in our garden.
around	107	prep	ə 'raʊnd		(valami) körül	They have black heads with white rings around the eyes.
as a result of	106	adv phr	əz ə rɪ 'zʌlt əv		valaminek az eredményeképp	Tigers are in danger as a result of illegal hunting.
at this time of day	106	adv phr	ət ðɪs taɪm əv deɪ		a napnak éppen a szakában	You cannot see the lions at this time of day .
be able to	106		bi: 'eɪbəl tə		képes valamire	I don't think we can save all the animals, but perhaps we will be able to save some of them.
be in danger	106	v phr	bi: ɪn 'deɪndʒə 'deɪndʒə		veszélyben van	Tigers are in danger as a result of illegal hunting.
bear	107	n	beə ber		medve	There are lions, elephants, giraffes and monkeys; there are tigers, wild dogs, bears , wolves and more.
big wild cat	107	n	bɪɡ waɪld kæt		nagytermetű vadmacska	Firstly, a big wild cat needs a lot of space to run free.
bird	107	n	bɜ:d bəd		madár	Global warming is a danger to these lovely birds .

FOCUS 1 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
book a VIP tour	107	v phr	bʊk ə ,vi: əi 'pi: tʊə tʊə		VIP túrát foglal	<p>You can also book a VIP tour in a 4x4 car with a personal guide.</p> <p>At Longleat Safari Park all animals live in special buildings.</p> <p>We saw some very rare butterflies./There is a gorilla colony, a penguin island and a special pavilion with exotic butterflies.</p> <p>Pete can speak Spanish well.</p> <p>Global warming is causing the ice in the Arctic to melt.</p> <p>Climate change affects agriculture.</p> <p>You can climb really high mountains in the Himalays.</p> <p>There is a gorilla colony, a penguin island and a special pavilion with exotic butterflies.</p> <p>They're going to build a new shopping centre on Green Park! What do you think and why?</p> <p>Write your comment below.</p> <p>An island is completely surrounded by water.</p> <p>We are still consuming too much coal and oil./It's a good idea to buy and consume less.</p> <p>We are planning to see the Coral Triangle this winter.</p> <p>On thirty-six square kilometres of countryside in sunny Wiltshire in England, you can see animals running free, like in their natural environment.</p> <p>I think it's cruel and selfish and should be illegal!</p> <p>One of the causes of global warming is cutting trees.</p>
building	107	n	'bɪldɪŋ		épület	
butterfly	106	n	'bʌtəflaɪ 'bʌtə ,flaɪ		pillangó	
can	106	v	kən		képes valamire	
cause	106	v	kɔ:z		okoz	
climate change	106	n	'klaɪmət tʃeɪndʒ		klimaváltozás	
climb	106	v	klaɪm		mászik	
colony	107	n	'kɒləni 'kələni		kolónia	
comment	107	n	'kɒment 'kəment		hozzászólás	
completely	106	adv	kəm 'pli:tli		teljesen	
consume	106	v	kən 'sju:m kən 'sum		fogyaszt	
coral	106	n	'kɒrəl 'kərəl		korall	
countryside	107	n	'kʌntrisaɪd		vidék	
cruel	107	adj	'kru:əl		kegyetlen	
cut trees	106	v phr	kʌt tri:z		fák kivágása	

FOCUS 1 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
danger	107	adj	'deɪndʒərəs		veszély	Global warming is a danger to these lovely birds.
destroy	106	v	dɪ'strɔɪ		elpusztít	Animals die out when people destroy their habitat.
destroy the habitat	106	v phr	dɪ'strɔɪ ðə 'hæbətæt		elpusztítja az élőhelyet	People destroy their habitat and soon they will have nowhere to live.
die	107	v	dai		elpusztul	Their pets don't have the right kind of food or can't give them the medical care they need, and many die .
die out	106	phr v	dai aʊt		kihal	Animals die out when people destroy their habitat.
diesel (car)	106	n	'di:zəl (ka:(r)		dízel(autó)	Electric cars pollute the air less than petrol or diesel cars .
disappear	106	v	,dɪsə'pɪə ,dɪsə'pɪr		eltűnik	Elephants may soon disappear .
dive	107	v	daɪv		merül	On land they look funny, but they are amazing swimmers and they can dive down to 180 metres.
drive a car	107	v phr	draɪv ə kɑ: kɑr		autót vezet	You can drive your own car through the park or travel on a safari bus.
drive-through	107	adj	'draɪv θru:		autóval átjárható	Open since 1966, Longleat is the oldest drive-through safari park outside Africa.
electric car	106	n	ɪ'lektrɪk kɑ: kɑr		elektromos autó	Electric cars pollute the air less than petrol or diesel cars.
elephant	107	n	'eləfənt		elefánt	There are lions, elephants , giraffes and monkeys; there are tigers, wild dogs, bears, wolves and more.
exotic	107	adj	ɪg'zɒtɪk ɪg'zɒtɪk		egzotikus	There is a gorilla colony, a penguin island and a special pavilion with exotic butterflies.
eye	107	n	aɪ		szem	They have black heads with white rings around the eyes .
famous	106	adj	'feɪməs		híres	Many famous actors live in Beverly Hills.

FOCUS 1 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
feed	106	v	fi:d		etet	I'm feeding my dog now and then I can go out.
flower	107	n	'flaʊə 'flaʊə		virág	There are many rare flowers in the Valley of Flowers.
giraffe	107	n	dʒɪ'ra:f dʒə'ræf		zsiráf	There are lions, elephants, giraffes and monkeys; there are tigers, wild dogs, bears, wolves and more.
glacier	107	n	'glæsiə 'gleɪʃə		gleccser	I am not willing to climb up this glacier .
global warming	106	n	'gləʊbəl 'glou̯bəl 'wɔ:miŋ		globális felmelegedés	Global warming is causing the ice in the Arctic to melt./Global warming is a danger to these lovely birds.
gorilla	107	n	gə'ri:lə		gorilla	There is a gorilla colony, a penguin island and a special pavilion with exotic butterflies.
government	106	n	'gʌvəmənt 'gʌvə-mənt		kormány	Governments should do more to protect the environment.
guide	107	n	gaɪd		túravezető	You can see the park with a guide just for you.
habitat	106	n	'hæbətæt		élőhely	Animals die out when people destroy their habitat .
head	107	n	hed		fej	They have black heads with white rings around the eyes.
hill	106	n	hɪl		domb	You find valleys between mountains and hills .
I agree with you	106		aɪ ə'gri: wɪð wɪθ jə		Egyetértek veled.	I agree with you
I see what you mean, but...	106		aɪ si: wɒt wɒt jə mi:n bət		Értem, mire gondolsz, de...	I see what you mean, but I don't agree with you.
ice	106	n	aɪs		jég	Global warming is causing the ice in the Arctic to melt./Penguins eat small sea creatures which live under the Antarctic ice.
illegal	107	adj	ɪ'li:gəl		illegális	It may soon be illegal to keep tigers as pets.
illegal fishing	106	n	ɪ'li:gəl 'fɪʃɪŋ		orvhorgászat	Stop illegal fishing of whales!
illegal hunting	106	n	ɪ'li:gəl 'hʌntɪŋ		orvvadászat	Tigers are in danger as a result of illegal hunting .

FOCUS 1 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
in one's nature	107	adv phr	ɪn wʌns 'neɪtʃə 'neɪtʃə		benne van a természetében	Finally, they can be dangerous to people – it's in their nature!
in the future	106	adv phr	ɪn ðə 'fju:tʃə 'fju:tʃə		a jövőben	Will people live on other planets in the future?
in the wild	107	adv phr	ɪn ðə waɪld		a vadonban	There are only about 3,200 tigers still living in the wild in the whole world.
island	106	n	'aɪlənd		sziget	An island is completely surrounded by water./There is a gorilla colony, a penguin island and a special pavilion with exotic butterflies.
It's a good idea	106		ɪts ə ɡʊd aɪ'diə		Jó ötlet.	It's a good idea to buy and consume less.
it's cool	107		ɪts ku:l		menő	Some people think it's cool to have a tiger, lion or leopard as a pet.
keep	107	v	ki:p		tart	It may soon be illegal to keep tigers as pets.
leopard	107	n	'lepəd 'lepəd		leopárd	Some people think it's cool to have a tiger, lion or leopard as a pet.
lion	106	n	'laɪən		oroszlán	You cannot see the lions at this time of day./There are lions, elephants, giraffes and monkeys; there are tigers, wild dogs, bears, wolves and more.
look after	107	prep v	lʊk 'ɑ:ftə 'æftə		vigyáz (valamire)	Secondly, the owners often don't know how to look after such cats.
look funny	107	v phr	lʊk 'fʌni		viccesen néz ki	On land they look funny , but they are amazing swimmers and they can dive down to 180 metres.
lovely	106	adj	'lʌvli		kedves, szépséges	She has a lovely face ./Global warming is a danger to these lovely birds.
make noise	106	v phr	meɪk nɔɪz		zajt csap	We live near the airport and the aeroplanes make such a lot of noise .
medical care	107	n	'medɪkəl keə ker		orvosi ellátás	Their pets don't have the right kind of food or can't give them the medical care they need, and many die.

FOCUS 1 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
melt	106	v			olvad	Global warming is causing the ice in the Arctic to melt ./As the ice melts, there will be less and less food for them.
monkey	107	n	'mʌŋki		majom	There are lions, elephants, giraffes and monkeys ; there are tigers, wild dogs, bears, wolves and more.
mountain	106	n	'maʊntən		hegy	You find valleys between mountains and hills.
mountain gorilla	106	n	'maʊntən gə'ri:lə		hegyi gorilla	Mountain gorillas will disappear from the Congo rainforest because of the search for oil?
must	106	v	məst		kell, muszáj	You must be careful.
mustn't	106	v	'mʌsənt		tilos	You mustn't be late for school.
natural environment	107	n	'nætʃərəl ɪn 'vaɪərənmənt ɪn 'vaɪərənmənt		természetes lelőhely	On thirty-six square kilometres of countryside in sunny Wiltshire in England, you can see animals running free, like in their natural environment .
other	106	det	'ʌðə 'ʌðə		más(ik)	Will people live on other planets in the future?
outside	107	prep	aʊt'saɪd		kinn	Open since 1966, Longleat is the oldest drive-through safari park outside Africa.
owner	107	n	'əʊnə®		tulajdonos	Secondly, the owners often don't know how to look after such cats.
penguin	107	n	'peŋgwɪn		pingvin	There is a gorilla colony, a penguin island and a special pavilion with exotic butterflies.
perhaps	106	adv	pə'hæps pə'hæps		talán	I don't think we can save all the animals, but perhaps we can save some of them.
personal guide	107	n	'pɜ:sənəl 'pə-sənəl gaɪd		személyes túravezető	You can also book a VIP tour in a 4x4 car with a personal guide .
pet	107	n	'pet		háziállat	There are more tigers as pets than in the wild.
petrol (car)	106	n	'petrəl (ka:®		benzines (autó)	Electric cars pollute the air less than petrol or diesel cars .

FOCUS 2 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
pig	107	n	pɪg		malac	Pigs are very inlettligent animals.
plant	106	v	plɑ:nt plænt		növény	My dad is going to plant an apple tree in our garden.
plant trees	106	v phr	plɑ:nt plænt tri:z		fákat ültet	Plant one tree for every tree cut down.
plastic bag	106	n	'plæstɪk bæɡ		műanyag zacskó	Are you throwing away this plastic bag ? We can use it again.
pollute	106	v	pə'lu:t		szennyez	Electric cars pollute the air less than petrol or diesel cars.
power plant	106	n	'paʊə 'paʊə plɑ:nt plænt		erőmű	The old power plant pollutes the air.
protect the environment	106	v phr	prə'tekt ðə ɪn'vaɪərənmənt ɪn'vaɪərnmənt		a környezetet védi	Governments should do more to protect the environment .
quickly	106	adv	'kwɪkli		gyorsan	You can see this when water drops a long way very quickly . It's called a waterfall.
rain	106	n	reɪn		eső	i don't think there will be any rain this week.
rainforest	106	n	'reɪn,fɔ:rist		esőerdő	Mountain gorillas will disappear from the Congo rainforest because of the search for oil?
rare	106	adj	reə rer		ritka	We saw some very rare butterflies./There are many rare flowers in the Valley of Flowers.
recycle	106	v	,ri: 'saɪkəl		újrahasznosít	Things like used bottles, paper, and cans are collected for recycling.
remember	106	v	rɪ'membə rɪ'membə		emlékszik	Remember to always turn off the water tap so you don't waste water.
ring	107	n	rɪŋ		karika, kör	They have black heads with white rings around the eyes.
rubbish	106	n	'rʌbɪʃ		szemét	We should sort all our rubbish so it's easier to recycle.
run free	107	v phr	'rʌn fri:		szabadon mozog	On thirty-six square kilometres of countryside in sunny Wiltshire in England, you can see animals running free , like in their natural environment.

FOCUS 2 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
safari park	107	n	sə'fɑ:ri pɑ:k park		szafaripark	Open since 1966, Longleat is the oldest drive-through safari park outside Africa.
save	106	v	seɪv		megment	Save the planet!
save (the animals)	106	v phr	seɪv ðə animalz		(állatokat) ment	I don't think we can save all the animals, but perhaps we can save some of them.
save trees	106	v phr	seɪv tri:z		fákat ment	Save the trees in the Amazon rainforest.
sea creature	107	n	si: 'kri:tʃə 'kri:tʃə		tengeri lény	Penguins eat small sea creatures which live under the Antarctic ice.
seabird	107		'si:bɜ:d		tengeri madár	Seagull is probably the most popular seabird .
search for oil	106	v phr	sɜ:tʃ sɜ:tʃ fə fə ɔɪl		olajat keres	Mountain gorillas will disappear from the Congo rainforest because of the search for oil ?
selfish	107	adj	'selfɪʃ		önző	I think it's cruel and selfish and should be illegal!
shopping centre	107	n	'ʃɒpɪŋ 'ʃɒpɪŋ 'sentə 'sentə		bevásárlóközpont	They're going to build a new shopping centre on Green Park! What do you think and why?
should	106	modal verb	ʃəd		kéne	Write your comment below. We should save as many animals as we only can.
snow	106	n	snəʊ snoʊ		hó	The weather forecast say it will snow tomorrow.
sort	106	v	sɔ:t sɔrt		szétválogat, szortíroz	We should sort all our rubbish so it's easier to recycle.
space	107	n	speɪs		tér	Firstly, a big wild cat needs a lot of space to run free.
special	107	adj	'speʃəl		különleges, speciális	At Longleat Safari Park all animals live in special buildings.
special pavilion	107	n	'speʃəl pə'vɪljən		speciális pavilon	There is a gorilla colony, a penguin island and a special pavilion with exotic butterflies.

FOCUS 2 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
sunny	107	adj	'sʌni		napos	On thirty-six square kilometres of countryside in sunny Wiltshire in England, you can see animals running free, like in their natural environment.
surrounded	106	adj	sə 'raʊndɪd		körül van véve	An island is completely surrounded by water. On land they look funny, but they are amazing swimmers and they can dive down to 180 metres.
swimmer	107	n	'swɪmə		úszó	You can take a boat along the river.
take a boat	106	v phr	teɪk ə bəʊt bəʊt		csónakázik, hajózik	We take a break in the Scottish Highlands this year.
take a break	106	v phr	teɪk ə breɪk		szabadságra megy, szünetet tart	You can drive your own car through the park or travel on a safari bus.
through the park	107	adv phr	θru: ðə pɑ:k pɑ:k		a parkon keresztül	Are you throwing away this plastic bag? We can use it again.
throw away	106	v phr	θrəʊ θroʊ ə 'weɪ		eldob	Tigers are in danger as a result of illegal hunting./There are more tigers as pets than in You can drive your own car through the park or travel on a safari bus .
tiger	106	n	'taɪgə 'taɪgə		tigris	We are planning to see the Coral Triangle this winter.
travel on a safari bus	107	v phr	'trævəl ɒn ɒn ə sə 'fa:ri bʌs		szafaribuszon utazik	Remember to always turn off the water tap so you don't waste water.
triangle	106	n	'traɪæŋɡəl		háromszög	We saw some very unusual butterflies.
turn off	106	phr v	tɜ:n tən ɒf ɒf		elzár	You find valleys between mountains and hills.
unusual	106	adj	ʌn 'ju:ʒuəl		szokatlan	Our class is going to visit Dartmoor National Park in May.
valley	106	n	'væli		völgy	People like walking through the trees in the forest.
visit	106	v	'vɪzɪt		meglátogat	
walk through	106	v phr	wɔ:k θru:		keresztülsétál	

FOCUS 2 Review 8

Word	Page	Part of speech	Pronunciation	Definition	Hungarian translation	Example
waste	106	v	weɪst		pazarol	Remember to always turn off the water tap so
water drops	106	v	'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə drɒp drɒp		esik a víz	You can see this when water drops a long way
water tap	106	n	'wɔ:tə 'wɔ:tə tæp		vízcsap	Remember to always turn off the water tap
waterfall	107	n	'wɔ:təfɔ:l 'wɔ:tə, fɔl		vízesés	This is the most beautiful waterfall in
weather forecast	106	n	'weðə 'weðə 'fɔ:kə:st 'fɔrkæst		időjárásjelentés	The weather forecast say it will snow tomorrow.
whole	107	adj	həʊl hoʊl		egész, teljes	There are only about 3,200 tigers still living in the wild in the whole world.
wild dog	107	n	waɪld dɒg dɒg		vadkutya	There are lions, elephants, giraffes and monkeys; there are tigers, wild dogs , bears, wolves and more.
wild pony	107		waɪld 'pəʊni 'poʊni		vad póni	It's great that wild ponies can live in this reserve which is so much like their natural habitat
wolf - wolves	107	n	wʊlf - wʊlvz		farkas-farkasok	There are lions, elephants, giraffes and monkeys; there are tigers, wild dogs, bears, wolves and more.
work	106	v	wɜ:k wɜ:k		dolgozik	Lily is going to work on a farm this summer.
You have a point, but...	106		jə hæv ə pɔɪnt bət		Mondasz valamit, de...	You have a point , but my opinion's different.